

Contents

Volume	0:	<i>Axiom Jenks and Sutor</i>
Volume	1:	<i>Axiom Tutorial</i>
Volume	2:	<i>Axiom Users Guide</i>
Volume	3:	<i>Axiom Programmers Guide</i>
Volume	4:	<i>Axiom Developers Guide</i>
Volume	5:	<i>Axiom Interpreter</i>
Volume	6:	<i>Axiom Command</i>
Volume	7:	<i>Axiom Hyperdoc</i>
Volume	7.1:	<i>Axiom Hyperdoc Pages</i>
Volume	8:	<i>Axiom Graphics</i>
Volume	9:	<i>Axiom Compiler</i>
Volume	10:	<i>Axiom Algebra: Implementation</i>
Volume	10.1:	<i>Axiom Algebra: Theory</i>
Volume	10.2:	<i>Axiom Algebra: Categories</i>
Volume	10.3:	<i>Axiom Algebra: Domains</i>
Volume	10.4:	<i>Axiom Algebra: Packages</i>
Volume	10.5:	<i>Axiom Algebra: Numerics</i>
Volume	11:	<i>Axiom Browser</i>
Volume	12:	<i>Axiom Crystal</i>
Bibliography:		<i>Axiom Bibliography</i>

Volume 0: Axiom Jenks and Sutor

0.1	Introduction to Axiom	1
0.1.1	Symbolic Computation	1
0.1.2	Numeric Computation	2
0.1.3	Graphics	3
0.1.4	HyperDoc	4
0.1.5	Interactive Programming	5
0.1.6	Data Structures	6
0.1.7	Mathematical Structures	7
0.1.8	Pattern Matching	8
0.1.9	Polymorphic Algorithms	9
0.1.10	Extensibility	10
0.1.11	Types are Defined by Abstract Datatype Programs	11
0.1.12	The Type of Basic Objects is a Domain or Subdomain . .	12
0.1.13	Domains Have Types Called Categories	13
0.1.14	Operations Can Refer To Abstract Types	13
0.1.15	Categories Form Hierarchies	14
0.1.16	Domains Belong to Categories by Assertion	14
0.1.17	Packages Are Clusters of Polymorphic Operations	15
0.1.18	The Interpreter Builds Domains Dynamically	15
0.1.19	Axiom Code is Compiled	16
0.1.20	Axiom is Extensible	16
0.2	Using Axiom as a Pocket Calculator	17
0.2.1	Basic Arithmetic	17
0.2.2	Type Conversion	19
0.2.3	Useful Functions	21
0.3	Using Axiom as a Symbolic Calculator	24
0.3.1	Expressions Involving Symbols	24
0.3.2	Complex Numbers	26
0.3.3	Number Representations	27
0.3.4	Modular Arithmetic	31
0.4	General Points about Axiom	32
0.4.1	Computation Without Output	32
0.4.2	Accessing Earlier Results	32
0.4.3	Splitting Expressions Over Several Lines	33
0.4.4	Comments and Descriptions	33
0.4.5	Control of Result Types	34
0.5	Data Structures in Axiom	35
0.5.1	Lists	35
0.5.2	Segmented Lists	43
0.5.3	Streams	45
0.5.4	Arrays, Vectors, Strings, and Bits	47
0.5.5	Flexible Arrays	50
0.6	Functions, Choices, and Loops	52
0.6.1	Reading Code from a File	52

0.6.2	Blocks	53
0.6.3	Functions	56
0.6.4	Choices	59
0.6.5	Loops	60
1	An Overview of Axiom	71
1.1	Starting Up and Winding Down	71
1.1.1	Clef	73
1.2	Typographic Conventions	73
1.3	The Axiom Language	74
1.3.1	Arithmetic Expressions	74
1.3.2	Previous Results	75
1.3.3	Some Types	76
1.3.4	Symbols, Variables, Assignments, and Declarations	77
1.3.5	Conversion	80
1.3.6	Calling Functions	80
1.3.7	Some Predefined Macros	81
1.3.8	Long Lines	82
1.3.9	Comments	82
1.4	Numbers	83
1.5	Data Structures	91
1.6	Expanding to Higher Dimensions	98
1.7	Writing Your Own Functions	100
1.8	Polynomials	106
1.9	Limits	107
1.10	Series	109
1.11	Derivatives	112
1.12	Integration	114
1.13	Differential Equations	118
1.14	Solution of Equations	121
1.15	System Commands	123
1.15.1	Undo	124
1.16	Graphics	127
2	Using Types and Modes	129
2.1	The Basic Idea	129
2.1.1	Domain Constructors	131
2.2	Writing Types and Modes	137
2.2.1	Types with No Arguments	138
2.2.2	Types with One Argument	138
2.2.3	Types with More Than One Argument	140
2.2.4	Modes	140
2.2.5	Abbreviations	140
2.3	Declarations	142
2.4	Records	145
2.5	Unions	149

2.5.1	Unions Without Selectors	149
2.5.2	Unions With Selectors	152
2.6	The “Any” Domain	154
2.7	Conversion	155
2.8	Subdomains Again	158
2.9	Package Calling and Target Types	162
2.10	Resolving Types	166
2.11	Exposing Domains and Packages	168
2.12	Commands for Snooping	170
3	Using HyperDoc	175
3.1	Headings	176
3.2	Key Definitions	176
3.3	Scroll Bars	177
3.4	Input Areas	178
3.5	Radio Buttons and Toggles	178
3.6	Search Strings	179
3.6.1	Logical Searches	179
3.7	Example Pages	180
3.8	X Window Resources for HyperDoc	180
4	Input Files and Output Styles	183
4.1	Input Files	183
4.2	The .axiom.input File	184
4.3	Common Features of Using Output Formats	185
4.4	Monospace Two-Dimensional Mathematical Format	186
4.5	TeX Format	187
4.6	IBM Script Formula Format	188
4.7	FORTRAN Format	188
5	Overview of Interactive Language	195
5.1	Immediate and Delayed Assignments	195
5.2	Blocks	199
5.3	if-then-else	203
5.4	Loops	205
5.4.1	Compiling vs. Interpreting Loops	205
5.4.2	return in Loops	206
5.4.3	break in Loops	207
5.4.4	break vs. => in Loop Bodies	208
5.4.5	More Examples of break	209
5.4.6	iterate in Loops	212
5.4.7	while Loops	212
5.4.8	for Loops	215
5.4.9	for i in n..m repeat	215
5.4.10	for i in n..m by s repeat	217
5.4.11	for i in n.. repeat	218

5.4.12	for x in l repeat	218
5.4.13	“Such that” Predicates	220
5.4.14	Parallel Iteration	221
5.4.15	Mixing Loop Modifiers	223
5.5	Creating Lists and Streams with Iterators	224
5.6	An Example: Streams of Primes	227
6	User-Defined Functions, Macros and Rules	231
6.1	Functions vs. Macros	231
6.2	Macros	232
6.3	Introduction to Functions	235
6.4	Declaring the Type of Functions	237
6.5	One-Line Functions	238
6.6	Declared vs. Undeclared Functions	240
6.7	Functions vs. Operations	243
6.8	Delayed Assignments vs. Functions with No Arguments	243
6.9	How Axiom Determines What Function to Use	245
6.10	Compiling vs. Interpreting	247
6.11	Piece-Wise Function Definitions	249
6.11.1	A Basic Example	249
6.11.2	Picking Up the Pieces	252
6.11.3	Predicates	255
6.12	Caching Previously Computed Results	257
6.13	Recurrence Relations	259
6.14	Making Functions from Objects	261
6.15	Functions Defined with Blocks	265
6.16	Free and Local Variables	269
6.17	Anonymous Functions	276
6.17.1	Some Examples	276
6.17.2	Declaring Anonymous Functions	278
6.18	Example: A Database	280
6.19	Example: A Famous Triangle	283
6.20	Example: Testing for Palindromes	286
6.21	Rules and Pattern Matching	288
7	Graphics	297
7.1	Two-Dimensional Graphics	298
7.1.1	Plotting Two-Dimensional Functions of One Variable	298
7.1.2	Plotting Two-Dimensional Parametric Plane Curves	299
7.1.3	Plotting Plane Algebraic Curves	300
7.1.4	Two-Dimensional Options	301
7.1.5	Color	303
7.1.6	Palette	303
7.1.7	Two-Dimensional Control-Panel	304
7.1.8	Operations for Two-Dimensional Graphics	307
7.1.9	Addendum: Building Two-Dimensional Graphs	309

7.1.10	Addendum: Appending a Graph to a Viewport Window Containing a Graph	316
7.2	Three-Dimensional Graphics	317
7.2.1	Plotting Three-Dimensional Functions of Two Variables	317
7.2.2	Plotting Three-Dimensional Parametric Space Curves	318
7.2.3	Plotting Three-Dimensional Parametric Surfaces	320
7.2.4	Three-Dimensional Options	321
7.2.5	The makeObject Command	325
7.2.6	Building Three-Dimensional Objects From Primitives	326
7.2.7	Coordinate System Transformations	331
7.2.8	Three-Dimensional Clipping	334
7.2.9	Three-Dimensional Control-Panel	334
7.2.10	Operations for Three-Dimensional Graphics	339
7.2.11	Customization using .Xdefaults	343
8	Advanced Problem Solving	345
8.1	Numeric Functions	345
8.2	Polynomial Factorization	355
8.2.1	Integer and Rational Number Coefficients	355
8.2.2	Finite Field Coefficients	356
8.2.3	Simple Algebraic Extension Field Coefficients	357
8.2.4	Factoring Rational Functions	359
8.3	Manipulating Symbolic Roots of a Polynomial	359
8.3.1	Using a Single Root of a Polynomial	359
8.3.2	Using All Roots of a Polynomial	361
8.4	Computation of Eigenvalues and Eigenvectors	363
8.5	Solution of Linear and Polynomial Equations	367
8.5.1	Solution of Systems of Linear Equations	367
8.5.2	Solution of a Single Polynomial Equation	369
8.5.3	Solution of Systems of Polynomial Equations	371
8.6	Limits	374
8.7	Laplace Transforms	378
8.8	Integration	379
8.9	Working with Power Series	383
8.9.1	Creation of Power Series	383
8.9.2	Coefficients of Power Series	386
8.9.3	Power Series Arithmetic	387
8.9.4	Functions on Power Series	388
8.9.5	Converting to Power Series	391
8.9.6	Power Series from Formulas	395
8.9.7	Substituting Numerical Values in Power Series	398
8.9.8	Example: Bernoulli Polynomials and Sums of Powers	399
8.10	Solution of Differential Equations	403
8.10.1	Closed-Form Solutions of Linear Differential Equations	403
8.10.2	Closed-Form Solutions of Non-Linear Differential Equations	407
8.10.3	Power Series Solutions of Differential Equations	411

8.11	Finite Fields	413
8.11.1	Modular Arithmetic and Prime Fields	414
8.11.2	Extensions of Finite Fields	418
8.11.3	Irreducible Modulus Polynomial Representations	419
8.11.4	Cyclic Group Representations	423
8.11.5	Normal Basis Representations	425
8.11.6	Conversion Operations for Finite Fields	428
8.11.7	Utility Operations for Finite Fields	431
8.12	Primary Decomposition of Ideals	439
8.13	Computation of Galois Groups	442
8.14	Non-Associative Algebras and Modelling Genetic Laws	451
9	Some Examples of Domains and Packages	457
9.1	ApplicationProgramInterface	457
9.2	ArrayStack	458
9.3	AssociationList	463
9.4	BalancedBinaryTree	465
9.5	BasicOperator	468
9.6	BinaryExpansion	471
9.7	BinarySearchTree	473
9.8	CardinalNumber	476
9.9	CartesianTensor	480
9.10	Character	491
9.11	CharacterClass	494
9.12	CliffordAlgebra	497
9.12.1	The Complex Numbers as a Clifford Algebra	497
9.12.2	The Quaternion Numbers as a Clifford Algebra	498
9.12.3	The Exterior Algebra on a Three Space	500
9.12.4	The Dirac Spin Algebra	503
9.13	Complex	504
9.14	ContinuedFraction	507
9.15	CycleIndicators	514
9.16	DeRhamComplex	525
9.17	DecimalExpansion	533
9.18	Dequeue	534
9.19	DistributedMultivariatePolynomial	541
9.20	DoubleFloat	543
9.21	EqTable	546
9.22	Equation	547
9.23	EuclideanGroebnerBasisPackage	549
9.24	Exit	550
9.25	Expression	552
9.26	Factored	557
9.26.1	Decomposing Factored Objects	557
9.26.2	Expanding Factored Objects	559
9.26.3	Arithmetic with Factored Objects	560

9.26.4	Creating New Factored Objects	563
9.26.5	Factored Objects with Variables	564
9.27	FactoredFunctions2	565
9.28	File	566
9.29	FileName	569
9.30	FlexibleArray	572
9.31	Float	576
9.31.1	Introduction to Float	576
9.31.2	Conversion Functions	577
9.31.3	Output Functions	580
9.31.4	An Example: Determinant of a Hilbert Matrix	582
9.32	Fraction	584
9.33	FullPartialFractionExpansion	587
9.34	GeneralDistributedMultivariatePolynomial	592
9.35	GeneralSparseTable	594
9.36	GroebnerFactorizationPackage	595
9.37	GroebnerPackage	598
9.38	Heap	599
9.39	HexadecimalExpansion	600
9.40	HomogeneousDistributedMultivariatePolynomial	602
9.41	Integer	604
9.41.1	Basic Functions	604
9.41.2	Primes and Factorization	610
9.41.3	Some Number Theoretic Functions	611
9.42	IntegerLinearDependence	613
9.43	IntegerNumberTheoryFunctions	615
9.44	Kernel	620
9.45	KeyedAccessFile	624
9.46	LexTriangularPackage	628
9.47	LazardSetSolvingPackage	655
9.48	Library	666
9.49	LieExponentials	667
9.50	LiePolynomial	670
9.51	LinearOrdinaryDifferentialOperator	674
9.51.1	Differential Operators with Series Coefficients	674
9.52	LinearOrdinaryDifferentialOperator1	679
9.52.1	Differential Operators with Rational Function Coefficients	679
9.53	LinearOrdinaryDifferentialOperator2	684
9.53.1	Differential Operators with Constant Coefficients	684
9.53.2	Differential Operators with Matrix Coefficients Operating on Vectors	687
9.54	List	691
9.54.1	Creating Lists	691
9.54.2	Accessing List Elements	692
9.54.3	Changing List Elements	694
9.54.4	Other Functions	696

9.54.5 Dot, Dot	697
9.55 LyndonWord	698
9.56 Magma	702
9.57 MakeFunction	705
9.58 MappingPackage1	708
9.59 Matrix	713
9.59.1 Creating Matrices	713
9.59.2 Operations on Matrices	718
9.60 Multiset	722
9.61 MultivariatePolynomial	725
9.62 None	727
9.63 NottinghamGroup	728
9.64 Octonion	729
9.65 OneDimensionalArray	732
9.66 Operator	734
9.67 OrderedVariableList	738
9.68 OrderlyDifferentialPolynomial	739
9.69 PartialFraction	747
9.70 Permanent	750
9.71 Permutation	751
9.72 Polynomial	752
9.73 Quaternion	762
9.74 Queue	764
9.75 RadixExpansion	767
9.76 RealClosure	770
9.77 RealSolvePackage	784
9.78 RegularTriangularSet	785
9.79 RomanNumeral	802
9.80 Segment	804
9.81 SegmentBinding	807
9.82 Set	808
9.83 SingleInteger	812
9.84 SparseTable	814
9.85 SquareMatrix	816
9.86 SquareFreeRegularTriangularSet	817
9.87 Stack	823
9.88 Stream	826
9.89 String	828
9.90 StringTable	835
9.91 Symbol	835
9.92 Table	840
9.93 TextFile	844
9.94 TwoDimensionalArray	846
9.95 TwoDimensionalViewport	851
9.96 UnivariatePolynomial	858
9.97 UnivariateSkewPolynomial	866

9.97.1 A second example	868
9.97.2 A third example	870
9.97.3 A fourth example	871
9.98 UniversalSegment	872
9.99 Vector	873
9.100Void	876
9.101WuWenTsunTriangularSet	877
9.102XPBWPolynomial	881
9.103XPolynomial	889
9.104XPolynomialRing	892
9.105ZeroDimensionalSolvePackage	895
10 Interactive Programming	919
10.1 Drawing Ribbons Interactively	919
10.2 A Ribbon Program	921
10.3 Coloring and Positioning Ribbons	923
10.4 Points, Lines, and Curves	924
10.5 A Bouquet of Arrows	926
10.6 Diversion: When Things Go Wrong	926
10.7 Drawing Complex Vector Fields	926
10.8 Drawing Complex Functions	928
10.9 Functions Producing Functions	930
10.10Automatic Newton Iteration Formulas	930
11 Packages	935
11.1 Names, Abbreviations, and File Structure	935
11.2 Syntax	936
11.3 Abstract Datatypes	937
11.4 Capsules	937
11.5 Input Files vs. Packages	938
11.6 Compiling Packages	939
11.7 Parameters	940
11.8 Conditionals	942
11.9 Testing	943
11.10How Packages Work	945
12 Categories	949
12.1 Definitions	950
12.2 Exports	951
12.3 Documentation	951
12.4 Hierarchies	952
12.5 Membership	953
12.6 Defaults	953
12.7 Axioms	955
12.8 Correctness	955
12.9 Attributes	956

12.10	Parameters	957
12.11	Conditionals	958
12.12	Anonymous Categories	959
13	Domains	961
13.1	Domains vs. Packages	961
13.2	Definitions	962
13.3	Category Assertions	962
13.4	A Demo	964
13.5	Browse	965
13.6	Representation	965
13.7	Multiple Representations	966
13.8	Add Domain	967
13.9	Defaults	967
13.10	Origins	968
13.11	Short Forms	969
13.12	Example 1: Clifford Algebra	969
13.13	Example 2: Building A Query Facility	970
13.13.1	A Little Query Language	971
13.13.2	The Database Constructor	972
13.13.3	Query Equations	974
13.13.4	DataLists	975
13.13.5	Index Cards	976
13.13.6	Creating a Database	976
13.13.7	Putting It All Together	977
13.13.8	Example Queries	977
14	Browse	981
14.1	The Front Page: Searching the Library	981
14.2	The Constructor Page	985
14.2.1	Constructor Page Buttons	988
14.2.2	Cross Reference	991
14.2.3	Views Of Constructors	995
14.2.4	Giving Parameters to Constructors	997
14.3	Miscellaneous Features of Browse	997
14.3.1	The Description Page for Operations	997
14.3.2	Views of Operations	999
14.3.3	Capitalization Convention	1004
15	What's New in Axiom Version 2.0	1005
15.1	Important Things to Read First	1005
15.2	The NAG Library Link	1005
15.2.1	Interpreting NAG Documentation	1006
15.2.2	Using the Link	1007
15.2.3	Providing values for Argument Subprograms	1009
15.2.4	General Fortran-generation utilities in Axiom	1010

15.2.5	Some technical information	1019
15.3	Interactive Front-end and Language	1020
15.4	Library	1020
15.5	HyperTex	1021
15.6	Documentation	1022
A	Axiom System Commands	1023
A.1	Introduction	1023
A.2	)abbreviation	1025
A.3	)boot	1026
A.4	)browse	1026
A.5	)cd	1027
A.6	)close	1027
A.7	)clear	1028
A.8	)compile	1030
A.9	)display	1032
A.10	)edit	1033
A.11	)fin	1034
A.12	)frame	1034
A.13	)help	1036
A.14	)history	1037
A.15	)include	1039
A.16	)library	1040
A.17	)lisp	1041
A.18	)load	1041
A.19	)trace	1041
A.20	)pquit	1042
A.21	)quit	1042
A.22	)read	1043
A.23	)set	1044
A.24	)show	1045
A.25	)spool	1045
A.26	)synonym	1046
A.27	)system	1047
A.28	)trace	1047
A.29	)undo	1052
A.30	)what	1053
B	Categories	1055
C	constructorListing	1057
C	Domains	1069
D	Packages	1103

<i>CONTENTS</i>	13
-----------------	----

E Operations	1119
---------------------	-------------

F Programs for AXIOM Images	1121
------------------------------------	-------------

F.1 images1.input	1121
F.2 images2.input	1122
F.3 images3.input	1122
F.4 images5.input	1122
F.5 images6.input	1124
F.6 images7.input	1124
F.7 images8.input	1125
F.8 conformal.input	1125
F.9 tknot.input	1128
F.10 ntube.input	1129
F.11 dhtri.input	1130
F.12 tetra.input	1131
F.13 antoine.input	1133
F.14 scherk.input	1134

G Glossary	1137
-------------------	-------------

H License	1159
------------------	-------------

Volume 1: Axiom Tutorial

1	Axiom Features	1
1.1	Introduction to Axiom	1
1.1.1	Symbolic Computation	1
1.1.2	Numeric Computation	2
1.1.3	Mathematical Structures	3
1.1.4	HyperDoc	4
1.1.5	Interactive Programming	5
1.1.6	Graphics	6
1.1.7	Data Structures	7
1.1.8	Pattern Matching	9
1.1.9	Polymorphic Algorithms	10
1.1.10	Extensibility	11
1.1.11	Open Source	11
2	Ten Fundamental Ideas	13
2.0.12	Types are Defined by Abstract Datatype Programs	14
2.0.13	The Type of Basic Objects is a Domain or Subdomain . .	14
2.0.14	Domains Have Types Called Categories	15
2.0.15	Operations Can Refer To Abstract Types	15
2.0.16	Categories Form Hierarchies	16
2.0.17	Domains Belong to Categories by Assertion	16
2.0.18	Packages Are Clusters of Polymorphic Operations	17
2.0.19	The Interpreter Builds Domains Dynamically	17
2.0.20	Axiom Code is Compiled	18
2.0.21	Axiom is Extensible	18
3	Starting Axiom	21
3.1	Starting Up and Winding Down	21
3.1.1	Clef	22
3.1.2	Typographic Conventions	23
3.2	The Axiom Language	23
3.2.1	Arithmetic Expressions	23
3.2.2	Previous Results	24
3.2.3	Some Types	25
3.2.4	Symbols, Variables, Assignments, and Declarations	26
3.2.5	Conversion	29
3.2.6	Calling Functions	30
3.2.7	Some Predefined Macros	31
3.2.8	Long Lines	31
3.2.9	Comments	32
3.3	Using Axiom as a Pocket Calculator	32
3.3.1	Basic Arithmetic	32
3.3.2	Type Conversion	34

3.3.3	Useful Functions	36
3.4	Using Axiom as a Symbolic Calculator	39
3.4.1	Expressions Involving Symbols	39
3.4.2	Complex Numbers	41
3.4.3	Number Representations	42
3.4.4	Modular Arithmetic	46
3.5	General Points about Axiom	47
3.5.1	Computation Without Output	47
3.5.2	Accessing Earlier Results	48
3.5.3	Splitting Expressions Over Several Lines	48
3.5.4	Comments and Descriptions	49
3.5.5	Control of Result Types	49
3.5.6	Using system commands	50
3.5.7	Using undo	51
3.6	Data Structures in Axiom	54
3.6.1	Lists	54
3.6.2	Segmented Lists	63
3.6.3	Streams	64
3.6.4	Arrays, Vectors, Strings, and Bits	66
3.6.5	Flexible Arrays	69
3.7	Functions, Choices, and Loops	71
3.7.1	Reading Code from a File	71
3.7.2	Blocks	72
3.7.3	Functions	75
3.7.4	Choices	78
3.7.5	Loops	79
3.8	Numbers	89
3.9	Data Structures	97
3.10	Expanding to Higher Dimensions	104
3.11	Writing Your Own Functions	106
3.12	Polynomials	111
3.13	Limits	113
3.14	Series	115
3.15	Derivatives	117
3.16	Integration	120
3.17	Differential Equations	124
3.18	Solution of Equations	127
4	Graphics	129
4.0.1	Plotting 2D graphs	130
4.0.2	Palette	135
4.0.3	Two-Dimensional Control-Panel	136
4.0.4	Operations for Two-Dimensional Graphics	139
4.0.5	Building Two-Dimensional Graphs Manually	142
4.0.6	Appending a Graph to a Viewport Window Containing a Graph	151

4.0.7	Plotting 3D Graphs	152
4.0.8	Three-Dimensional Options	155
4.0.9	Three-Dimensional Control-Panel	157
4.0.10	Operations for Three-Dimensional Graphics	161
4.0.11	Customization using .Xdefaults	165
5	Using Types and Modes	167
5.1	The Basic Idea	167
5.1.1	Domain Constructors	169
5.2	Writing Types and Modes	174
5.2.1	Types with No Arguments	175
5.2.2	Types with One Argument	176
5.2.3	Types with More Than One Argument	177
5.2.4	Modes	177
5.2.5	Abbreviations	178
5.3	Declarations	179
5.4	Records	182
5.5	Unions	186
5.5.1	Unions Without Selectors	186
5.5.2	Unions With Selectors	190
5.6	The “Any” Domain	191
5.7	Conversion	192
5.8	Subdomains Again	196
5.9	Package Calling and Target Types	199
5.10	Resolving Types	203
5.11	Exposing Domains and Packages	205
5.12	Commands for Snooping	207
6	Using HyperDoc	211
6.1	Headings	212
6.2	Key Definitions	212
6.3	Scroll Bars	213
6.4	Input Areas	213
6.5	Radio Buttons and Toggles	214
6.6	Search Strings	214
6.6.1	Logical Searches	215
6.7	Example Pages	215
6.8	X Window Resources for HyperDoc	216
7	Input Files and Output Styles	219
7.1	Input Files	219
7.2	The .axiom.input File	220
7.3	Common Features of Using Output Formats	221
7.4	Monospace Two-Dimensional Mathematical Format	222
7.5	TeX Format	223
7.6	IBM Script Formula Format	224

7.7	FORTRAN Format	224
-----	--------------------------	-----

8	Axiom System Commands	231
8.1	Introduction	231
8.2	)abbreviation	233
8.3	)boot	234
8.4	)cd	234
8.5	)close	235
8.6	)clear	235
8.7	)compile	237
8.8	)display	239
8.9	)edit	241
8.10	)fin	242
8.11	)frame	242
8.12	)hd	244
8.13	)help	244
8.14	)history	244
8.15	)library	247
8.16	)lisp	248
8.17	)ltrace	248
8.18	)pquit	249
8.19	)quit	249
8.20	)read	250
8.21	)set	251
8.22	)show	252
8.23	)spool	252
8.24	)synonym	253
8.25	)system	254
8.26	)trace	254
8.27	)undo	259
8.28	)what	260
8.29	Makefile	261

Volume 2: Axiom Users Guide

0.1	Makefile	1
1	Writing Spad Code	3
1.1	The Description: label and the)describe command	3

CONTENTS 19

Volume 3: Axiom Programmers Guide

0.1 Makefile 1

Volume 4: Axiom Developers Guide

0.1	How Axiom Builds	1
0.1.1	The environment variables	1
0.1.2	The build step	2
0.1.3	Where each output file is created	6
0.2	How Axiom Works	12
0.2.1	Input and Type Selection	12
0.2.2	A simple integral, expansion 1 interpreter	19
0.2.3	A simple integral, expansion 2 integrate	22
0.2.4	A simple integral, expansion 2 internalIntegrate	24
0.2.5	A simple integral, expansion 3 univariate	27
0.2.6	A simple integral, expansion 4 integrate	29
0.2.7	A simple integral, expansion 5 monomialIntegrate	30
0.2.8	A simple integral, expansion 6 HermiteIntegrate	34
0.3	Tools	37
0.3.1	svn	37
0.3.2	git	37
0.3.3	cvs	37
0.4	Common Lisps	41
0.4.1	GCL	41
0.4.2	CCL	42
0.4.3	CMU CL	42
0.4.4	Franz Lisp	43
0.4.5	Lucid Common Lisp	43
0.4.6	Symbolics Common Lisp	43
0.4.7	Golden Common Lisp	43
0.4.8	VM/LISP 370	43
0.4.9	Maclisp	43
0.5	Literate Programming	43
0.5.1	Pamphlet files	44
0.5.2	noweb	44
0.6	Databases	46
0.6.1	libcheck	46
0.6.2	asq	47
0.7	Axiom internal representations	47
0.8	axiom command	50
0.9	help command documentation	50
0.9.1	help documentation for algebra	50
0.9.2	Adding help documentation in Makefile	51
0.9.3	Using help documentation for regression testing	51
0.9.4	help documentation as algebra test files	52
0.10	debugsys	52
0.10.1	debugging hyperdoc	52
0.11	Understanding a compiled function	53
0.12	The axiom.input startup file	62

0.13	Where are Axiom symbols stored?	62
0.14	Translating individual boot files to common lisp	65
0.15	Directories	66
0.15.1	The mnt/linux/bin directory	67
0.15.2	The mnt/linux/doc directory	68
0.15.3	The mnt/linux/algebra directory	72
0.15.4	The mnt/linux/lib directory	72
0.15.5	The mnt/linux/lib directory	74
0.16	The)set command	74
0.16.1	The example bug	80
0.16.2	Operating system level I/O trace (strace)	97
0.17	How to make graphs in algebra books	98
0.18	Adding or Editing pages in Hyperdoc	99
0.19	Graphviz file creation	100
0.20	Adding Algebra	102
0.20.1	Adding algebra to the books	102
0.20.2	Creating a stand-alone pamphlet file	114
0.21	Makefile	114

Volume 5: Axiom Interpreter

1	Credits	1
1.0.1	defvar \$credits	1
2	The Interpreter	5
3	The Fundamental Data Structures	7
3.1	The global variables	7
3.1.1	defvar \$current-directory	7
3.1.2	defvar \$current-directory	7
3.1.3	defvar \$defaultMsgDatabaseName	8
3.1.4	defvar \$defaultMsgDatabaseName	8
3.1.5	defvar \$directory-list	8
3.1.6	defvar \$directory-list	8
3.1.7	defvar \$InitialModemapFrame	9
3.1.8	defvar \$InitialModemapFrame	9
3.1.9	defvar \$library-directory-list	9
3.1.10	defvar \$library-directory-list	9
3.1.11	defvar \$msgDatabaseName	9
3.1.12	defvar \$msgDatabaseName	10
3.1.13	defvar \$openServerIfTrue	10
3.1.14	defvar \$openServerIfTrue	10
3.1.15	defvar \$relative-directory-list	10
3.1.16	defvar \$relative-directory-list	11
3.1.17	defvar \$relative-library-directory-list	11
3.1.18	defvar \$relative-library-directory-list	11
3.1.19	defvar \$spadroot	11
3.1.20	defvar \$spadroot	12
3.1.21	defvar \$SpadServer	12
3.1.22	defvar \$SpadServer	12
3.1.23	defvar \$SpadServerName	12
3.1.24	defvar \$SpadServerName	13
4	Starting Axiom	15
4.1	Variables Used	15
4.2	Data Structures	15
4.3	Functions	15
4.3.1	Set the restart hook	15
4.3.2	restart function (The restart function)	16
4.3.3	defun Non-interactive restarts	18
4.3.4	defun The startup banner messages	19
4.3.5	defun Make a vector of filler characters	20
4.3.6	Starts the interpreter but do not read in profiles	20
4.3.7	defvar \$quitTag	20

<i>CONTENTS</i>	23
4.3.8 defun runspad	20
4.3.9 defun Reset the stack limits	21
5 Handling Terminal Input	23
5.1 Streams	23
5.1.1 defvar \$curinstream	23
5.1.2 defvar \$curoutstream	23
5.1.3 defvar \$errorinstream	23
5.1.4 defvar \$erroroutstream	24
5.1.5 defvar \$*eof*	24
5.1.6 defvar \$*whitespace*	24
5.1.7 defvar \$InteractiveMode	24
5.1.8 defvar \$boot	25
5.1.9 Top-level read-parse-eval-print loop	25
5.1.10 defun ncIntLoop	25
5.1.11 defvar \$intTopLevel	26
5.1.12 defvar \$intRestart	26
5.1.13 defun intloop	26
5.1.14 defvar \$ncMsgList	27
5.1.15 defun SpadInterpretStream	27
5.1.16 defvar \$promptMsg	28
5.1.17 defvar \$newcompErrorCount	28
5.1.18 defvar \$nopus	28
5.2 The Read-Eval-Print Loop	29
5.2.1 defun intloopReadConsole	29
5.3 Helper Functions	31
5.3.1 Get the value of an environment variable	31
5.3.2 defvar \$intCoerceFailure	31
5.3.3 defvar \$intSpadReader	32
5.3.4 defun InterpExecuteSpadSystemCommand	32
5.3.5 defun ExecuteInterpSystemCommand	32
5.3.6 defun Handle Synonyms	33
5.3.7 defun Synonym File Reader	33
5.3.8 defun init-memory-config	34
5.3.9 Set spadroot to be the AXIOM shell variable	35
5.3.10 Does the string start with this prefix?	35
5.3.11 defun Interpret a line of lisp code	36
5.3.12 Get the current directory	36
5.3.13 Prepend the absolute path to a filename	36
5.3.14 Make the initial modemap frame	36
5.3.15 defun nloopEscaped	37
5.3.16 defun intloopProcessString	37
5.3.17 defun nloopParse	37
5.3.18 defun next	38
5.3.19 defun next1	38
5.3.20 defun incString	39

5.3.21	Call the garbage collector	39
5.3.22	defun reroot	40
5.3.23	defun setCurrentLine	41
5.3.24	Show the Axiom prompt	42
5.3.25	defvar \$frameAlist	42
5.3.26	defvar \$frameNumber	43
5.3.27	defvar \$currentFrameNum	43
5.3.28	defvar \$EndServerSession	43
5.3.29	defvar \$NeedToSignalSessionManager	43
5.3.30	defvar \$sockBufferLength	44
5.3.31	READ-LINE in an Axiom server system	44
5.3.32	defun protectedEVAL	46
5.3.33	defvar \$QuietCommand	47
5.3.34	defun executeQuietCommand	47
5.3.35	defun parseAndInterpret	48
5.3.36	defun ncParseAndInterpretString	48
5.3.37	defun parseFromString	48
5.3.38	defvar \$interpOnly	49
5.3.39	defvar \$minivectorNames	49
5.3.40	defvar \$domPvar	49
5.3.41	defun processInteractive	49
5.3.42	defvar \$ProcessInteractiveValue	52
5.3.43	defvar \$HTCompanionWindowID	52
5.3.44	defun processInteractive1	52
5.3.45	defun interpretTopLevel	53
5.3.46	defvar \$genValue	53
5.3.47	defun Type analyzes and evaluates expression x, returns object	54
5.3.48	defun Dispatcher for the type analysis routines	54
5.3.49	defun interpret2	55
5.3.50	defun Result Output Printing	56
5.3.51	defun printStatisticsSummary	58
5.3.52	defun printStorage	58
5.3.53	defun printTypeAndTime	58
5.3.54	defun printTypeAndTimeNormal	59
5.3.55	defun printTypeAndTimeSaturn	60
5.3.56	defun printAsTeX	61
5.3.57	defun sameUnionBranch	61
5.3.58	defun msgText	62
5.3.59	defun Right-justify the Type output	62
5.3.60	defun Destructively fix quotes in strings	63
5.3.61	Include a file into the stream	63
5.3.62	defun intloopInclude0	63
5.3.63	defun intloopProcess	64
5.3.64	defun intloopSpadProcess	65
5.3.65	defun intloopSpadProcess,interp	66

5.3.66	defun phParse	66
5.3.67	defun intSayKeyedMsg	67
5.3.68	defun packageTran	67
5.3.69	defun phIntReportMsgs	67
5.3.70	defun phInterpret	68
5.3.71	defun intInterpretPform	68
5.3.72	defun zeroOneTran	69
5.3.73	defun ncConversationPhase	69
5.3.74	defun ncConversationPhase,wrapup	69
5.3.75	defun ncError	70
5.3.76	defun intloopEchoParse	70
5.3.77	defun nclloopPrintLines	71
5.3.78	defun mkLineList	71
5.3.79	defun nonBlank	72
5.3.80	defun nclloopDQlines	72
5.3.81	defun poGlobalLinePosn	73
5.3.82	defun streamChop	73
5.3.83	defun nclloopInclude0	74
5.3.84	defun incStream	74
5.3.85	defun incRenumber	75
5.3.86	defun incZip	75
5.3.87	defun incZip1	75
5.3.88	defun incIgen	76
5.3.89	defun incIgen1	76
5.3.90	defun incRenumberLine	76
5.3.91	defun incRenumberItem	77
5.3.92	defun incHandleMessage	77
5.3.93	defun incLude	78
5.3.94	defmacro Rest	78
5.3.95	defvar \$Top	78
5.3.96	defvar \$IfSkipToEnd	78
5.3.97	defvar \$IfKeepPart	79
5.3.98	defvar \$IfSkipPart	79
5.3.99	defvar \$ElseifSkipToEnd	79
5.3.100	defvar \$ElseifKeepPart	79
5.3.101	defvar \$ElseifSkipPart	79
5.3.102	defvar \$ElseSkipToEnd	80
5.3.103	defvar \$ElseKeepPart	80
5.3.104	defvar \$Top?	80
5.3.105	defvar \$If?	80
5.3.106	defvar \$Elseif?	81
5.3.107	defvar \$Else?	81
5.3.108	defvar \$SkipEnd?	81
5.3.109	defvar \$KeepPart?	82
5.3.110	defvar \$SkipPart?	82
5.3.111	defvar \$Skipping?	82

5.3.112 defun incLude1	82
5.3.113 defun xlPrematureEOF	87
5.3.114 defun xlMsg	87
5.3.115 defun xlOK	87
5.3.116 defun xlOK1	88
5.3.117 defun incAppend	88
5.3.118 defun incAppend1	88
5.3.119 defun incLine	89
5.3.120 defun incLine1	89
5.3.121 defun inclmsgPrematureEOF	89
5.3.122 defun theorigin	89
5.3.123 defun porigin	90
5.3.124 defun ifCond	90
5.3.125 defun xlSkip	90
5.3.126 defun xlSay	91
5.3.127 defun inclmsgSay	91
5.3.128 defun theid	91
5.3.129 defun xlNoSuchFile	92
5.3.130 defun inclmsgNoSuchFile	92
5.3.131 defun thefname	92
5.3.132 defun pfname	92
5.3.133 defun xlCannotRead	93
5.3.134 defun inclmsgCannotRead	93
5.3.135 defun xlFileCycle	93
5.3.136 defun inclmsgFileCycle	93
5.3.137 defun xlConActive	94
5.3.138 defun inclmsgConActive	95
5.3.139 defun xlConStill	95
5.3.140 defun inclmsgConStill	95
5.3.141 defun xlConsole	95
5.3.142 defun inclmsgConsole	96
5.3.143 defun xlSkippingFin	96
5.3.144 defun inclmsgFinSkipped	96
5.3.145 defun xlPrematureFin	96
5.3.146 defun inclmsgPrematureFin	97
5.3.147 defun assertCond	97
5.3.148 defun xIfSyntax	97
5.3.149 defun inclmsgIfSyntax	98
5.3.150 defun xIfBug	98
5.3.151 defun inclmsgIfBug	99
5.3.152 defun xlCmdBug	99
5.3.153 defun inclmsgCmdBug	99
5.3.154 defvar \$incCommands	99
5.3.155 defvar \$pfMacros	100
5.3.156 defun incClassify	100
5.3.157 defun incCommand?	101

5.3.158 defun incPrefix?	102
5.3.159 defun incCommandTail	102
5.3.160 defun incDrop	103
5.3.161 defun inclFname	103
5.3.162 defun incFileInput	103
5.3.163 defun incConsoleInput	103
5.3.164 defun incNConsoles	104
5.3.165 defun incActive?	104
5.3.166 defun incRgen	104
5.3.167 defun Delay	105
5.3.168 defvar \$StreamNil	105
5.3.169 defvar \$StreamNil	105
5.3.170 defun incRgen1	105

6 The Token Scanner 107

6.0.171 defvar \$space	107
6.0.172 defvar \$escape	107
6.0.173 defvar \$stringchar	107
6.0.174 defvar \$pluscomment	108
6.0.175 defvar \$minuscomment	108
6.0.176 defvar \$radixchar	108
6.0.177 defvar \$dot	108
6.0.178 defvar \$exponent1	109
6.0.179 defvar \$exponent2	109
6.0.180 defvar \$closeparen	109
6.0.181 defvar \$closeangle	109
6.0.182 defvar \$question	110
6.0.183 defvar \$scanKeyWords	110
6.0.184 defvar \$infgeneric	112
6.0.185 defun lineoftoks	113
6.0.186 defun nextline	115
6.0.187 defun scanIgnoreLine	115
6.0.188 defun constoken	116
6.0.189 defun scanToken	116
6.0.190 defun lfid	117
6.0.191 defun startsComment?	118
6.0.192 defun scanComment	118
6.0.193 defun lfcomment	119
6.0.194 defun startsNegComment?	119
6.0.195 defun scanNegComment	119
6.0.196 defun lfnegcomment	120
6.0.197 defun punctuation?	120
6.0.198 defun scanPunct	120
6.0.199 defun subMatch	121
6.0.200 defun substringMatch	121
6.0.201 defun scanKeyTr	122

6.0.202 defun keyword	123
6.0.203 defun keyword?	123
6.0.204 defun scanPossFloat	123
6.0.205 defun digit?	124
6.0.206 defun lfkey	124
6.0.207 defun spleI	124
6.0.208 defun spleI1	125
6.0.209 defun scanEsc	125
6.0.210 defvar \$scanCloser	127
6.0.211 defun scanCloser?	128
6.0.212 defun scanWord	128
6.0.213 defun scanExponent	128
6.0.214 defun lffloat	130
6.0.215 defmacro idChar?	130
6.0.216 defun scanW	130
6.0.217 defun posend	131
6.0.218 defun scanSpace	131
6.0.219 defun lfspaces	132
6.0.220 defun scanString	132
6.0.221 defun lfstring	133
6.0.222 defun scanS	133
6.0.223 defun scanTransform	134
6.0.224 defun scanNumber	134
6.0.225 defun rdigit?	135
6.0.226 defun lfinteger	136
6.0.227 defun lfrinteger	136
6.0.228 defun scanCheckRadix	136
6.0.229 defun scanEscape	137
6.0.230 defun scanError	137
6.0.231 defun lferror	138
6.0.232 defvar \$scanKeyTable	138
6.0.233 defun scanKeyTableCons	138
6.0.234 defvar \$scanDict	139
6.0.235 defun scanDictCons	139
6.0.236 defun scanInsert	140
6.0.237 defvar \$scanPun	141
6.0.238 defun scanPunCons	141

7 Input Stream Parser 143

7.0.239 defun Input Stream Parser	143
7.0.240 defun npItem	144
7.0.241 defun npItem1	144
7.0.242 defun npFirstTok	145
7.0.243 defun Push one item onto \$stack	145
7.0.244 defun Pop one item off \$stack	146
7.0.245 defun Pop the second item off \$stack	146

7.0.246 defun Pop the third item off \$stack	146
7.0.247 defun npQualDef	147
7.0.248 defun Advance over a keyword	147
7.0.249 defun Advance the input stream	147
7.0.250 defun npComma	148
7.0.251 defun npTuple	148
7.0.252 defun npCommaBackSet	148
7.0.253 defun npQualifiedDefinition	149
7.0.254 defun npQualified	149
7.0.255 defun npDefinitionOrStatement	149
7.0.256 defun npBackTrack	150
7.0.257 defun npGives	150
7.0.258 defun npLambda	150
7.0.259 defun npType	151
7.0.260 defun npMatch	152
7.0.261 defun npSuch	152
7.0.262 defun npWith	152
7.0.263 defun npCompMissing	153
7.0.264 defun npMissing	153
7.0.265 defun npRestore	154
7.0.266 defun Peek for keyword s, no advance of token stream . .	154
7.0.267 defun npCategoryL	154
7.0.268 defun npCategory	155
7.0.269 defun npSCategory	155
7.0.270 defun npSignature	156
7.0.271 defun npSigItemlist	156
7.0.272 defun npListing	157
7.0.273 defun Always produces a list, fn is applied to it	157
7.0.274 defun npSigItem	158
7.0.275 defun npTypeVariable	158
7.0.276 defun npSignatureDefinee	158
7.0.277 defun npTypeVariablelist	159
7.0.278 defun npSigDecl	159
7.0.279 defun npPrimary	159
7.0.280 defun npPrimary2	160
7.0.281 defun npADD	160
7.0.282 defun npAdd	161
7.0.283 defun npAtom2	161
7.0.284 defun npInfixOperator	162
7.0.285 defun npInfixOp	163
7.0.286 defun npPrefixColon	163
7.0.287 defun npApplication	164
7.0.288 defun npDotted	164
7.0.289 defun npAnyNo	164
7.0.290 defun npSelector	165
7.0.291 defun npApplication2	165

7.0.292 defun npPrimary1	166
7.0.293 defun npMacro	166
7.0.294 defun npMdef	166
7.0.295 defun npMDEF	167
7.0.296 defun npMDEFinition	167
7.0.297 defun npFix	168
7.0.298 defun npLet	168
7.0.299 defun npLetQualified	168
7.0.300 defun npDefinition	169
7.0.301 defun npDefinitionItem	169
7.0.302 defun npTyping	170
7.0.303 defun npDefaultItemlist	170
7.0.304 defun npSDefaultItem	171
7.0.305 defun npDefaultItem	171
7.0.306 defun npDefaultDecl	172
7.0.307 defun npStatement	172
7.0.308 defun npExport	173
7.0.309 defun npLocalItemlist	173
7.0.310 defun npSLocalItem	174
7.0.311 defun npLocalItem	174
7.0.312 defun npLocalDecl	174
7.0.313 defun npLocal	175
7.0.314 defun npFree	175
7.0.315 defun npInline	176
7.0.316 defun npIterate	176
7.0.317 defun npBreak	176
7.0.318 defun npLoop	177
7.0.319 defun npIterators	177
7.0.320 defun npIterator	178
7.0.321 defun npSuchThat	178
7.0.322 defun Apply argument 0 or more times	179
7.0.323 defun npWhile	179
7.0.324 defun npForIn	179
7.0.325 defun npReturn	180
7.0.326 defun npVoid	181
7.0.327 defun npExpress	181
7.0.328 defun npExpress1	181
7.0.329 defun npConditionalStatement	182
7.0.330 defun npImport	182
7.0.331 defun npQualTypelist	182
7.0.332 defun npSQualTypelist	183
7.0.333 defun npQualType	183
7.0.334 defun npAndOr	183
7.0.335 defun npEncAp	184
7.0.336 defun npEncl	184
7.0.337 defun npAtom1	185

7.0.338 defun npPDefinition	185
7.0.339 defun npDollar	185
7.0.340 defun npConstTok	186
7.0.341 defun npBDefinition	187
7.0.342 defun npBracketed	187
7.0.343 defun npParened	187
7.0.344 defun npBracked	188
7.0.345 defun npBraced	188
7.0.346 defun npAngleBared	188
7.0.347 defun npDefn	189
7.0.348 defun npDef	189
7.0.349 defun npBPileDefinition	190
7.0.350 defun npPileBracketed	190
7.0.351 defun npPileDefinitionlist	191
7.0.352 defun npListAndRecover	191
7.0.353 defun npRecoverTrap	192
7.0.354 defun npMoveTo	193
7.0.355 defun syIgnoredFromTo	193
7.0.356 defun syGeneralErrorHere	194
7.0.357 defun sySpecificErrorHere	194
7.0.358 defun sySpecificErrorAtToken	194
7.0.359 defun npDefinitionlist	195
7.0.360 defun npSemiListing	195
7.0.361 defun npSemiBackSet	195
7.0.362 defun npRule	195
7.0.363 defun npSingleRule	196
7.0.364 defun npDefTail	196
7.0.365 defun npDefaultValue	196
7.0.366 defun npWConditional	197
7.0.367 defun npConditional	197
7.0.368 defun npElse	198
7.0.369 defun npBacksetElse	199
7.0.370 defun npLogical	199
7.0.371 defun npDisjand	199
7.0.372 defun npDiscrim	199
7.0.373 defun npQuiver	200
7.0.374 defun npRelation	200
7.0.375 defun npSynthetic	200
7.0.376 defun npBy	201
7.0.377 defun	201
7.0.378 defun npSegment	202
7.0.379 defun npArith	202
7.0.380 defun npSum	203
7.0.381 defun npTerm	203
7.0.382 defun npRemainder	203
7.0.383 defun npProduct	204

7.0.384 defun npPower	204
7.0.385 defun npAmpersandFrom	204
7.0.386 defun npFromdom	204
7.0.387 defun npFromdom1	205
7.0.388 defun npAmpersand	206
7.0.389 defun npName	206
7.0.390 defvar \$npPParg	206
7.0.391 defun npId	206
7.0.392 defun npSymbolVariable	207
7.0.393 defun npRightAssoc	208
7.0.394 defun p o p o p o p = (((p o p) o p) o p)	208
7.0.395 defun npInfGeneric	209
7.0.396 defun npDDInfKey	210
7.0.397 defun npInfKey	210
7.0.398 defun npPushId	211
7.0.399 defvar \$npPParg	211
7.0.400 defun npPP	211
7.0.401 defun npPPff	212
7.0.402 defun npPPg	212
7.0.403 defun npPPf	213
7.0.404 defun npEnclosed	213
7.0.405 defun npState	214
7.0.406 defun npTrap	214
7.0.407 defun npTrapForm	214
7.0.408 defun npVariable	215
7.0.409 defun npVariablelist	215
7.0.410 defun npVariableName	215
7.0.411 defun npDecl	216
7.0.412 defun npParenthesized	216
7.0.413 defun npParenthesize	217
7.0.414 defun npMissingMate	217
7.0.415 defun npExit	217
7.0.416 defun npPileExit	218
7.0.417 defun npAssign	218
7.0.418 defun npAssignment	219
7.0.419 defun npAssignVariable	219
7.0.420 defun npColon	219
7.0.421 defun npTagged	220
7.0.422 defun npTypedForm1	220
7.0.423 defun npTypified	220
7.0.424 defun npTypeStyle	221
7.0.425 defun npPretend	221
7.0.426 defun npColonQuery	221
7.0.427 defun npCoerceTo	222
7.0.428 defun npTypedForm	222
7.0.429 defun npRestrict	222

7.0.430	defun npListofFun	223
7.1	Macro handling	223
7.1.1	defun phMacro	223
7.1.2	defun macroExpanded	224
7.1.3	defun macExpand	224
7.1.4	defun macApplication	225
7.1.5	defun mac0MLambdaApply	225
7.1.6	defun mac0ExpandBody	226
7.1.7	defun mac0InfiniteExpansion	227
7.1.8	defun mac0InfiniteExpansion,name	228
7.1.9	defun mac0GetName	228
7.1.10	defun macId	229
7.1.11	defun mac0Get	230
7.1.12	defun macWhere	230
7.1.13	defun macWhere,mac	230
7.1.14	defun macLambda	230
7.1.15	defun macLambda,mac	231
7.1.16	defun Add appropriate definition the a Macro pform	231
7.1.17	defun Add a macro to the global pfMacros list	232
7.1.18	defun macSubstituteOuter	232
7.1.19	defun mac0SubstituteOuter	233
7.1.20	defun macLambdaParameterHandling	233
7.1.21	defun macSubstituteId	234
8	Pftrees	235
8.1	Abstract Syntax Trees Overview	235
8.2	Structure handlers	237
8.2.1	defun pfGlobalLinePosn	237
8.2.2	defun pfCharPosn	237
8.2.3	defun pfLinePosn	237
8.2.4	defun pfFileName	238
8.2.5	defun pfCopyWithPos	238
8.2.6	defun pfMapParts	238
8.2.7	defun pf0ApplicationArgs	239
8.2.8	defun pf0FlattenSyntacticTuple	239
8.2.9	defun pfSourcePosition	240
8.2.10	defun Convert a Sequence node to a list	240
8.2.11	defun pfSpread	241
8.2.12	defun Deconstruct nodes to lists	241
8.2.13	defun pfCheckMacroOut	242
8.2.14	defun pfCheckArg	243
8.2.15	defun pfCheckId	243
8.2.16	defun pfFlattenApp	243
8.2.17	defun pfCollect1?	244
8.2.18	defun pfCollectVariable1	244
8.2.19	defun pfPushMacroBody	245

8.2.20	defun pfSourceStok	245
8.2.21	defun pfTransformArg	246
8.2.22	defun pfTaggedToTyped1	246
8.2.23	defun pfSuch	246
8.3	Special Nodes	247
8.3.1	defun Create a Listof node	247
8.3.2	defun pfNothing	247
8.3.3	defun Is this a Nothing node?	247
8.4	Leaves	248
8.4.1	defun Create a Document node	248
8.4.2	defun Construct an Id node	248
8.4.3	defun Is this an Id node?	248
8.4.4	defun Construct an Id leaf node	248
8.4.5	defun Return the Id part	249
8.4.6	defun Construct a Leaf node	249
8.4.7	defun Is this a leaf node?	249
8.4.8	defun Return the token position of a leaf node	250
8.4.9	defun Return the Leaf Token	250
8.4.10	defun Is this a Literal node?	250
8.4.11	defun Create a LiteralClass node	250
8.4.12	defun Return the LiteralString	251
8.4.13	defun Return the parts of a tree node	251
8.4.14	defun Return the argument unchanged	251
8.4.15	defun pfPushBody	251
8.4.16	defun An S-expression which people can read.	252
8.4.17	defun Create a human readable S-expression	252
8.4.18	defun Construct a Symbol or Expression node	253
8.4.19	defun Construct a Symbol leaf node	253
8.4.20	defun Is this a Symbol node?	254
8.4.21	defun Return the Symbol part	254
8.5	Trees	254
8.5.1	defun Construct a tree node	254
8.5.2	defun Construct an Add node	254
8.5.3	defun Construct an And node	255
8.5.4	defun pfAttribute	255
8.5.5	defun Return an Application node	255
8.5.6	defun Return the Arg part of an Application node	256
8.5.7	defun Return the Op part of an Application node	256
8.5.8	defun Is this an And node?	256
8.5.9	defun Return the Left part of an And node	256
8.5.10	defun Return the Right part of an And node	257
8.5.11	defun Flatten a list of lists	257
8.5.12	defun Is this an Application node?	257
8.5.13	defun Create an Assign node	257
8.5.14	defun Is this an Assign node?	258
8.5.15	defun Return the parts of an LhsItem of an Assign node	258

8.5.16	defun Return the LhsItem of an Assign node	258
8.5.17	defun Return the RHS of an Assign node	258
8.5.18	defun Construct an application node for a brace	259
8.5.19	defun Construct an Application node for brace-bars	259
8.5.20	defun Construct an Application node for a bracket	259
8.5.21	defun Construct an Application node for bracket-bars	259
8.5.22	defun Create a Break node	260
8.5.23	defun Is this a Break node?	260
8.5.24	defun Return the From part of a Break node	260
8.5.25	defun Construct a Coerceto node	261
8.5.26	defun Is this a CoerceTo node?	261
8.5.27	defun Return the Expression part of a CoerceTo node	261
8.5.28	defun Return the Type part of a CoerceTo node	261
8.5.29	defun Return the Body of a Collect node	262
8.5.30	defun Return the Iterators of a Collect node	262
8.5.31	defun Create a Collect node	262
8.5.32	defun Is this a Collect node?	262
8.5.33	defun pfDefinition	263
8.5.34	defun Return the Lhs of a Definition node	263
8.5.35	defun Return the Rhs of a Definition node	263
8.5.36	defun Is this a Definition node?	263
8.5.37	defun Return the parts of a Definition node	264
8.5.38	defun Create a Do node	264
8.5.39	defun Is this a Do node?	264
8.5.40	defun Return the Body of a Do node	264
8.5.41	defun Construct a Sequence node	265
8.5.42	defun Construct an Exit node	265
8.5.43	defun Is this an Exit node?	265
8.5.44	defun Return the Cond part of an Exit	265
8.5.45	defun Return the Expression part of an Exit	266
8.5.46	defun Create an Export node	266
8.5.47	defun Construct an Expression leaf node	266
8.5.48	defun pfFirst	266
8.5.49	defun Create an Application Fix node	267
8.5.50	defun Create a Free node	267
8.5.51	defun Is this a Free node?	267
8.5.52	defun Return the parts of the Items of a Free node	268
8.5.53	defun Return the Items of a Free node	268
8.5.54	defun Construct a Forin node	268
8.5.55	defun Is this a ForIn node?	268
8.5.56	defun Return all the parts of the LHS of a ForIn node	269
8.5.57	defun Return the LHS part of a ForIn node	269
8.5.58	defun Return the Whole part of a ForIn node	269
8.5.59	defun pfFromDom	269
8.5.60	defun Construct a Fromdom node	270
8.5.61	defun Is this a Fromdom mode?	270

8.5.62	defun Return the What part of a Fromdom node	270
8.5.63	defun Return the Domain part of a Fromdom node	271
8.5.64	defun Construct a Hide node	271
8.5.65	defun pIf	271
8.5.66	defun Is this an If node?	271
8.5.67	defun Return the Cond part of an If	272
8.5.68	defun Return the Then part of an If	272
8.5.69	defun pIfThenOnly	272
8.5.70	defun Return the Else part of an If	272
8.5.71	defun Construct an Import node	273
8.5.72	defun Construct an Iterate node	273
8.5.73	defun Is this an Iterate node?	273
8.5.74	defun Handle an infix application	273
8.5.75	defun Create an Inline node	274
8.5.76	defun pLam	274
8.5.77	defun pLambda	275
8.5.78	defun Return the Body part of a Lambda node	275
8.5.79	defun Return the Rets part of a Lambda node	275
8.5.80	defun Is this a Lambda node?	275
8.5.81	defun Return the Args part of a Lambda node	276
8.5.82	defun Return the Args of a Lambda Node	276
8.5.83	defun Construct a Local node	276
8.5.84	defun Is this a Local node?	276
8.5.85	defun Return the parts of Items of a Local node	277
8.5.86	defun Return the Items of a Local node	277
8.5.87	defun Construct a Loop node	277
8.5.88	defun pLoop1	277
8.5.89	defun Is this a Loop node?	278
8.5.90	defun Return the Iterators of a Loop node	278
8.5.91	defun pf0LoopIterators	278
8.5.92	defun pLp	278
8.5.93	defun Create a Macro node	279
8.5.94	defun Is this a Macro node?	279
8.5.95	defun Return the Lhs of a Macro node	279
8.5.96	defun Return the Rhs of a Macro node	279
8.5.97	defun Construct an MLambda node	280
8.5.98	defun Is this an MLambda node?	280
8.5.99	defun Return the Args of an MLambda	280
8.5.100	defun Return the parts of an MLambda argument	280
8.5.101	defun pfMLambdaBody	281
8.5.102	defun Is this a Not node?	281
8.5.103	defun Return the Arg part of a Not node	281
8.5.104	defun Construct a NoValue node	281
8.5.105	defun Is this a Novalue node?	282
8.5.106	defun Return the Expr part of a Novalue node	282
8.5.107	defun Construct an Or node	282

8.5.108 defun Is this an Or node?	282
8.5.109 defun Return the Left part of an Or node	283
8.5.110 defun Return the Right part of an Or node	283
8.5.111 defun Return the part of a parenthesised expression	283
8.5.112 defun pfPretend	283
8.5.113 defun Is this a Pretend node?	284
8.5.114 defun Return the Expression part of a Pretend node	284
8.5.115 defun Return the Type part of a Pretend node	284
8.5.116 defun Construct a QualType node	284
8.5.117 defun Construct a Restrict node	285
8.5.118 defun Is this a Restrict node?	285
8.5.119 defun Return the Expr part of a Restrict node	285
8.5.120 defun Return the Type part of a Restrict node	285
8.5.121 defun Construct a RetractTo node	286
8.5.122 defun Construct a Return node	286
8.5.123 defun Is this a Return node?	286
8.5.124 defun Return the Expr part of a Return node	286
8.5.125 defun pfReturnNoName	287
8.5.126 defun Construct a ReturnTyped node	287
8.5.127 defun Construct a Rule node	287
8.5.128 defun Return the Lhs of a Rule node	288
8.5.129 defun Return the Rhs of a Rule node	288
8.5.130 defun Is this a Rule node?	288
8.5.131 defun pfSecond	288
8.5.132 defun Construct a Sequence node	289
8.5.133 defun Return the Args of a Sequence node	289
8.5.134 defun Is this a Sequence node?	289
8.5.135 defun Return the parts of the Args of a Sequence node	289
8.5.136 defun Create a Suchthat node	290
8.5.137 defun Is this a SuchThat node?	290
8.5.138 defun Return the Cond part of a SuchThat node	290
8.5.139 defun Create a Tagged node	290
8.5.140 defun Is this a Tagged node?	291
8.5.141 defun Return the Expression portion of a Tagged node	291
8.5.142 defun Return the Tag of a Tagged node	291
8.5.143 defun pfTaggedToTyped	291
8.5.144 defun pfTweakIf	292
8.5.145 defun Construct a Typed node	292
8.5.146 defun Is this a Typed node?	293
8.5.147 defun Return the Type of a Typed node	293
8.5.148 defun Return the Id of a Typed node	293
8.5.149 defun Construct a Typing node	293
8.5.150 defun Return a Tuple node	294
8.5.151 defun Return a Tuple from a List	294
8.5.152 defun Is this a Tuple node?	294
8.5.153 defun Return the Parts of a Tuple node	295

8.5.154 defun	Return the parts of a Tuple	295
8.5.155 defun	Return a list from a Sequence node	295
8.5.156 defun	The comment is attached to all signatutres	295
8.5.157 defun	Construct a WDeclare node	296
8.5.158 defun	Construct a Where node	296
8.5.159 defun	Is this a Where node?	296
8.5.160 defun	Return the parts of the Context of a Where node	297
8.5.161 defun	Return the Context of a Where node	297
8.5.162 defun	Return the Expr part of a Where node	297
8.5.163 defun	Construct a While node	297
8.5.164 defun	Is this a While node?	298
8.5.165 defun	Return the Cond part of a While node	298
8.5.166 defun	Construct a With node	298
8.5.167 defun	Create a Wrong node	298
8.5.168 defun	Is this a Wrong node?	299
9	Pftree to s-expression translation	301
9.0.169 defun	Pftree to s-expression translation	301
9.0.170 defun	Pftree to s-expression translation inner function	302
9.0.171 defun	Convert a Literal to an S-expression	306
9.0.172 defun	Convert a float to an S-expression	307
9.0.173 defun	Change an Application node to an S-expression	307
9.0.174 defun	Convert a SuchThat node to an S-expression	309
9.0.175 defun	pfOp2Sex	310
9.0.176 defun	pmDontQuote?	311
9.0.177 defun	hasOptArgs?	311
9.0.178 defun	Convert a Sequence node to an S-expression	312
9.0.179 defun	pfSequence2Sex0	312
9.0.180 defun	Convert a loop node to an S-expression	313
9.0.181 defun	Change a Collect node to an S-expression	316
9.0.182 defun	Convert a Definition node to an S-expression	317
9.0.183 defun	Convert a Lambda node to an S-expression	318
9.0.184 defun	pfCollectArgTran	319
9.0.185 defun	Convert a Lambda node to an S-expression	319
9.0.186 defun	Convert a Rule node to an S-expression	320
9.0.187 defun	Convert the Lhs of a Rule to an S-expression	320
9.0.188 defun	Convert the Rhs of a Rule to an S-expression	321
9.0.189 defun	Convert a Rule predicate to an S-expression	321
9.0.190 defun	patternVarsOf	323
9.0.191 defun	patternVarsOf1	323
9.0.192 defun	pvarPredTran	324
9.0.193 defun	Convert the Lhs of a Rule node to an S-expression	324
9.0.194 defvar	\$dotdot	325
9.0.195 defun	Translate ops into internal symbols	325

10 Keyed Message Handling	327
10.0.196defvar \$cacheMessages	328
10.0.197defvar \$msgAlist	328
10.0.198defvar \$msgDatabaseName	328
10.0.199defvar \$testingErrorPrefix	329
10.0.200defvar \$texFormatting	329
10.0.201defvar \$*msghash*	329
10.0.202defvar \$msgdbPrims	329
10.0.203defvar \$msgdbPunct	329
10.0.204defvar \$msgdbNoBlanksBeforeGroup	330
10.0.205defvar \$msgdbNoBlanksAfterGroup	330
10.0.206defun Fetch a message from the message database	330
10.0.207defun Cache messages read from message database	331
10.0.208defun getKeyedMsg	331
10.0.209defun Say a message using a keyed lookup	331
10.0.210defun Handle msg formatting and print to file	332
10.0.211defun Break a message into words	332
10.0.212defun Write a msg into spadmsg.listing file	333
10.0.213defun sayMSG	333
11 Stream Utilities	335
11.0.214defun npNull	335
11.0.215defun StreamNull	335
12 Code Piles	337
12.0.216defun insertpile	337
12.0.217defun pilePlusComment	338
12.0.218defun pilePlusComments	338
12.0.219defun pileTree	339
12.0.220defun pileColumn	339
12.0.221defun pileForests	339
12.0.222defun pileForest	340
12.0.223defun pileForest1	340
12.0.224defun eqpileTree	341
12.0.225defun pileCtree	342
12.0.226defun pileCforest	342
12.0.227defun enPile	342
12.0.228defun firstTokPosn	343
12.0.229defun lastTokPosn	343
12.0.230defun separatePiles	343
13 Dequeue Functions	345
13.0.231defun dqUnit	345
13.0.232defun dqConcat	345
13.0.233defun dqAppend	346
13.0.234defun dqToList	346

14 Message Handling	347
14.1 The Line Object	347
14.1.1 defun Line object creation	347
14.1.2 defun Line element 0; Extra blanks	347
14.1.3 defun Line element 1; String	347
14.1.4 defun Line element 2; Global number	348
14.1.5 defun Line element 2; Set Global number	348
14.1.6 defun Line element 3; Local number	348
14.1.7 defun Line element 4; Place of origin	348
14.1.8 defun Line element 4: Is it a filename?	349
14.1.9 defun Line element 4: Is it a filename?	349
14.1.10 defun Line element 4; Get filename	349
14.2 Messages	349
14.2.1 defun msgCreate	349
14.2.2 defun getMsgPosTagOb	350
14.2.3 defun getMsgKey	350
14.2.4 defun getMsgArgL	351
14.2.5 defun getMsgPrefix	351
14.2.6 defun setMsgPrefix	351
14.2.7 defun getMsgText	351
14.2.8 defun setMsgText	351
14.2.9 defun getMsgPrefix?	352
14.2.10 defun getMsgTag	352
14.2.11 defun getMsgTag?	352
14.2.12 defun line?	353
14.2.13 defun leader?	353
14.2.14 defun toScreen?	353
14.2.15 defun ncSoftError	353
14.2.16 defun ncHardError	354
14.2.17 defun desiredMsg	354
14.2.18 defun processKeyedError	355
14.2.19 defun msgOutputter	355
14.2.20 defun listOutputter	356
14.2.21 defun getStFromMsg	356
14.2.22 defvar \$preLength	357
14.2.23 defun getPreStL	357
14.2.24 defun getPosStL	358
14.2.25 defun ppos	359
14.2.26 defun remFile	359
14.2.27 defun showMsgPos?	359
14.2.28 defvar \$imPrGuys	360
14.2.29 defun msgImPr?	360
14.2.30 defun getMsgCatAttr	360
14.2.31 defun getMsgPos	361
14.2.32 defun getMsgFTTag?	361
14.2.33 defun decideHowMuch	361

14.2.34 defun poNopos?	362
14.2.35 defun poPosImmediate?	362
14.2.36 defun poFileName	362
14.2.37 defun poGetLineObject	363
14.2.38 defun poLinePosn	363
14.2.39 defun listDecideHowMuch	363
14.2.40 defun remLine	364
14.2.41 defun getMsgKey?	364
14.2.42 defun getMsgLitSym	364
14.2.43 defun tabbing	364
14.2.44 defvar \$toWhereGuys	365
14.2.45 defun getMsgToWhere	365
14.2.46 defun toFile?	365
14.2.47 defun alreadyOpened?	365
14.2.48 defun setMsgForcedAttrList	366
14.2.49 defun setMsgForcedAttr	366
14.2.50 defvar \$attrCats	366
14.2.51 defun whichCat	367
14.2.52 defun setMsgCatlessAttr	367
14.2.53 defun putDatabaseStuff	367
14.2.54 defun getMsgInfoFromKey	368
14.2.55 defun setMsgUnforcedAttrList	368
14.2.56 defun setMsgUnforcedAttr	369
14.2.57 defvar \$imPrTagGuys	369
14.2.58 defun initImPr	369
14.2.59 defun initToWhere	370
14.2.60 defun ncBug	370
14.2.61 defun processMsgList	371
14.2.62 defun erMsgSort	371
14.2.63 defun erMsgCompare	372
14.2.64 defun compareposns	372
14.2.65 defun erMsgSep	372
14.2.66 defun makeMsgFromLine	373
14.2.67 defun rep	373
14.2.68 defun getLinePos	374
14.2.69 defun getLineText	374
14.2.70 defun queueUpErrors	374
14.2.71 defun thisPosIsLess	376
14.2.72 defun thisPosIsEqual	376
14.2.73 defun redundant	376
14.2.74 defvar \$repGuys	377
14.2.75 defun msgNoRep?	377
14.2.76 defun sameMsg?	378
14.2.77 defun processChPosesForOneLine	378
14.2.78 defun poCharPosn	379
14.2.79 defun makeLeaderMsg	379

14.2.80 defun posPointers	380
14.2.81 defun getMsgPos2	380
14.2.82 defun insertPos	381
14.2.83 defun putFTText	381
14.2.84 defun From	382
14.2.85 defun To	382
14.2.86 defun FromTo	382
15 The Interpreter Syntax	385
15.1 syntax assignment	385
15.2 syntax blocks	388
15.3 system clef	390
15.4 syntax collection	391
15.5 syntax for	393
15.6 syntax if	397
15.7 syntax iterate	399
15.8 syntax leave	400
15.9 syntax parallel	401
15.10 syntax repeat	404
15.11 syntax suchthat	408
15.12 syntax syntax	409
15.13 syntax while	409
16 Abstract Syntax Trees (ptrees)	413
16.0.1 defun Construct a leaf token	413
16.0.2 defun Return a part of a node	414
16.0.3 defun Compare a part of a node	414
16.0.4 defun pfNoPosition?	414
16.0.5 defun poNoPosition?	415
16.0.6 defun tokType	415
16.0.7 defun tokPart	415
16.0.8 defun tokPosn	415
16.0.9 defun pfNoPosition	416
16.0.10 defun poNoPosition	416
17 Attributed Structures	417
17.0.11 defun ncTag	417
17.0.12 defun ncAlist	417
17.0.13 defun ncEltQ	418
17.0.14 defun ncPutQ	418
18 System Command Handling	421
18.1 Variables Used	423
18.1.1 defvar \$systemCommands	423
18.1.2 defvar \$syscommands	424
18.1.3 defvar \$noParseCommands	424

18.2 Functions	425
18.2.1 defun handleNoParseCommands	425
18.2.2 defun Handle a top level command	426
18.2.3 defun Split block into option block	427
18.2.4 defun Tokenize a system command	427
18.2.5 defun Handle system commands	428
18.2.6 defun Select commands matching this user level	428
18.2.7 defun No command begins with this string	429
18.2.8 defun No option begins with this string	429
18.2.9 defvar \$oldline	429
18.2.10 defun No command/option begins with this string	429
18.2.11 defun Option not available at this user level	430
18.2.12 defun Command not available at this user level	430
18.2.13 defun Command not available error message	430
18.2.14 defun satisfiesUserLevel	431
18.2.15 defun hasOption	431
18.2.16 defun terminateSystemCommand	432
18.2.17 defun Terminate a system command	432
18.2.18 defun commandAmbiguityError	432
18.2.19 defun getParserMacroNames	433
18.2.20 defun clearParserMacro	433
18.2.21 defun displayMacro	433
18.2.22 defun displayWorkspaceNames	434
18.2.23 defun getWorkspaceNames	435
18.2.24 defun fixObjectForPrinting	436
18.2.25 defun displayProperties,sayFunctionDeps	436
18.2.26 defun displayValue	439
18.2.27 defun displayType	440
18.2.28 defun getAndSay	441
18.2.29 defun displayProperties	441
18.2.30 defun displayParserMacro	444
18.2.31 defun displayCondition	445
18.2.32 defun interpFunctionDepAlists	445
18.2.33 defun displayModemap	446
18.2.34 defun displayMode	446
18.2.35 defun Split into tokens delimited by spaces	447
18.2.36 defun Convert string tokens to their proper type	447
18.2.37 defun Is the argument string an integer?	448
18.2.38 defun Handle parsed system commands	448
18.2.39 defun Parse a system command	449
18.2.40 defun Get first word in a string	449
18.2.41 defun Unabbreviate keywords in commands	449
18.2.42 defun The command is ambiguous error	450
18.2.43 defun Remove the spaces surrounding a string	451
18.2.44 defun Remove the lisp command prefix	451
18.2.45 defun Handle the)lisp command	452

18.2.46 defun The)boot command is no longer supported	452
18.2.47 defun Handle the)system command	452
18.2.48 defun Handle the)synonym command	453
18.2.49 defun Handle the synonym system command	453
18.2.50 defun printSynonyms	454
18.2.51 defun Print a list of each matching synonym	454
18.2.52 defvar \$tokenCommands	455
18.2.53 defvar \$InitialCommandSynonymAlist	456
18.2.54 defun Print the current version information	456
18.2.55 defvar \$CommandSynonymAlist	458
18.2.56 defun nloopCommand	458
18.2.57 defun nloopPrefix?	459
18.2.58 defun selectOptionLC	459
18.2.59 defun selectOption	459
19)abbreviations help page Command	461
19.1 abbreviations help page man page	461
19.2 Functions	463
19.2.1 defun abbreviations	463
19.2.2 defun abbreviationsSpad2Cmd	463
19.2.3 defun listConstructorAbbreviations	464
20)boot help page Command	467
20.1 boot help page man page	467
20.2 Functions	468
21)browse help page Command	469
21.1 browse help page man page	469
21.2 Overview	469
21.3 Browsers, MathML, and Fonts	470
21.4 The axServer/multiServ loop	471
21.5 The)browse command	472
21.6 Variables Used	473
21.7 Functions	473
21.8 The server support code	473
22)cd help page Command	475
22.1 cd help page man page	475
22.2 Variables Used	476
22.3 Functions	476
23)clear help page Command	477
23.1 clear help page man page	477
23.2 Variables Used	479
23.2.1 defvar \$clearOptions	479
23.3 Functions	479

23.3.1	defun clear	479
23.3.2	defvar \$clearExcept	479
23.3.3	defun clearSpad2Cmd	480
23.3.4	defun clearCmdSortedCaches	481
23.3.5	defvar \$functionTable	481
23.3.6	defun clearCmdCompletely	482
23.3.7	defun clearCmdAll	483
23.3.8	defun clearMacroTable	484
23.3.9	defun clearCmdExcept	484
23.3.10	defun clearCmdParts	484
24	)close help page Command	487
24.1	close help page man page	487
24.2	Functions	488
24.2.1	defun queryClients	488
24.2.2	defun close	488
25	)compile help page Command	491
25.1	compile help page man page	491
25.2	Functions	493
25.2.1	defvar \$/editfile	493
26	)copyright help page Command	495
26.1	copyright help page man page	495
26.2	Functions	500
26.2.1	defun copyright	500
26.2.2	defun trademark	501
27	)credits help page Command	503
27.1	credits help page man page	503
27.2	Variables Used	503
27.3	Functions	503
27.3.1	defun credits	503
28	)describe help page Command	505
28.1	describe help page man page	505
28.1.1	defvar \$describeOptions	506
28.2	Functions	506
28.2.1	defun Print comment strings from algebra libraries	506
28.2.2	defun describeSpad2Cmd	506
28.2.3	defun cleanline	507
28.2.4	defun flatten	509

29)display help page Command	511
29.1 display help page man page	511
29.1.1 defvar \$displayOptions	513
29.2 Functions	513
29.2.1 defun display	513
29.2.2 displaySpad2Cmd	513
29.2.3 defun abbQuery	514
29.2.4 defun displayOperations	515
29.2.5 defun yesanswer	515
29.2.6 defun displayMacros	516
29.2.7 defun sayExample	517
29.2.8 defun cleanupLine	518
30)edit help page Command	521
30.1 edit help page man page	521
30.2 Functions	522
30.2.1 defun edit	522
30.2.2 defun editSpad2Cmd	522
30.2.3 defun Implement the)edit command	523
30.2.4 defun updateSourceFiles	524
31)fin help page Command	525
31.1 fin help page man page	525
31.1.1 defun Exit from the interpreter to lisp	526
31.2 Functions	526
32)frame help page Command	527
32.1 frame help page man page	527
32.2 Variables Used	529
32.2.1 Primary variables	529
32.2.2 Used variables	530
32.3 Data Structures	530
32.3.1 Frames and the Interpreter Frame Ring	530
32.4 Accessor Functions	530
32.4.1 0th Frame Component – frameName	530
32.4.2 defun frameName	530
32.4.3 1st Frame Component – frameInteractive	531
32.4.4 2nd Frame Component – frameIOIndex	531
32.4.5 3rd Frame Component – frameHiFiAccess	531
32.4.6 4th Frame Component – frameHistList	531
32.4.7 5th Frame Component – frameHistListLen	532
32.4.8 6th Frame Component – frameHistListAct	532
32.4.9 7th Frame Component – frameHistRecord	532
32.4.10 8th Frame Component – frameHistoryTable	532
32.4.11 9th Frame Component – frameExposureData	533
32.5 Functions	533

32.5.1	Initializing the Interpreter Frame Ring	533
32.5.2	Creating a List of all of the Frame Names	534
32.5.3	Get Named Frame Environment (aka Interactive)	534
32.5.4	Create a new, empty Interpreter Frame	534
32.5.5	Collecting up the Environment into a Frame	535
32.5.6	Update from the Current Frame	536
32.5.7	Find a Frame in the Frame Ring by Name	537
32.5.8	Update the Current Interpreter Frame	537
32.5.9	Move to the next Interpreter Frame in Ring	538
32.5.10	Change to the Named Interpreter Frame	538
32.5.11	Move to the previous Interpreter Frame in Ring	539
32.5.12	Add a New Interpreter Frame	539
32.5.13	Close an Interpreter Frame	540
32.5.14	Display the Frame Names	541
32.5.15	Import items from another frame	541
32.5.16	The top level frame command	543
32.5.17	The top level frame command handler	544
32.6	Frame File Messages	545
33	)help help page Command	547
33.1	help help page man page	547
33.2	Functions	550
33.2.1	The top level help command	550
33.2.2	The top level help command handler	550
33.2.3	defun newHelpSpad2Cmd	550
34	)history help page Command	553
34.1	history help page man page	553
34.2	Initialized history variables	556
34.2.1	defvar \$oldHistoryFileName	556
34.2.2	defvar \$historyFileType	557
34.2.3	defvar \$historyDirectory	557
34.2.4	defvar \$useInternalHistoryTable	557
34.3	Data Structures	557
34.4	Functions	557
34.4.1	defun makeHistFileName	557
34.4.2	defun oldHistFileName	558
34.4.3	defun histFileName	558
34.4.4	defun histInputFileName	558
34.4.5	defun initHist	559
34.4.6	defun initHistList	559
34.4.7	The top level history command	560
34.4.8	The top level history command handler	560
34.4.9	defun setHistoryCore	562
34.4.10	defvar \$sunderbar	564
34.4.11	defun writeInputLines	565

34.4.12	defun resetInCoreHist	566
34.4.13	defun changeHistListLen	567
34.4.14	defun updateHist	567
34.4.15	defun updateInCoreHist	568
34.4.16	defun putHist	568
34.4.17	defun recordNewValue	569
34.4.18	defun recordNewValue0	569
34.4.19	defun recordOldValue	570
34.4.20	defun recordOldValue0	570
34.4.21	defun undoInCore	570
34.4.22	defun undoChanges	571
34.4.23	defun undoFromFile	572
34.4.24	defun saveHistory	573
34.4.25	defun restoreHistory	575
34.4.26	defun setIOindex	577
34.4.27	defun showInput	577
34.4.28	defun showInOut	578
34.4.29	defun fetchOutput	578
34.4.30	Read the history file using index n	579
34.4.31	Write information of the current step to history file	580
34.4.32	Disable history if an error occurred	581
34.4.33	defun writeHistModesAndValues	581
34.5	Lisplib output transformations	582
34.5.1	defun spadwrite0	582
34.5.2	defun Random write to a stream	582
34.5.3	defun spadwrite	583
34.5.4	defun spadread	583
34.5.5	defun Random read a key from a stream	583
34.5.6	defun unwritable?	584
34.5.7	defun writifyComplain	584
34.5.8	defun safeWritify	585
34.5.9	defun writify,writifyInner	585
34.5.10	defun writify	588
34.5.11	defun spadClosure?	589
34.5.12	defun dewritify,is?	589
34.5.13	defvar \$NonNullStream	589
34.5.14	defvar \$NullStream	590
34.5.15	defun dewritify,dewritifyInner	590
34.5.16	defun dewritify	593
34.5.17	defun ScanOrPairVec,ScanOrInner	594
34.5.18	defun ScanOrPairVec	594
34.5.19	defun gensymInt	595
34.5.20	defun charDigitVal	595
34.5.21	defun histFileErase	596
34.6	History File Messages	596

35)include help page Command	599
35.1 include help page man page	599
35.2 Functions	599
35.2.1 defun nloopInclude1	599
35.2.2 Returns the first non-blank substring of the given string .	600
35.2.3 Open the include file and read it in	600
35.2.4 Return the include filename	600
35.2.5 Return the next token	601
36)library help page Command	603
36.1 library help page man page	603
37)lisp help page Command	605
37.1 lisp help page man page	605
37.2 Functions	606
38)load help page Command	607
38.1 load help page man page	607
38.1.1 defun The)load command (obsolete)	607
39)ltrace help page Command	609
39.1 ltrace help page man page	609
39.1.1 defun The top level)ltrace function	610
39.2 Variables Used	610
39.3 Functions	610
40)pquit help page Command	611
40.1 pquit help page man page	611
40.2 Functions	612
40.2.1 The top level pquit command	612
40.2.2 The top level pquit command handler	612
41)quit help page Command	615
41.1 quit help page man page	615
41.2 Functions	616
41.2.1 The top level quit command	616
41.2.2 The top level quit command handler	616
41.2.3 Leave the Axiom interpreter	617
42)read help page Command	619
42.1 read help page man page	619
42.1.1 defun The)read command	620
42.1.2 defun Implement the)read command	620
42.1.3 defun /read	622

43)savesystem help page Command	623
43.1 savesystem help page man page	623
43.1.1 defun The)savesystem command	624
44)set help page Command	625
44.1 set help page man page	625
44.2 Overview	626
44.3 Variables Used	627
44.4 Functions	627
44.4.1 Initialize the set variables	627
44.4.2 Reset the workspace variables	628
44.4.3 Display the set option information	629
44.4.4 Display the set variable settings	631
44.4.5 Translate options values to t or nil	632
44.4.6 Translate t or nil to option values	633
44.5 The list structure	633
44.6 breakmode	634
44.6.1 defvar \$BreakMode	635
44.7 debug	635
44.8 debug lambda type	636
44.8.1 defvar \$lambdatype	636
44.9 debug dalymode	636
44.9.1 defvar \$dalymode	637
44.10 compile	637
44.11 compile output	638
44.12 Variables Used	638
44.13 Functions	638
44.13.1 The set output command handler	638
44.13.2 Describe the set output library arguments	639
44.13.3 defvar \$output-library	639
44.13.4 Open the output library	640
44.14 compile input	640
44.15 Variables Used	641
44.16 Functions	641
44.16.1 The set input library command handler	641
44.16.2 Describe the set input library arguments	642
44.16.3 Add the input library to the list	642
44.16.4 defvar \$input-libraries	642
44.16.5 Drop an input library from the list	643
44.17 expose	643
44.18 Variables Used	644
44.18.1 defvar \$globalExposureGroupAlist	644
44.18.2 defvar \$localExposureDataDefault	670
44.18.3 defvar \$localExposureData	670
44.19 Functions	670
44.19.1 The top level set expose command handler	670

44.19.2	The top level set expose add command handler	671
44.19.3	Expose a group	672
44.19.4	The top level set expose add constructor handler	674
44.19.5	The top level set expose drop handler	675
44.19.6	The top level set expose drop group handler	676
44.19.7	The top level set expose drop constructor handler	677
44.19.8	Display exposed groups	678
44.19.9	Display exposed constructors	678
44.19.10	Display hidden constructors	679
44.20	functions	679
44.21	functions cache	680
44.22	Variables Used	681
44.22.1	defvar \$cacheAlist	681
44.23	Functions	681
44.23.1	The top level set functions cache handler	681
44.23.2	defvar \$compileDontDefineFunctions	685
44.24	functions recurrence	685
44.24.1	defvar \$compileRecurrence	686
44.25	fortran	686
44.25.1	ints2floats	687
44.25.2	defvar \$fortInts2Floats	687
44.25.3	fortindent	688
44.25.4	defvar \$fortIndent	688
44.25.5	fortlength	689
44.25.6	defvar \$fortLength	689
44.25.7	typedecs	689
44.25.8	defvar \$printFortranDecs	690
44.25.9	defaulttype	690
44.25.10	defvar \$defaultFortranType	690
44.25.11	precision	691
44.25.12	defvar \$fortranPrecision	691
44.25.13	intrinsic	692
44.25.14	defvar \$useIntrinsicFunctions	692
44.25.15	explength	692
44.25.16	defvar \$maximumFortranExpressionLength	693
44.25.17	segment	693
44.25.18	defvar \$fortranSegment	694
44.25.19	optlevel	694
44.25.20	defvar \$fortranOptimizationLevel	694
44.25.21	startindex	695
44.25.22	defvar \$fortranArrayStartingIndex	695
44.25.23	calling	695
44.25.24	defvar \$fortranTmpDir	696
44.25.25	The top level set fortran calling tempfile handler	697
44.25.26	Validate the output directory	698
44.25.27	Describe the set fortran calling tempfile	698

44.25.28	defvar \$fortranDirectory	699
44.25.29	defun setFortDir	699
44.25.30	defun describeSetFortDir	700
44.25.31	defvar \$fortranLibraries	701
44.25.32	defun setLinkerArgs	702
44.25.33	defun describeSetLinkerArgs	702
44.26	kernel	703
44.26.1	kernelwarn	703
44.26.2	defun protectedSymbolsWarning	704
44.26.3	defun describeProtectedSymbolsWarning	704
44.26.4	kernelprotect	705
44.26.5	defun protectSymbols	705
44.26.6	defun describeProtectSymbols	706
44.27	hyperdoc	706
44.27.1	fullscreen	707
44.27.2	defvar \$fullScreenSysVars	707
44.27.3	mathwidth	708
44.27.4	defvar \$historyDisplayWidth	708
44.28	help	708
44.28.1	fullscreen	709
44.28.2	defvar \$useFullScreenHelp	709
44.29	history	710
44.29.1	defvar \$HiFiAccess	710
44.30	messages	710
44.30.1	any	712
44.30.2	defvar \$printAnyIfTrue	712
44.30.3	autoload	713
44.30.4	defvar \$printLoadMsgs	713
44.30.5	bottomup	713
44.30.6	defvar \$reportBottomUpFlag	714
44.30.7	coercion	714
44.30.8	defvar \$reportCoerceIfTrue	714
44.30.9	dropmap	715
44.30.10	defvar \$displayDroppedMap	715
44.30.11	expose	716
44.30.12	defvar \$giveExposureWarning	716
44.30.13	file	716
44.30.14	defvar \$printMsgsToFile	717
44.30.15	frame	717
44.30.16	defvar \$frameMessages	718
44.30.17	highlighting	718
44.30.18	defvar \$highlightAllowed	718
44.30.19	instant	719
44.30.20	defvar \$reportInstantiations	719
44.30.21	insteach	720
44.30.22	defvar \$reportEachInstantiation—	720

44.30.23	interponly	720
44.30.24	defvar \$reportInterpOnly	721
44.30.25	naglink	721
44.30.26	defvar \$nagMessages	722
44.30.27	number	722
44.30.28	defvar \$displayMsgNumber	722
44.30.29	prompt	723
44.30.30	defvar \$inputPromptType	723
44.30.31	selection	724
44.30.32	set	724
44.30.33	defvar \$displaySetValue	725
44.30.34	startup	725
44.30.35	defvar \$displayStartMsgs	726
44.30.36	summary	726
44.30.37	defvar \$printStatsSummaryIfTrue	726
44.30.38	testing	727
44.30.39	defvar \$testingSystem	727
44.30.40	time	728
44.30.41	defvar \$printTimeIfTrue	728
44.30.42	type	729
44.30.43	defvar \$printTypeIfTrue	729
44.30.44	void	729
44.30.45	defvar \$printVoidIfTrue	730
44.31	naglink	730
44.31.1	host	731
44.31.2	defvar \$nagHost	731
44.31.3	defun setNagHost	732
44.31.4	defun describeSetNagHost	732
44.31.5	persistence	732
44.31.6	defvar \$fortPersistence	733
44.31.7	defun setFortPers	733
44.31.8	defun describeFortPersistence	734
44.31.9	messages	735
44.31.10	double	735
44.31.11	defvar \$nagEnforceDouble	735
44.32	output	736
44.32.1	abbreviate	737
44.32.2	defvar \$abbreviateTypes	737
44.32.3	algebra	738
44.32.4	defvar \$algebraFormat	738
44.32.5	defvar \$algebraOutputFile	739
44.32.6	defvar \$algebraOutputStream	739
44.32.7	defun setOutputAlgebra	740
44.32.8	defun describeSetOutputAlgebra	742
44.32.9	characters	743
44.32.10	defun setOutputCharacters	743

44.32.1	fortran	745
44.32.12	defvar \$fortranFormat	746
44.32.13	defvar \$fortranOutputFile	746
44.32.14	defun setOutputFortran	747
44.32.15	defun describeSetOutputFortran	749
44.32.16	fraction	750
44.32.17	defvar \$fractionDisplayType	750
44.32.18	length	751
44.32.19	defvar \$margin	751
44.32.20	defvar \$linelength	751
44.32.21	mathml	752
44.32.22	defvar \$mathmlFormat	752
44.32.23	defvar \$mathmlOutputFile	753
44.32.24	defun setOutputMathml	753
44.32.25	defun describeSetOutputMathml	755
44.32.26	html	756
44.32.27	defvar \$htmlFormat	757
44.32.28	defvar \$htmlOutputFile	757
44.32.29	defun setOutputHtml	758
44.32.30	defun describeSetOutputHtml	760
44.32.31	openmath	761
44.32.32	defvar \$openMathFormat	762
44.32.33	defvar \$openMathOutputFile	762
44.32.34	defun setOutputOpenMath	763
44.32.35	defun describeSetOutputOpenMath	765
44.32.36	script	766
44.32.37	defvar \$formulaFormat	766
44.32.38	defvar \$formulaOutputFile	766
44.32.39	defun setOutputFormula	767
44.32.40	defun describeSetOutputFormula	769
44.32.41	scripts	770
44.32.42	defvar \$linearFormatScripts	771
44.32.43	showeditor	771
44.32.44	defvar \$useEditorForShowOutput	771
44.32.45	tex	772
44.32.46	defvar \$texFormat	773
44.32.47	defvar \$texOutputFile	773
44.32.48	defun setOutputTex	773
44.32.49	defun describeSetOutputTex	776
44.33	quit	776
44.33.1	defvar \$quitCommandType	777
44.34	streams	777
44.34.1	calculate	778
44.34.2	defvar \$streamCount	778
44.34.3	defun setStreamsCalculate	779
44.34.4	defun describeSetStreamsCalculate	779

44.34.5	showall	780
44.34.6	defvar \$streamsShowAll	780
44.35	system	780
44.35.1	functioncode	781
44.35.2	defvar \$reportCompilation	781
44.35.3	optimization	782
44.35.4	defvar \$reportOptimization	782
44.35.5	prettyprint	783
44.35.6	defvar \$prettyprint	783
44.36	userlevel	784
44.36.1	defvar \$UserLevel	784
44.36.2	defvar \$setOptionNames	785
44.37	Set code	785
44.37.1	defun set	785
44.37.2	defun set1	786
45	)show help page Command	791
45.1	show help page man page	791
45.1.1	defun The)show command	792
45.1.2	defun The internal)show command	792
45.1.3	defun reportOperations	793
45.1.4	defun reportOpsFromLisplib0	795
45.1.5	defun reportOpsFromLisplib1	795
45.1.6	defun reportOpsFromLisplib	796
45.1.7	defun displayOperationsFromLisplib	798
45.1.8	defun reportOpsFromUnitDirectly0	799
45.1.9	defun reportOpsFromUnitDirectly	799
45.1.10	defun reportOpsFromUnitDirectly1	801
45.1.11	defun sayShowWarning	802
46	)spool help page Command	803
46.1	spool help page man page	803
47	)summary help page Command	805
47.1	summary help page man page	805
47.1.1	defun summary	806
48	)synonym help page Command	807
48.1	synonym help page man page	807
48.1.1	defun The)synonym command	808
48.1.2	defun The)synonym command implementation	808
48.1.3	defun Return a sublist of applicable synonyms	809
48.1.4	defun Get the system command from the input line	809
48.1.5	defun Remove system keyword	810
48.1.6	defun processSynonymLine	811

49)system help page Command	813
49.1 system help page man page	813
50)trace help page Command	815
50.1 trace help page man page	815
50.1.1 The trace global variables	819
50.1.2 defvar \$traceNoisely	820
50.1.3 defvar \$reportSpadTrace	820
50.1.4 defvar \$optionAlist	820
50.1.5 defvar \$tracedMapSignatures	820
50.1.6 defvar \$traceOptionList	820
50.1.7 defun trace	821
50.1.8 defun traceSpad2Cmd	821
50.1.9 defun trace1	822
50.1.10 defun getTraceOptions	826
50.1.11 defun saveMapSig	827
50.1.12 defun getMapSig	827
50.1.13 defun getTraceOption,hn	827
50.1.14 defun getTraceOption	828
50.1.15 defun traceOptionError	831
50.1.16 defun resetTimers	832
50.1.17 defun resetSpacers	832
50.1.18 defun resetCounters	832
50.1.19 defun ptimers	833
50.1.20 defun pspacers	833
50.1.21 defun pcounters	834
50.1.22 defun transOnlyOption	834
50.1.23 defun stackTraceOptionError	835
50.1.24 defun removeOption	835
50.1.25 defun domainToGenvar	835
50.1.26 defun genDomainTraceName	836
50.1.27 defun untrace	836
50.1.28 defun transTraceItem	837
50.1.29 defun removeTracedMapSigs	838
50.1.30 defun coerceTraceArgs2E	838
50.1.31 defun coerceSpadArgs2E	839
50.1.32 defun subTypes	840
50.1.33 defun coerceTraceFunValue2E	841
50.1.34 defun coerceSpadFunValue2E	842
50.1.35 defun isListOfIdentifiers	842
50.1.36 defun isListOfIdentifiersOrStrings	843
50.1.37 defun getMapSubNames	843
50.1.38 defun getPreviousMapSubNames	844
50.1.39 defun lassocSub	845
50.1.40 defun rassocSub	845
50.1.41 defun isUncompiledMap	845

50.1.42 defun isInterpOnlyMap	846
50.1.43 defun augmentTraceNames	846
50.1.44 defun isSubForRedundantMapName	847
50.1.45 defun untraceMapSubNames	847
50.1.46 defun funfind,LAM	848
50.1.47 defmacro funfind	848
50.1.48 defun isDomainOrPackage	849
50.1.49 defun isTraceGensym	849
50.1.50 defun spadTrace,g	849
50.1.51 defun spadTrace,isTraceable	849
50.1.52 defun spadTrace	850
50.1.53 defun traceDomainLocalOps	854
50.1.54 defun untraceDomainLocalOps	854
50.1.55 defun traceDomainConstructor	854
50.1.56 defun untraceDomainConstructor,keepTraced?	856
50.1.57 defun untraceDomainConstructor	857
50.1.58 defun flattenOperationAlist	857
50.1.59 defun mapLetPrint	858
50.1.60 defun letPrint	859
50.1.61 defun Identifier beginning with a sharpsign-number?	860
50.1.62 defun Identifier beginning with a sharpsign?	860
50.1.63 defun isgenvar	860
50.1.64 defun letPrint2	861
50.1.65 defun letPrint3	862
50.1.66 defun getAliasIfTracedMapParameter	863
50.1.67 defun getBpiNameIfTracedMap	864
50.1.68 defun hasPair	865
50.1.69 defun shortenForPrinting	865
50.1.70 defun spadTraceAlias	865
50.1.71 defun getOption	866
50.1.72 defun reportSpadTrace	866
50.1.73 defun orderBySlotNumber	867
50.1.74 defun /tracereply	868
50.1.75 defun spadReply,printName	868
50.1.76 defun spadReply	869
50.1.77 defun spadUntrace	869
50.1.78 defun prTraceNames,fn	871
50.1.79 defun prTraceNames	872
50.1.80 defvar \$constructors	872
50.1.81 defun traceReply	873
50.1.82 defun addTraceItem	876
50.1.83 defun ?t	876
50.1.84 defun tracelet	877
50.1.85 defun breaklet	878
50.1.86 defun stupidIsSpadFunction	880
50.1.87 defun break	880

50.1.88 defun compileBoot	880
51)undo help page Command	883
51.1 undo help page man page	883
51.2 Data Structures	884
51.3 Functions	885
51.3.1 Initial Undo Variables	885
51.3.2 defvar \$undoFlag	885
51.3.3 defvar \$frameRecord	885
51.3.4 defvar \$previousBindings	885
51.3.5 defvar \$reportUndo	886
51.3.6 defun undo	886
51.3.7 defun recordFrame	887
51.3.8 defun diffAlist	888
51.3.9 defun reportUndo	891
51.3.10 defun clearFrame	893
51.3.11 Undo previous n commands	893
51.3.12 defun undoSteps	894
51.3.13 defun undoSingleStep	895
51.3.14 defun undoLocalModemapHack	897
51.3.15 Remove undo lines from history write	897
52)what help page Command	901
52.1 what help page man page	901
52.1.1 defvar \$whatOptions	903
52.1.2 defun what	903
52.1.3 defun whatSpad2Cmd,fixpat	903
52.1.4 defun whatSpad2Cmd	904
52.1.5 defun Show keywords for)what command	905
52.1.6 defun The)what commands implementation	905
52.1.7 defun Find all names contained in a pattern	906
52.1.8 defun Find function of names contained in pattern	907
52.1.9 defun satisfiesRegularExpressions	907
52.1.10 defun filterAndFormatConstructors	908
52.1.11 defun whatConstructors	909
52.1.12 Display all operation names containing the fragment	909
53)with help page Command	911
53.1 with help page man page	911
53.1.1 defun with	911
54)workfiles help page Command	913
54.1 workfiles help page man page	913
54.1.1 defun workfiles	913
54.1.2 defun workfilesSpad2Cmd	913

55)zsystemdevelopment help page Command	917
55.1 zsystemdevelopment help page man page	917
55.1.1 defun zsystemdevelopment	917
55.1.2 defun zsystemDevelopmentSpad2Cmd	917
55.1.3 defun zsystemdevelopment1	918
56 Handling input files	921
56.0.4 defun Handle .axiom.input file	921
56.0.5 defun /rq	921
56.0.6 defun /rf	922
56.0.7 defvar \$boot-line-stack	922
56.0.8 defvar \$in-stream	922
56.0.9 defvar \$out-stream	922
56.0.10 defvar \$file-closed	923
56.0.11 defvar \$echo-meta	923
56.0.12 defvar \$noSubsumption	923
56.0.13 defvar \$envHashTable	923
56.0.14 defun Dynamically add bindings to the environment . . .	923
56.0.15 defun Fetch a property list for a symbol from CategoryFrame	924
56.0.16 defun Search for a binding in the environment list	925
56.0.17 defun Search for a binding in the current environment . .	925
56.0.18 defun searchTailEnv	926
57 File Parsing	927
57.0.19 defun Bind a variable in the interactive environment . . .	927
57.0.20 defvar \$line-handler	927
57.0.21 defvar \$spad-errors	927
57.0.22 defvar \$xtokenreader	928
57.0.23 defun Initialize the spad reader	928
57.0.24 defun ioclear	929
57.0.25 defun Set boot-line-stack to nil	929
58 Handling output	931
58.1 Special Character Tables	931
58.1.1 defvar \$defaultSpecialCharacters	931
58.1.2 defvar \$plainSpecialCharacters0	932
58.1.3 defvar \$plainSpecialCharacters1	932
58.1.4 defvar \$plainSpecialCharacters2	933
58.1.5 defvar \$plainSpecialCharacters3	933
58.1.6 defvar \$plainRTspecialCharacters	934
58.1.7 defvar \$RTspecialCharacters	934
58.1.8 defvar \$specialCharacters	935
58.1.9 defvar \$specialCharacterAlist	935
58.1.10 defun Look up a special character code for a symbol . . .	936

59 Stream and File Handling	937
59.0.11 defun make-instream	937
59.0.12 defun make-outstream	937
59.0.13 defun make-appendstream	938
59.0.14 defun defiostream	938
59.0.15 defun shut	938
59.0.16 defun eofp	939
59.0.17 defun makeStream	939
59.0.18 defun Construct a new input file name	939
59.0.19 defun getDirectoryList	940
59.0.20 defun probeName	940
59.0.21 defun makeFullNamestring	941
59.0.22 defun Replace a file by erase and rename	941
60 The Spad Server Mechanism	943
60.0.23 defun openserver	943
61 Axiom Build-time Functions	945
61.0.24 defun spad-save	945
62 Exposure Groups	947
63 Databases	949
63.1 Database structure	949
63.1.1 kaf File Format	949
63.1.2 Database Files	950
63.1.3 defstruct \$database	952
63.1.4 defvar \$*defaultdomain-list*	953
63.1.5 defvar \$*operation-hash*	953
63.1.6 defvar \$*hasCategory-hash*	953
63.1.7 defvar \$*miss*	954
63.1.8 Database streams	954
63.1.9 defvar \$*compressvector*	954
63.1.10 defvar \$*compressVectorLength*	954
63.1.11 defvar \$*compress-stream*	955
63.1.12 defvar \$*compress-stream-stamp*	955
63.1.13 defvar \$*interp-stream*	955
63.1.14 defvar \$*interp-stream-stamp*	955
63.1.15 defvar \$*operation-stream*	955
63.1.16 defvar \$*operation-stream-stamp*	956
63.1.17 defvar \$*browse-stream*	956
63.1.18 defvar \$*browse-stream-stamp*	956
63.1.19 defvar \$*category-stream*	956
63.1.20 defvar \$*category-stream-stamp*	957
63.1.21 defvar \$*allconstructors*	957
63.1.22 defvar \$*allOperations*	957

63.1.23 defun	Reset all hash tables before saving system	957
63.1.24 defun	Preload algebra into saved system	958
63.1.25 defun	Open the interp database	960
63.1.26 defun	Open the browse database	962
63.1.27 defun	Open the category database	963
63.1.28 defun	Open the operations database	964
63.1.29 defun	Add operations from newly compiled code	964
63.1.30 defun	Show all database attributes of a constructor	965
63.1.31 defun	Set a value for a constructor key in the database	966
63.1.32 defun	Delete a value for a constructor key in the database	967
63.1.33 defun	Get constructor information for a database key	967
63.1.34 defun	The <code>)library</code> top level command	971
63.1.35 defun	Read a local filename and update the hash tables	971
63.1.36 defun	Update the database from an <code>nrllib</code> <code>index.kaf</code> file	973
63.1.37 defun	Make new databases	975
63.1.38 defun	Construct the proper database full pathname	979
63.1.39 compress	daase	979
63.1.40 defun	Set up compression vectors for the databases	979
63.1.41 defvar	<code>\$*attributes*</code>	980
63.1.42 defun	Write out the compress database	980
63.1.43 defun	Compress an expression using the compress vector	982
63.1.44 defun	Uncompress an expression using the compress vector	982
63.1.45 Building	the <code>interp.daase</code> from hash tables	983
63.1.46 defun	Write the <code>interp</code> database	987
63.1.47 Building	the <code>browse.daase</code> from hash tables	988
63.1.48 defun	Write the <code>browse</code> database	989
63.1.49 Building	the <code>category.daase</code> from hash tables	990
63.1.50 defun	Write the <code>category</code> database	990
63.1.51 Building	the <code>operation.daase</code> from hash tables	991
63.1.52 defun	Write the <code>operations</code> database	991
63.1.53 Database	support operations	991
63.1.54 defun	Data preloaded into the image at build time	991
63.1.55 defun	Return all constructors	992
63.1.56 defun	Return all operations	992

64 System Statistics**993****65 Special Lisp Functions****995**

65.1	Axiom control structure macros	995
65.1.1	defun <code>put</code>	995
65.1.2	defmacro <code>while</code>	995
65.1.3	defmacro <code>whileWithResult</code>	996
65.2	Filename Handling	996
65.2.1	defun <code>namestring</code>	996
65.2.2	defun <code>pathnameName</code>	996
65.2.3	defun <code>pathnameType</code>	996

65.2.4	defun pathnameTypeId	997
65.2.5	defun mergePathnames	997
65.2.6	defun pathnameDirectory	998
65.2.7	defun Axiom pathnames	998
65.2.8	defun makePathname	998
65.2.9	defun Delete a file	999
65.2.10	defun wrap	999
65.2.11	defun lotsof	999
65.2.12	defmacro startsId?	1000
65.2.13	defun hput	1000
65.2.14	defmacro hget	1000
65.2.15	defun hkeys	1000
65.2.16	defun digitp	1001
65.2.17	defun pname	1001
65.2.18	defun size	1001
65.2.19	defun strpos	1002
65.2.20	defun strposl	1002
65.2.21	defun qenum	1002
65.2.22	defmacro identp	1003
65.2.23	defun concat	1003
65.2.24	defun functionp	1003
65.2.25	defun brightprint	1004
65.2.26	defun brightprint-0	1004
65.2.27	defun member	1004
65.2.28	defun messageprint	1004
65.2.29	defun messageprint-1	1005
65.2.30	defun messageprint-2	1005
65.2.31	defun sayBrightly1	1005
65.2.32	defmacro assq	1006

66 Common Lisp Algebra Support

1007

66.1	SingleInteger	1007
66.1.1	defun qsquotient	1007
66.1.2	defun qsremainder	1008
66.1.3	defmacro qsdifference	1008
66.1.4	defmacro qslessp	1008
66.1.5	defmacro qsadd1	1008
66.1.6	defmacro qssub1	1009
66.1.7	defmacro qsminus	1009
66.1.8	defmacro qsplus	1009
66.1.9	defmacro qstimes	1009
66.1.10	defmacro qsabsval	1010
66.1.11	defmacro qsoddp	1010
66.1.12	defmacro qszerop	1010
66.1.13	defmacro qsmax	1010
66.1.14	defmacro qsmin	1011

66.2	Boolean	1011
66.2.1	defun The Boolean = function support	1011
66.3	IndexedBits	1011
66.3.1	defmacro truth-to-bit	1011
66.3.2	defun IndexedBits new function support	1011
66.3.3	defmacro bit-to-truth	1012
66.3.4	defmacro bvec-elt	1012
66.3.5	defmacro bvec-setelt	1012
66.3.6	defmacro bvec-size	1012
66.3.7	defun IndexedBits concat function support	1012
66.3.8	defun IndexedBits copy function support	1013
66.3.9	defun IndexedBits = function support	1013
66.3.10	defun IndexedBits < function support	1013
66.3.11	defun IndexedBits And function support	1013
66.3.12	defun IndexedBits Or function support	1014
66.3.13	defun IndexedBits xor function support	1014
66.3.14	defun IndexedBits nand function support	1014
66.3.15	defun IndexedBits nor function support	1014
66.3.16	defun IndexedBits not function support	1015
66.4	KeyedAccessFile	1015
66.4.1	defun KeyedAccessFile defstream function support	1015
66.4.2	defun KeyedAccessFile defstream function support	1015
66.5	Table	1016
66.5.1	defun Table InnerTable support	1016
66.6	Plot3d	1016
66.6.1	defvar \$numericFailure	1016
66.6.2	defvar \$oldBreakMode	1017
66.6.3	defmacro trapNumericErrors	1017
66.7	DoubleFloatVector	1017
66.7.1	defmacro dlen	1017
66.7.2	defmacro make-double-vector	1018
66.7.3	defmacro make-double-vector1	1018
66.7.4	defmacro delt	1018
66.7.5	defmacro dsetelt	1018
66.8	ComplexDoubleFloatVector	1019
66.8.1	defmacro make-cdouble-vector	1019
66.8.2	defmacro cdelt	1019
66.8.3	defmacro cdsetelt	1019
66.8.4	defmacro cdlen	1020
66.9	DoubleFloatMatrix	1020
66.9.1	defmacro make-double-matrix	1020
66.9.2	defmacro make-double-matrix1	1020
66.9.3	defmacro daref2	1021
66.9.4	defmacro dsetaref2	1021
66.9.5	defmacro danrows	1021
66.9.6	defmacro dancols	1021

66.10	ComplexDoubleFloatMatrix	1022
66.10.1	defmacro make-cdouble-matrix	1022
66.10.2	defmacro cdaref2	1022
66.10.3	defmacro cdsetaref2	1022
66.10.4	defmacro cdanrows	1023
66.10.5	defmacro cdancols	1023
66.11	Integer	1023
66.11.1	defun Integer divide function support	1023
66.11.2	defun Integer quo function support	1024
66.11.3	defun Integer quo function support	1024
66.11.4	defun Integer random function support	1024
66.12	IndexCard	1025
66.12.1	defun IndexCard origin function support	1025
66.12.2	defun IndexCard origin function support	1025
66.12.3	defun IndexCard elt function support	1025
66.13	OperationsQuery	1026
66.13.1	defun OperationQuery getDatabase function support	1026
66.14	Database	1027
66.14.1	defun Database elt function support	1027
66.15	FileName	1027
66.15.1	defun FileName filename function implementation	1027
66.15.2	defun FileName filename support function	1027
66.15.3	defun FileName directory function implementation	1028
66.15.4	defun FileName directory function support	1028
66.15.5	defun FileName name function implementation	1028
66.15.6	defun FileName extension function implementation	1028
66.15.7	defun FileName exists? function implementation	1029
66.15.8	defun FileName readable? function implementation	1029
66.15.9	defun FileName writeable? function implementation	1029
66.15.10	defun FileName writeable? function support	1029
66.15.11	defun FileName new function implementation	1030
66.16	DoubleFloat	1030
66.16.1	defmacro DFLessThan	1030
66.16.2	defmacro DFUnaryMinus	1031
66.16.3	defmacro DFMinusp	1031
66.16.4	defmacro DFZerop	1031
66.16.5	defmacro DFAdd	1031
66.16.6	defmacro DFSubtract	1032
66.16.7	defmacro DFMultiply	1032
66.16.8	defmacro DFIntegerMultiply	1032
66.16.9	defmacro DFMax	1032
66.16.10	defmacro DFMin	1033
66.16.11	defmacro DFEql	1033
66.16.12	defmacro DFDivide	1033
66.16.13	defmacro DFIntegerDivide	1033
66.16.14	defmacro DFSqrt	1034

66.16.15	defmacro DFLogE	1034
66.16.16	defmacro DFLog	1034
66.16.17	defmacro DFIntegerExpt	1034
66.16.18	defmacro DFExpt	1035
66.16.19	defmacro DFExp	1035
66.16.20	defmacro DFSin	1035
66.16.21	defmacro DFCos	1035
66.16.22	defmacro DFTan	1036
66.16.23	defmacro DFAasin	1036
66.16.24	defmacro DFAcos	1036
66.16.25	defmacro DFAtan	1036
66.16.26	defmacro DFAtan2	1037
66.16.27	defmacro DFSinh	1037
66.16.28	defmacro DFCosh	1037
66.16.29	defmacro DFTanh	1038
66.16.30	defmacro DFAsinh	1038
66.16.31	defmacro DFAcosh	1038
66.16.32	defmacro DFAtanh	1039
66.16.33	defun Machine specific float numerator	1039
66.16.34	defun Machine specific float denominator	1039
66.16.35	defun Machine specific float sign	1040
66.16.36	defun Machine specific float bit length	1040
66.16.37	defun Decode floating-point values	1040
66.16.38	defun The cotangent routine	1040
66.16.39	defun The inverse cotangent function	1041
66.16.40	defun The secant function	1041
66.16.41	defun The inverse secant function	1041
66.16.42	defun The cosecant function	1042
66.16.43	defun The inverse cosecant function	1042
66.16.44	defun The hyperbolic cosecant function	1042
66.16.45	defun The hyperbolic cotangent function	1043
66.16.46	defun The hyperbolic secant function	1043
66.16.47	defun The inverse hyperbolic cosecant function	1043
66.16.48	defun The inverse hyperbolic cotangent function	1043
66.16.49	defun The inverse hyperbolic secant function	1044
67 NRLIB code.lisp support code		1045
67.0.50	defun makeByteWordVec2	1045
67.0.51	defmacro spadConstant	1045
68 Monitoring execution		1047
68.0.52	defvar \$*monitor-domains*	1053
68.0.53	defvar \$*monitor-nrlibs*	1053
68.0.54	defvar \$*monitor-table*	1054
68.0.55	defstruct \$monitor-data	1054
68.0.56	defstruct \$libstream	1054

68.0.57 defun Initialize the monitor statistics hashtable	1054
68.0.58 defun End the monitoring process, we cannot restart . . .	1055
68.0.59 defun Return a list of the monitor-data structures	1055
68.0.60 defun Add a function to be monitored	1056
68.0.61 defun Remove a function being monitored	1056
68.0.62 defun Enable all (or optionally one) function for monitoring	1056
68.0.63 defun Disable all (optionally one) function for monitoring	1057
68.0.64 defun Reset the table count for the table (or a function) .	1057
68.0.65 defun Incr the count of fn by 1	1058
68.0.66 defun Decr the count of fn by 1	1058
68.0.67 defun Return the monitor information for a function . . .	1059
68.0.68 defun Hang a monitor call on all of the defuns in a file . .	1059
68.0.69 defun Return a list of the functions with zero count fields	1059
68.0.70 defun Return a list of functions with non-zero counts . . .	1060
68.0.71 defun Write out a list of symbols or structures to a file . .	1060
68.0.72 defun Save the *monitor-table* in loadable form	1061
68.0.73 defun restore a checkpointed file	1061
68.0.74 defun Printing help documentation	1062
68.0.75 Monitoring algebra files	1064
68.0.76 defun Monitoring algebra code.lsp files	1064
68.0.77 defun Monitor autoloaded files	1064
68.0.78 defun Monitor an nrlib	1065
68.0.79 defun Given a monitor-data item, extract the nrlib name	1065
68.0.80 defun Is this an exposed algebra function?	1066
68.0.81 defun Monitor exposed domains	1066
68.0.82 defun Generate a report of the monitored domains	1067
68.0.83 defun Parse an)abbrev expression for the domain name .	1068
68.0.84 defun Given a spad file, report all nrlibs it creates	1068
68.0.85 defun Print percent of functions tested	1069
68.0.86 defun Find all monitored symbols containing the string .	1069

69 The Interpreter**1071****70 The Global Variables****1101**

70.1 Star Global Variables	1101
70.1.1 *eof*	1101
70.1.2 *features*	1101
70.1.3 *package*	1101
70.1.4 *standard-input*	1102
70.1.5 *standard-output*	1102
70.1.6 *top-level-hook*	1102
70.2 Dollar Global Variables	1104
70.2.1 \$boot	1105
70.2.2 coerceFailure	1105
70.2.3 \$currentLine	1105
70.2.4 \$displayStartMsgs	1105

70.2.5	\$e	1105
70.2.6	\$erMsgToss	1105
70.2.7	\$fn	1105
70.2.8	\$frameRecord	1105
70.2.9	\$HiFiAccess	1106
70.2.10	\$HistList	1106
70.2.11	\$HistListAct	1106
70.2.12	\$HistListLen	1106
70.2.13	\$HistRecord	1106
70.2.14	\$historyFileType	1107
70.2.15	\$internalHistoryTable	1107
70.2.16	\$interpreterFrameName	1107
70.2.17	\$interpreterFrameRing	1107
70.2.18	\$InteractiveFrame	1107
70.2.19	\$intRestart	1107
70.2.20	\$intTopLevel	1107
70.2.21	\$IOindex	1108
70.2.22	\$lastPos	1108
70.2.23	\$libQuiet	1108
70.2.24	\$msgDatabaseName	1108
70.2.25	\$ncMsgList	1108
70.2.26	\$newcompErrorCount	1108
70.2.27	\$newspad	1108
70.2.28	\$nopos	1108
70.2.29	\$oldHistoryFileName	1109
70.2.30	\$okToExecuteMachineCode	1109
70.2.31	\$options	1109
70.2.32	\$previousBindings	1109
70.2.33	\$PrintCompilerMessageIfTrue	1109
70.2.34	\$reportUndo	1109
70.2.35	\$spad	1109
70.2.36	\$SpadServer	1110
70.2.37	\$SpadServerName	1110
70.2.38	\$systemCommandFunction	1110
70.2.39	top_level	1110
70.2.40	\$quitTag	1110
70.2.41	\$useInternalHistoryTable	1110
70.2.42	\$undoFlag	1110

Volume 6: Axiom Command

1	Overview	1
2	The axiom Command	3
2.0.1	[-ht | -noht]	3
2.0.2	[-gr | -nogr]	4
2.0.3	[-clef | -noclef]	4
2.0.4	[-nonag | -nag]	5
2.0.5	[-noiw | -iw]	5
2.0.6	[-ihere | -noihere]	6
2.0.7	[-nox]	6
2.0.8	[-go | -nogo]	7
2.0.9	[-ws wsname]	7
2.0.10	[-list]	7
2.0.11	[-grprog fname]	8
2.0.12	[-nagprog fname]	8
2.0.13	[-htprog fname]	8
2.0.14	[-clefprog fname]	8
2.0.15	[-sessionprog fname]	8
2.0.16	[-clientprog fname]	8
2.0.17	[-h]	9
3	The sman program	17
3.1	sman.h	17
3.2	sman	18
3.2.1	includes	18
3.2.2	variables	18
3.2.3	process_arguments	20
3.2.4	should_I_clef	23
3.2.5	in_X	23
3.2.6	set_up_defaults	23
3.2.7	process_options	24
3.2.8	death_handler	24
3.2.9	nagman_handler	24
3.2.10	sman_catch_signals	25
3.2.11	fix_env	26
3.2.12	init_term_io	26
3.2.13	strPrefix	27
3.2.14	check_spad_proc	27
3.2.15	clean_up_old_sockets	28
3.2.16	fork_you	28
3.2.17	exec_command_env	29
3.2.18	spawn_of_hell	29
3.2.19	start_the_spadclient	30

3.2.20	start_the_local_spadclient	30
3.2.21	start_the_nagman	31
3.2.22	start_the_session_manager	31
3.2.23	start_the_hypertext	32
3.2.24	start_the_graphics	32
3.2.25	fork_Axiom	32
3.2.26	start_the_Axiom	34
3.2.27	clean_up_sockets	35
3.2.28	read_from_spad_io	35
3.2.29	read_from_manager	36
3.2.30	manage_spad_io	37
3.2.31	init_spad_process_list	38
3.2.32	print_spad_process_list	38
3.2.33	find_child	38
3.2.34	kill_all_children	39
3.2.35	clean_up_terminal	39
3.2.36	monitor_children	39
3.2.37	main sman	41
3.2.38	sman	42
4	Support Routines	45
4.1	Command Completion	45
5	The viewman program	47
6	The nagman program	49
6.1	nag.x	49
6.2	nagman	50
6.2.1	includes	50
6.2.2	variables	51
6.2.3	term	52
6.2.4	size_of_file	53
6.2.5	rpcloop	53
6.2.6	catchSignals	59
6.2.7	main nagman	60
6.2.8	nagman	61
7	The hypertext program	63
8	The clef program	65
9	The session program	67
9.1	session	67
9.1.1	includes	67
9.1.2	variables	68
9.1.3	usr1_handler	68

9.1.4	usr2_handler	68
9.1.5	term_handler	69
9.1.6	pr	69
9.1.7	close_client	70
9.1.8	read_SpadServer_command	71
9.1.9	test_sock_for_process	72
9.1.10	read_menu_client_command	72
9.1.11	read_from_spad_io	73
9.1.12	kill_spad	74
9.1.13	accept_session_connection	74
9.1.14	read_from_session	76
9.1.15	manage_sessions	77
9.1.16	main sessionmanager	78
9.1.17	session	80
10	The spadclient program	81
10.1	spadclient	81
11	The Command Completion List	83
12	Research Topics	167
12.1	Proofs	167
12.2	Indefinites	167
12.3	Provisos	168
13	Makefile	169
13.1	Environment variables	169
13.2	The axiom command	170
13.3	session	170
13.4	nagman	170
13.5	spadclient	171
13.6	sman	171

Volume 7: Axiom Hyperdoc

1	Overview	1
1.1	The Original Plan	2
1.2	External Variables	3
1.3	hypertex	4
1.4	htsearch	4
1.5	spadbuf	4
1.6	hthits	4
1.7	ex2ht	4
1.8	htadd	4
2	The hypertex language	5
3	Hypertex Call Graph	31
4	Shared Code	87
4.0.1	BeStruct	87
4.1	Shared Code for file handling	87
4.1.1	strpostfix	87
4.1.2	extendHT	88
4.1.3	buildHtFilename	88
4.1.4	pathname	90
4.1.5	htFileOpen	91
4.1.6	dbFileOpen	91
4.1.7	tempFileOpen	93
4.2	Shared Code for Hash Table Handling	93
4.2.1	halloc	93
4.2.2	hashInit	94
4.2.3	freeHash	94
4.2.4	hashInsert	95
4.2.5	hashFind	95
4.2.6	hashReplace	95
4.2.7	hashDelete	96
4.2.8	hashMap	96
4.2.9	hashCopyEntry	97
4.2.10	hashCopyTable	97
4.2.11	stringHash	97
4.2.12	stringEqual	98
4.2.13	allocString	98
4.3	Shared Code for Error Handling	98
4.3.1	jump	98
4.3.2	dumpToken	99
4.3.3	printPageAndFilename	99
4.3.4	printNextTenTokens	100

4.3.5	printToken	100
4.3.6	tokenName	101
4.3.7	htperror	102
4.4	Shared Code for Lexical Analyzer	103
4.4.1	parserInit	104
4.4.2	initScanner	104
4.4.3	saveScannerState	105
4.4.4	restoreScannerState	105
4.4.5	ungetChar	106
4.4.6	getChar	106
4.4.7	getChar1	107
4.4.8	ungetToken	109
4.4.9	getToken	109
4.4.10	pushBeStack	112
4.4.11	checkAndPopBeStack	113
4.4.12	clearBeStack	113
4.4.13	beType	114
4.4.14	beginType	115
4.4.15	endType	116
4.4.16	keywordType	117
4.4.17	getExpectedToken	118
4.4.18	spadErrorHandler	118
4.4.19	resetConnection	119
4.4.20	spadBusy	119
4.4.21	connectSpad	120
4.5	htadd shared code	120
4.6	hypertext shared code	124
5	Shared include files	129
5.1	debug.c	129
5.2	hyper.h	129
6	The spadbuf function	141
6.1	spadbuf Call Graph	141
6.2	Constants and Headers	142
6.2.1	System includes	142
6.2.2	Local includes	142
6.3	externs	143
6.4	local variables	143
6.5	Code	144
6.5.1	spadbufInterHandler	144
6.5.2	spadbufFunctionChars	144
6.5.3	interpIO	145
6.5.4	. . . . .	146
6.5.5	main	147

7	The ex2ht function	149
7.1	ex2ht Call Graph	149
7.2	ex2ht Source Code	150
7.3	Constants and Headers	150
7.3.1	System includes	150
7.3.2	Local includes	151
7.4	defines	151
7.5	local variables	151
7.6	Code	152
7.6.1	allocString	152
7.6.2	strPrefix	152
7.6.3	getExTitle	152
7.6.4	exToHt	153
7.6.5	emitHeader	154
7.6.6	emitFooter	154
7.6.7	emitMenuEntry	155
7.6.8	emitSpadCommand	155
7.6.9	openCoverPage	156
7.6.10	closeCoverPage	156
7.6.11	closeCoverFile	156
7.6.12	emitCoverLink	156
7.6.13	addFile	157
7.6.14	main	157
8	The htadd command	159
8.1	htadd Call Graph	159
8.2	Constants and Headers	164
8.2.1	System includes	164
8.2.2	structs	164
8.2.3	Local includes	164
8.2.4	extern references	165
8.2.5	defines	165
8.2.6	forward declarations	166
8.2.7	local variables	166
8.3	The Shared Code	167
8.4	Code	167
8.4.1	parseArgs	167
8.4.2	writable	168
8.4.3	buildDBFilename	168
8.4.4	addfile	170
8.4.5	updateDB	171
8.4.6	addNewPages	172
8.4.7	copyFile	173
8.4.8	getFilename	174
8.4.9	deleteFile	175
8.4.10	deleteDB	175

8.4.11	main	176
9	The hthits function	179
9.1	hthits Call Graph	179
9.2	Constants and Headers	181
9.2.1	System includes	181
9.2.2	defines	181
9.2.3	structs	181
9.2.4	Local includes	182
9.2.5	local variables	182
9.2.6	cmdline	182
9.2.7	handleHtdb	182
9.2.8	handleFile	183
9.2.9	handleFilePages	185
9.2.10	handlePage	185
9.2.11	searchPage	186
9.2.12	squirt	187
9.2.13	splitpage	187
9.2.14	untexbuf	188
9.2.15	badDB	189
9.2.16	regerr	189
9.2.17	main	189
10	The hypertext command	191
10.1	Constants and Headers	191
10.1.1	System includes	191
10.2	structs	192
10.2.1	Local includes	192
10.3	structs	192
10.4	defines	193
10.5	externs	197
10.6	local variables	200
10.7	The Shared Code	204
10.8	Code	209
10.8.1	sigusr2Handler	209
10.8.2	sigcldHandler	209
10.8.3	cleanSocket	209
10.8.4	initHash	210
10.8.5	initPageStructs	210
10.8.6	checkArguments	211
10.8.7	makeServerConnections	212
10.9	Condition Handling	214
10.9.1	insertCond	214
10.9.2	changeCond	214
10.9.3	checkMemostack	215
10.9.4	checkCondition	215

10.10	Dialog Handling	216
10.10.1	redrawWin	216
10.10.2	mystrncpy	216
10.10.3	incLineNumbers	217
10.10.4	decLineNumbers	217
10.10.5	decreaseLineNumbers	217
10.10.6	overwriteBuffer	218
10.10.7	moveSymForward	219
10.10.8	clearCursorline	220
10.10.9	insertBuffer	221
10.10.10	addBufferToSym	223
10.10.11	drawInputsymbol	223
10.10.12	updateInputsymbol	224
10.10.13	drawCursor	225
10.10.14	moveCursorHome	225
10.10.15	moveCursorEnd	226
10.10.16	void moveCursorForward	226
10.10.17	moveCursorDown	227
10.10.18	moveCursorUp	228
10.10.19	clearCursor	228
10.10.20	moveCursorBackward	229
10.10.21	moveRestBack	229
10.10.22	deleteRestOfLine	230
10.10.23	backOverEoln	232
10.10.24	moveBackOneChar	233
10.10.25	backOverChar	235
10.10.26	deleteEoln	235
10.10.27	deleteOneChar	237
10.10.28	deleteChar	238
10.10.29	oughEnter	238
10.10.30	enterNewLine	240
10.10.31	dialog	241
10.11	Format and Display a page	244
10.11.1	showPage	244
10.11.2	exposePage	246
10.11.3	scrollPage	247
10.11.4	pastePage	248
10.12	Event Handling	249
10.12.1	mainEventLoop	249
10.12.2	handleEvent	251
10.12.3	createWindow	253
10.12.4	quitHyperDoc	253
10.12.5	findPage	254
10.12.6	downlink	255
10.12.7	memolink	255
10.12.8	killAxiomPage	256

10.12.9	killPage	256
10.12.10	returnlink	256
10.12.11	uplink	257
10.12.12	WindowlinkHandler	257
10.12.13	makeWindowLink	258
10.12.14	ispwindowlinkHandler	258
10.12.15	pasteButton	258
10.12.16	helpForHyperDoc	259
10.12.17	findButtonInList	259
10.12.18	getHyperLink	260
10.12.19	handleButton	260
10.12.20	exitHyperDoc	264
10.12.21	setWindow	265
10.12.22	clearExposures	266
10.12.23	getNewWindow	266
10.12.24	setCursor	269
10.12.25	changeCursor	269
10.12.26	handleMotionEvent	269
10.12.27	initCursorState	270
10.12.28	initCursorStates	270
10.12.29	makeBusyCursor	270
10.12.30	makeBusyCursors	271
10.12.31	HyperDocErrorHandler	271
10.12.32	setErrorHandlers	271
10.13	Line Extent Computation	272
10.13.1	computeInputExtent	272
10.13.2	computePunctuationExtent	273
10.13.3	computeWordExtent	274
10.13.4	computeVerbatimExtent	275
10.13.5	computeSpadsrctxtExtent	275
10.13.6	computeDashExtent	276
10.13.7	computeTextExtent	277
10.13.8	computeBeginItemsExtent	283
10.13.9	computeItemExtent	284
10.13.10	computeMitemExtent	284
10.13.11	endifExtent	285
10.13.12	computeIfcondExtent	285
10.13.13	computeCenterExtent	286
10.13.14	computeBfExtent	287
10.13.15	computeEmExtent	287
10.13.16	computeItExtent	288
10.13.17	computeRmExtent	288
10.13.18	computeButtonExtent	288
10.13.19	endbuttonExtent	289
10.13.20	computePastebuttonExtent	290
10.13.21	endpastebuttonExtent	290

10.13.22	computePasteExtent	291
10.13.23	computeSpadcommandExtent	291
10.13.24	computeSpadsrcExtent	292
10.13.25	endSpadcommandExtent	293
10.13.26	endSpadsrcExtent	293
10.13.27	computeMboxExtent	294
10.13.28	computeBoxExtent	294
10.13.29	computeIrExtent	295
10.13.30	computeImageExtent	296
10.13.31	computeTableExtent	296
10.13.32	computeTitleExtent	298
10.13.33	computeHeaderExtent	298
10.13.34	computeFooterExtent	299
10.13.35	computeScrollingExtent	299
10.13.36	startNewline	300
10.13.37	centerNodes	301
10.13.38	punctuationWidth	301
10.13.39	inputStringWidth	301
10.13.40	wordWidth	302
10.13.41	verbatimWidth	302
10.13.42	widthOfDash	303
10.13.43	textWidth	303
10.13.44	totalWidth	307
10.13.45	initExtents	309
10.13.46	initTitleExtents	309
10.13.47	initText	310
10.13.48	textHeight	310
10.13.49	textHeight1	310
10.13.50	maxX	313
10.13.51	Kvalue	315
10.13.52	trailingSpace	316
10.13.53	insertBitmapFile	316
10.13.54	insertPixmapFile	317
10.13.55	plh	318
10.14	Handling forms	319
10.14.1	computeFormPage	319
10.14.2	windowWidth	319
10.14.3	windowHeight	319
10.14.4	formHeaderExtent	320
10.14.5	formFooterExtent	320
10.14.6	formScrollingExtent	321
10.15	Managing the HyperDoc group stack	321
10.15.1	popGroupStack	321
10.15.2	pushGroupStack	322
10.15.3	initGroupStack	322
10.15.4	emTopGroup	323

10.15.5	rmTopGroup	323
10.15.6	lineTopGroup	323
10.15.7	bfTopGroup	324
10.15.8	ttTopGroup	324
10.15.9	pushActiveGroup	325
10.15.10	pushSpadGroup	325
10.15.11	initTopGroup	325
10.15.12	enterTopGroup	326
10.15.13	copyGroupStack	326
10.15.14	freeGroupStack	326
10.16	Handle input, output, and Axiom communication	327
10.16.1	makeRecord	327
10.16.2	verifyRecord	327
10.16.3	ht2Input	328
10.16.4	makeInputFileName	329
10.16.5	makePasteFileName	329
10.16.6	makeTheInputFile	329
10.16.7	makeInputFileFromPage	330
10.16.8	strCopy	332
10.16.9	inListAndNewer	332
10.16.10	makeInputFileList	333
10.16.11	printPasteLine	334
10.16.12	getSpadOutput	334
10.16.13	getGraphOutput	335
10.16.14	endCommand	335
10.16.15	printPaste	336
10.16.16	printGraphPaste	337
10.17	X Window window initialization code	338
10.17.1	initializeWindowSystem	338
10.17.2	initTopWindow	339
10.17.3	openFormWindow	340
10.17.4	initFormWindow	341
10.17.5	setNameAndIcon	342
10.17.6	getBorderProperties	343
10.17.7	openWindow	344
10.17.8	setSizeHints	345
10.17.9	getGCs	346
10.17.10	loadFont	347
10.17.11	ingItColorsAndFonts	347
10.17.12	changeText	351
10.17.13	getColor	352
10.17.14	mergeDatabases	353
10.17.15	isIt850	354
10.18	Handling user page interaction	355
10.18.1	fillBox	355
10.18.2	toggleInputBox	355

10.18.3	toggleRadioBox	355
10.18.4	clearRbs	356
10.18.5	changeInputFocus	356
10.18.6	nextInputFocus	357
10.18.7	prevInputFocus	358
10.18.8	returnItem	358
10.18.9	deleteItem	359
10.19	Manipulate the item stack	359
10.19.1	pushItemStack	359
10.19.2	clearItemStack	360
10.19.3	popItemStack	360
10.19.4	copyItemStack	361
10.19.5	freeItemStack	361
10.20	Keyboard handling	362
10.20.1	handleKey	362
10.20.2	getModifierMask	365
10.20.3	initKeyin	365
10.21	Handle page macros	366
10.21.1	scanHyperDoc	366
10.21.2	number	367
10.21.3	loadMacro	368
10.21.4	initParameterElem	369
10.21.5	pushParameters	370
10.21.6	popParameters	370
10.21.7	parseMacro	371
10.21.8	getParameterStrings	371
10.21.9	parseParameters	373
10.22	Memory management routines	374
10.22.1	freeIfNonNULL	374
10.22.2	allocHdWindow	374
10.22.3	freeHdWindow	375
10.22.4	allocNode	376
10.22.5	freeNode	376
10.22.6	allocIfnode	380
10.22.7	allocCondnode	380
10.22.8	freeCond	380
10.22.9	allocPage	381
10.22.10	freePage	381
10.22.11	freePaste	383
10.22.12	freePastebutton	383
10.22.13	freePastearia	384
10.22.14	freeString	384
10.22.15	freeDepend	384
10.22.16	dontFree	385
10.22.17	freeLines	385
10.22.18	freeInputItem	385

10.22.19	freeInputList	386
10.22.20	freeInputBox	386
10.22.21	freeRadioBoxes	386
10.22.22	allocInputline	387
10.22.23	allocPasteNode	387
10.22.24	allocPatchstore	387
10.22.25	freePatch	388
10.22.26	allocInputbox	388
10.22.27	allocRbs	389
10.22.28	allocButtonList	389
10.22.29	freeButtonList	389
10.22.30	resizeBuffer	390
10.23	Page parsing routines	390
10.23.1	PushMR	390
10.23.2	PopMR	390
10.23.3	loadPage	391
10.23.4	displayPage	391
10.23.5	formatPage	392
10.23.6	parseFromString	393
10.23.7	parseTitle	393
10.23.8	parseHeader	394
10.23.9	initParsePage	395
10.23.10	initParsePatch	395
10.23.11	parsePage	396
10.23.12	parseHyperDoc	396
10.23.13	parsePageFromSocket	403
10.23.14	parsePageFromUnixfd	404
10.23.15	startScrolling	405
10.23.16	startFooter	405
10.23.17	endAPage	406
10.23.18	parseReplacepage	407
10.23.19	windowEqual	407
10.23.20	windowCode	407
10.23.21	windowId	408
10.23.22	readHtDb	408
10.23.23	readHtFile	409
10.23.24	makeLinkWindow	413
10.23.25	makePasteWindow	414
10.23.26	makeSpecialPage	414
10.23.27	main	415
10.23.28	addDependencies	415
10.23.29	Number	416
10.23.30	parserError	417
10.23.31	getFilename	417
10.23.32	getInputString	418
10.23.33	getWhere	419

10.23.3	findFp	419
10.24	Handle InputString, SimpleBox, RadioBox input	420
10.24.1	makeInputWindow	420
10.24.2	makeBoxWindow	421
10.24.3	initializeDefault	422
10.24.4	parseInputstring	423
10.24.5	parseSimplebox	424
10.24.6	parseRadiobox	425
10.24.7	addBoxToRbList	427
10.24.8	checkOthers	428
10.24.9	insertItem	428
10.24.10	initPasteItem	429
10.24.11	repasteItem	429
10.24.12	currentItem	430
10.24.13	alreadyThere	430
10.24.14	parseRadioboxes	431
10.25	Routines for paste-in areas	432
10.25.1	parsePaste	432
10.25.2	parsePastebutton	434
10.25.3	parsePatch	435
10.25.4	loadPatch	438
10.26	parsing routines for node types	439
10.26.1	parseIfcond	439
10.26.2	parseCondnode	440
10.26.3	parseHasreturnto	441
10.26.4	parseNewcond	441
10.26.5	parseSetcond	442
10.26.6	parseBeginItems	442
10.26.7	parseItem	443
10.26.8	parseMitem	444
10.26.9	parseVerbatim	444
10.26.10	parseInputPix	445
10.26.11	parseCenterline	446
10.26.12	parseCommand	447
10.26.13	parseButton	448
10.26.14	parseSpadcommand	448
10.26.15	parseSpadsrc	449
10.26.16	parseEnv	450
10.26.17	parseValue1	450
10.26.18	parseValue2	451
10.26.19	parseTable	452
10.26.20	parseBox	453
10.26.21	parseMbox	453
10.26.22	parseFree	454
10.26.23	parseHelp	454
10.27	Reading bitmaps	455

10.27.1	HTReadBitmapFile	455
10.27.2	readHot	457
10.27.3	readWandH	457
10.27.4	insertImageStruct	458
10.28	Scrollbar handling routines	459
10.28.1	makeScrollBarWindows	460
10.28.2	drawScroller3DEffects	461
10.28.3	showScrollBars	462
10.28.4	moveScroller	463
10.28.5	drawScrollLines	464
10.28.6	calculateScrollBarMeasures	464
10.28.7	linkScrollBars	466
10.28.8	scrollUp	466
10.28.9	scrollUpPage	467
10.28.10	scrollToFirstPage	467
10.28.11	scrollDown	468
10.28.12	scrollDownPage	468
10.28.13	scrollScroller	469
10.28.14	hideScrollBars	470
10.28.15	getScrollBarMinimumSize	470
10.28.16	ch	470
10.28.17	changeWindowBackgroundPixmap	470
10.29	Display text object	471
10.29.1	showText	471
10.29.2	showLink	476
10.29.3	showPaste	477
10.29.4	showPastebutton	478
10.29.5	showInput	478
10.29.6	showSimpleBox	479
10.29.7	showSpadcommand	480
10.29.8	showImage	480
10.30	Axiom communication interface	482
10.30.1	issueSpadcommand	482
10.30.2	sendPile	482
10.30.3	issueDependentCommands	483
10.30.4	markAsExecuted	484
10.30.5	startUserBuffer	484
10.30.6	clearExecutionMarks	486
10.30.7	acceptMenuConnection	486
10.30.8	acceptMenuServerConnection	487
10.30.9	printToString	488
10.30.10	printToString1	488
10.30.11	issueServerCommand	493
10.30.12	issueServerpaste	494
10.30.13	issueUnixcommand	495
10.30.14	issueUnixlink	495

10.30.15	issueUnixpaste	496
10.30.16	ServiceSessionSocket	496
10.30.17	SwitchFrames	497
10.30.18	SendLispCommand	497
10.30.19	EscapeString	498
10.30.20	unescapeString	498
10.30.21	CloseClient	498
10.30.22	PrintSourceToString	499
10.30.23	PrintSourceToString1	500
10.31	Produce titlebar	507
10.31.1	makeTitleBarWindows	507
10.31.2	showTitleBar	508
10.31.3	linkTitleBarWindows	510
10.31.4	readTitleBarImages	510
10.31.5	getTitleBarMinimumSize	511
10.31.6	main	512
11	The htsearch script	515
12	The presea script	517
12.1	token.h	518
13	The Bitmaps	523
13.1	ht_icon	523
13.2	exit.bitmap	524
13.3	help2.bitmap	524
13.4	return3.bitmap	525
13.5	up3.bitmap	526
13.6	noop.bitmap	526
13.7	exit3d.bitmap	527
13.8	help3d.bitmap	528
13.9	home3d.bitmap	528
13.10	up3d.bitmap	529
13.11	noop3d.bitmap	530
14	Makefile	531

Volume 7.1: Axiom Hyperdoc

1	Release Notes	1
1.1	releasenotes.ht	1
1.1.1	What is new in Axiom	1
1.1.2	Online Information	3
1.1.3	March 2011 Release Notes	4
1.1.4	January 2011 Release Notes	6
1.1.5	November 2010 Release Notes	8
1.1.6	September 2010 Release Notes	10
1.1.7	July 2010 Release Notes	14
1.1.8	May 2010 Release Notes	17
1.1.9	March 2010 Release Notes	21
1.1.10	January 2010 Release Notes	24
1.1.11	November 2009 Release Notes	27
1.1.12	September 2009 Release Notes	29
1.1.13	July 2009 Release Notes	32
1.1.14	May 2009 Release Notes	34
1.1.15	March 2009 Release Notes	39
1.1.16	January 2009 Release Notes	45
1.1.17	November 23, 2008 Release Notes	50
1.1.18	September 23, 2008 Release Notes	52
1.1.19	July 23, 2008 Release Notes	55
1.1.20	May 27, 2008 Release Notes	59
1.1.21	March 25, 2008 Release Notes	60
1.1.22	January 25, 2008 Release Notes	63
1.1.23	November 23, 2007 Release Notes	69
1.1.24	Feature Complete Release Feb 2005	73
2	Special hyperdoc pages	75
2.1	util.ht	75
2.1.1	Names of software and facilities	75
2.1.2	Special hooks to Unix	75
2.1.3	HyperDoc menu macros	76
2.1.4	Bitmaps and bitmap manipulation macros	77
2.1.5	HyperDoc button objects	78
2.1.6	Standard HyperDoc button configurations	78
2.1.7	HyperDoc graphics macros	78
2.1.8	TeX and LaTeX compatibility macros	79
2.1.9	Book and .ht page macros	81
2.1.10	Browse macros	84
2.1.11	Support for output and graph paste-ins	85
2.1.12	Hook for including a local menu item on the rootpage . .	85
2.1.13	Not Connected to Axiom	86
2.1.14	Do You Really Want to Exit?	86

2.1.15	Missing Page	86
2.1.16	Something is Wrong	87
2.1.17	Sorry!	87
3	Hyperdoc pages	89
3.1	rootpage.ht	89
3.1.1	Axiom HyperDoc Top Level	89
3.1.2	Axiom – The Scientific Computation System	91
3.1.3	System Commands	92
3.1.4	Axiom Examples	93
3.1.5	Axiom Reference	95
3.1.6	NAG Documentation	97
3.2	algebra.ht	103
3.2.1	Abstract Algebra	103
3.2.2	Number Theory	104
3.3	alist.ht	104
3.3.1	AssociationList	104
3.4	array1.ht	110
3.4.1	OneDimensionalArray	110
3.5	array2.ht	115
3.5.1	TwoDimensionalArray	115
3.6	basic.ht	127
3.6.1	Basic Commands	127
3.6.2	Calculus	128
3.7	bbtree.ht	129
3.7.1	BalancedBinaryTree	129
3.8	binary.ht	135
3.8.1	BinaryExpansion	135
3.9	bmcat.ht	140
3.9.1	Bit Map Catalog	140
3.10	bop.ht	141
3.10.1	BasicOperator	141
3.11	bstree.ht	150
3.11.1	BinarySearchTree	150
3.12	card.ht	157
3.12.1	CardinalNumber	157
3.13	carten.ht	167
3.13.1	CartesianTensor	167
3.14	cclass.ht	193
3.14.1	CharacterClass	193
3.15	char.ht	200
3.15.1	Character	200
3.15.2	CliffordAlgebra	206
3.15.3	The Complex Numbers as a Clifford Algebra	207
3.15.4	The Quaternion Numbers as a Clifford Algebra	211
3.15.5	The Exterior Algebra on a Three Space	216

3.15.6	The Dirac Spin Algebra	222
3.16	complex.ht	226
3.16.1	Complex	226
3.17	contfrac.ht	234
3.17.1	ContinuedFraction	234
3.18	cphelp.ht	251
3.18.1	Control Panel Bits	251
3.19	cycles.ht	251
3.19.1	CycleIndicators	251
3.20	coverex.ht	276
3.20.1	Examples Of Axiom Commands	276
3.20.2	Differentiation	277
3.20.3	Integration	282
3.20.4	Laplace Transforms	289
3.20.5	Limits	292
3.20.6	Matrices	297
3.20.7	2-D Graphics	305
3.20.8	3-D Graphics	307
3.20.9	Series	309
3.20.10	Summations	314
3.21	decimal.ht	320
3.21.1	Decimal Expansion	320
3.22	derham.ht	324
3.22.1	DeRhamComplex	324
3.23	dfloat.ht	341
3.23.1	DoubleFloat	341
3.24	dmp.ht	347
3.24.1	DistributedMultivariatePoly	347
3.25	eq.ht	352
3.25.1	Equation	352
3.26	eqtbl.ht	358
3.26.1	EqTable	358
3.27	evalex.ht	361
3.27.1	Example of Standard Evaluation	361
3.27.2	Example of Standard Evaluation	362
3.28	exdiff.ht	363
3.28.1	Computing Derivatives	363
3.28.2	Derivatives of Functions of Several Variables	364
3.28.3	Derivatives of Higher Order	365
3.28.4	Multiple Derivatives I	366
3.28.5	Multiple Derivatives II	368
3.28.6	Derivatives of Functions Involving Formal Integrals	368
3.28.7	Exit	370
3.29	exlap.ht	374
3.29.1	Laplace transform with a single pole	374
3.29.2	Laplace transform of a trigonometric function	374

3.29.3	Laplace transform requiring a definite integration	375
3.29.4	Laplace transform of exponentials	376
3.29.5	Laplace transform of an exponential integral	377
3.29.6	Laplace transform of special functions	378
3.30	exint.ht	378
3.30.1	Integral of a Rational Function	378
3.30.2	Integral of a Rational Function with a Real Parameter . .	381
3.30.3	Integral of a Rational Function with a Complex Parameter	382
3.30.4	Two Similar Integrands Producing Very Different Results	382
3.30.5	An Integral Which Does Not Exist	384
3.30.6	A Trigonometric Function of a Quadratic	385
3.30.7	Integrating a Function with a Hidden Algebraic Relation	386
3.30.8	Details for integrating a function with a Hidden Algebraic Relation	387
3.30.9	An Integral Involving a Root of a Transcendental Function	388
3.30.10	An Integral of a Non-elementary Function	389
3.31	exlimit.ht	389
3.31.1	Computing Limits	389
3.31.2	Limits of Functions with Parameters	390
3.31.3	One-sided Limits	391
3.31.4	Two-sided Limits	392
3.31.5	Limits at Infinity	394
3.31.6	Real Limits vs. Complex Limits	395
3.31.7	Complex Limits at Infinity	396
3.32	exmatrix.ht	398
3.32.1	Basic Arithmetic Operations on Matrices	398
3.32.2	Constructing new Matrices	401
3.32.3	Trace of a Matrix	405
3.32.4	Determinant of a Matrix	405
3.32.5	Inverse of a Matrix	406
3.32.6	Rank of a Matrix	407
3.33	expr.ht	408
3.33.1	Expression	408
3.34	explot2d.ht	421
3.34.1	Plotting Functions of One Variable	421
3.34.2	Plotting Parametric Curves	421
3.34.3	Plotting Using Polar Coordinates	422
3.34.4	Plotting Plane Algebraic Curves	423
3.35	explot3d.ht	423
3.35.1	Plotting Functions of Two Variables	423
3.35.2	Plotting Parametric Surfaces	424
3.35.3	Plotting Parametric Curves	425
3.36	expose.ht	426
3.36.1	Exposure	426
3.36.2	System Defined Exposure Groups	427
3.36.3	What is an Exposure Group?	428

3.36.4	Details on Exposure	429
3.37	exseries.ht	429
3.37.1	Converting Expressions to Series	429
3.37.2	Manipulating Power Series	431
3.37.3	Functions on Power Series	433
3.37.4	Substituting Numerical Values in Power Series	434
3.38	exsum.ht	436
3.38.1	Summing the Entries of a List I	436
3.38.2	Summing the Entries of a List II	437
3.38.3	Approximating e	438
3.38.4	Closed Form Summations	439
3.38.5	Sums of Cubes	440
3.38.6	Sums of Polynomials	442
3.38.7	Sums of General Functions	443
3.38.8	Infinite Sums	444
3.39	farray.ht	444
3.39.1	FlexibleArray	444
3.40	file.ht	452
3.40.1	File	452
3.41	float.ht	459
3.41.1	Float	459
3.41.2	Introduction to Float	460
3.41.3	Conversion Functions	462
3.41.4	Output Functions	470
3.41.5	An Example: Determinant of a Hilbert Matrix	474
3.41.6	Expanding Factored Objects	493
3.41.7	Arithmetic with Factored Objects	495
3.41.8	Creating New Factored Objects	502
3.41.9	Factored Objects with Variables	506
3.42	fr2.ht	509
3.42.1	FactoredFunctions2	509
3.43	frac.ht	513
3.43.1	Fraction	513
3.44	fparfrac.ht	519
3.44.1	FullPartialFracExpansion	519
3.45	function.ht	530
3.45.1	Functions in Axiom	530
3.45.2	Rational Functions	531
3.45.3	Algebraic Functions	534
3.45.4	Elementary Functions	537
3.45.5	Simplification	538
3.46	gbf.ht	545
3.46.1	GroebnerFactorizationPkg	545
3.47	gloss.ht	549
3.47.1	Glossary	549
3.48	graphics.ht	571

3.48.1	Graphics	571
3.48.2	Graphics Examples	572
3.48.3	Assorted Graphics Examples	573
3.48.4	Three Dimensional Graphics	575
3.48.5	Functions of One Variable	580
3.48.6	Parametric Curves	582
3.48.7	Polar Coordinates	584
3.48.8	Implicit Curves	586
3.48.9	Lists of Points	589
3.48.10	Two Dimensional Graphics	612
3.48.11	Functions of One Variable	613
3.48.12	Parametric Curves	615
3.48.13	Polar Coordinates	618
3.48.14	Implicit Curves	620
3.48.15	Lists of Points	621
3.48.16	Representation Theory	653
3.48.17	Group Theory	654
3.49	gstbl.ht	655
3.49.1	GeneralSparseTable	655
3.50	heap.ht	659
3.50.1	Heap	659
3.51	hexadec.ht	661
3.51.1	HexadecimalExpansion	661
3.52	int.ht	665
3.52.1	Integer	665
3.52.2	Basic Functions	667
3.52.3	Primes and Factorization	681
3.52.4	Some Number Theoretic Functions	685
3.53	intheory.ht	691
3.53.1	IntegerNumberTheoryFunctions	691
3.54	kafle.ht	703
3.54.1	KeyedAccessFile	703
3.55	kernel.ht	712
3.55.1	Kernel	712
3.56	lazm3pk.ht	721
3.56.1	LazardSetSolvingPackage	721
3.57	lexp.ht	747
3.57.1	LieExponentials	747
3.58	lextripk.ht	753
3.58.1	LexTriangularPackage	753
3.59	lib.ht	809
3.59.1	Library	809
3.60	link.ht	813
3.60.1	The Axiom Link to NAG Software	813
3.60.2	Use of the Link from HyperDoc	814
3.60.3	C02 Zeros of Polynomials	815

3.60.4	C05 Roots of One or More Transcendental Equations . . .	816
3.60.5	C06 Summation of Series	816
3.60.6	D01 Quadrature	818
3.60.7	D02 Ordinary Differential Equations	820
3.60.8	D03 Partial Differential Equations	821
3.60.9	E01 Interpolation	822
3.60.10	E02 Curve and Surface Fitting	823
3.60.11	E04 Minimizing or Maximizing a Function	825
3.60.12	F01 Matrix Operations - Including Inversion	826
3.60.13	F02 Eigenvalues and Eigenvectors	827
3.60.14	F04 Simultaneous Linear Equations	829
3.60.15	F07 Linear Equations (LAPACK)	831
3.60.16	S – Approximations of Special Functions	832
3.61	list.ht	835
3.61.1	List	835
3.61.2	Creating Lists	836
3.61.3	Accessing List Elements	838
3.61.4	Changing List Elements	844
3.61.5	Other Functions	848
3.61.6	Dot, Dot	851
3.62	lodo.ht	853
3.62.1	LinearOrdinaryDifferentialOperator	853
3.62.2	Differential Operators with Series Coefficients	853
3.63	lodo1.ht	863
3.63.1	LinearOrdinaryDifferentialOperator1	863
3.63.2	Differential Operators with Rational Function Coefficients	864
3.64	lodo2.ht	874
3.64.1	LinearOrdinaryDifferentialOperator2	874
3.64.2	Differential Operators with Constant Coefficients	875
3.64.3	Differential Operators with Matrix Coefficients Operating on Vectors	880
3.65	lpoly.ht	889
3.65.1	LiePolynomial	889
3.66	magma.ht	910
3.66.1	Magma	910
3.67	man0.ht	920
3.67.1	Reference Search	920
3.67.2	Lisp Functions	921
3.67.3	Axiom Browser	931
3.67.4	The Hyperdoc Browse Facility	932
3.68	mapping.ht	933
3.68.1	Domain Mapping(T,S,...)	933
3.68.2	Domain Constructor Mapping	933
3.69	mappkg1.ht	934
3.69.1	MappingPackage1	934
3.70	mset.ht	947

3.70.1	MultiSet	947
3.71	matrix.ht	952
3.71.1	Matrix	952
3.71.2	Creating Matrices	953
3.71.3	Operations on Matrices	965
3.72	mkfunc.ht	975
3.72.1	MakeFunction	975
3.73	mpoly.ht	980
3.73.1	MultivariatePolynomial	980
3.74	newuser.ht	986
3.74.1	No More Help :-(.	986
3.74.2	You Tried It!	987
3.75	none.ht	987
3.75.1	None	987
3.76	numbers.ht	990
3.76.1	Axiom Number Types	990
3.76.2	Fraction	992
3.76.3	Rational Number	994
3.76.4	Integers	998
3.76.5	Integer Examples	1003
3.76.6	Integer Example Proof	1005
3.76.7	Integer Problems	1006
3.76.8	Integer Problem Proof	1007
3.76.9	Solution to Problem #1	1007
3.76.10	Solution to Problem #2	1011
3.77	oct.ht	1013
3.77.1	Octonion	1013
3.78	odpol.ht	1022
3.78.1	OrderlyDifferentialPolynomial	1022
3.79	op.ht	1040
3.79.1	Operator	1040
3.80	ovar.ht	1051
3.80.1	OrderedVariableList	1051
3.81	perman.ht	1054
3.81.1	Permanent	1054
3.82	pfr.ht	1057
3.82.1	PartialFraction	1057
3.83	poly.ht	1064
3.83.1	Polynomials	1064
3.83.2	The Specific Polynomial Types	1065
3.83.3	Basic Operations On Polynomials	1066
3.83.4	Polynomial Evaluation and Substitution	1073
3.83.5	Greatest Common Divisors, Resultants, and Discriminants	1077
3.83.6	Roots of Polynomials	1079
3.84	poly1.ht	1079
3.84.1	Polynomial	1079

3.85	quat.ht	1103
3.85.1	Quaternion	1103
3.86	radix.ht	1109
3.86.1	RadixExpansion	1109
3.87	reclos.ht	1118
3.87.1	RealClosure	1118
3.88	sregset.ht	1213
3.88.1	SquareFreeRegularTriangularSet	1213
3.89	stbl.ht	1225
3.89.1	SparseTable	1225
3.90	stream.ht	1229
3.90.1	Stream	1229
3.91	string.ht	1235
3.91.1	String	1235
3.92	strtbl.ht	1250
3.92.1	StringTable	1250
3.93	symbol.ht	1253
3.93.1	Symbol	1253
3.94	table.ht	1264
3.94.1	Table	1264
3.95	textfile.ht	1273
3.95.1	TextFile	1273
3.96	topics.ht	1279
3.96.1	Axiom Topics	1279
3.96.2	Solving Equations	1281
3.96.3	Linear Algebra	1282
3.96.4	Calculus	1284
3.97	type.ht	1285
3.97.1	Category Type	1285
3.98	union.ht	1285
3.98.1	Domain Union(a:A,...,b:B)	1285
3.98.2	Domain Constructor Union	1286
3.98.3	Domain Union(A,...,B)	1287
3.98.4	Domain Constructor Union	1288
3.99	uniseg.ht	1288
3.99.1	UniversalSegment	1288
3.100	up.ht	1293
3.100.1	UnivariatePolynomial	1293
3.101	oreup.ht	1311
3.101.1	UnivariateSkewPolynomial	1311
3.102	vector.ht	1317
3.102.1	Vector	1317
3.103	void.ht	1323
3.103.1	Void	1323
3.104	wutset.ht	1326
3.104.1	WuWenTsunTriangularSet	1326

3.105xmpexp.ht	1335
3.105.1 Some Examples of Domains and Packages	1335
3.106xpbwpoly.ht	1340
3.106.1 XPBWPolynomial	1340
3.107xpoly.ht	1361
3.107.1 XPolynomial	1361
3.108xpr.ht	1368
3.108.1 XPolynomialRing	1368
3.109zlindep.ht	1429
3.109.1 IntegerLinearDependence	1429
4 Users Guide Pages (ug.ht)	1435
4.0.2 Users Guide	1436
5 Users Guide Chapter 0 (ug00.ht)	1439
5.0.3 What's New for May 2008	1439
5.0.4 New polynomial domains and algorithms	1440
5.0.5 Enhancements to HyperDoc and Graphics	1441
5.0.6 Enhancements to NAGLink	1442
5.0.7 Enhancements to the Lisp system	1442
6 Users Guide Chapter 1 (ug01.ht)	1449
6.0.8 An Overview of Axiom	1449
6.0.9 Starting Up and Winding Down	1450
6.0.10 Clef	1453
6.0.11 Typographic Conventions	1454
6.0.12 The Axiom Language	1455
6.0.13 Arithmetic Expressions	1456
6.0.14 Previous Results	1458
6.0.15 Some Types	1460
6.0.16 Symbols, Variables, Assignments, and Declarations	1463
6.0.17 Conversion	1469
6.0.18 Calling Functions	1471
6.0.19 Some Predefined Macros	1474
6.0.20 Long Lines	1475
6.0.21 Comments	1476
6.0.22 Graphics	1476
6.0.23 Numbers	1479
6.0.24 Data Structures	1498
6.0.25 Expanding to Higher Dimensions	1514
6.0.26 Writing Your Own Functions	1519
6.0.27 Solution of Equations	1567
6.0.28 Records	1609
6.0.29 Subdomains Again	1640
6.0.30 Package Calling and Target Types	1647
6.0.31 Resolving Types	1656

6.0.32	Exposing Domains and Packages	1659
6.0.33	Commands for Snooping	1663
7	Users Guide Chapter 3 (ug03.ht)	1669
7.0.34	Using Hyperdoc	1669
7.0.35	Headings	1670
7.0.36	Key Definitions	1671
7.0.37	Scroll Bars	1672
7.0.38	Input Areas	1673
7.0.39	Radio Buttons and Toggles	1675
7.0.40	Search Strings	1676
7.0.41	Logical Searches	1677
7.0.42	Example Pages	1678
7.0.43	X Window Resources for Hyperdoc	1679
8	Users Guide Chapter 4 (ug04.ht)	1683
8.0.44	Input Files and Output Styles	1683
8.0.45	Input Files	1684
8.0.46	The .axiom.input File	1686
8.0.47	Common Features of Using Output Formats	1687
8.0.48	Monospace 2D Mathematical Format	1690
8.0.49	HTML Format	1704
8.0.50	Immediate and Delayed Assignments	1706
8.0.51	Blocks	1714
8.0.52	if-then-else	1723
8.0.53	Loops	1726
8.0.54	Compiling vs. Interpreting Loops	1728
8.0.55	return in Loops	1728
8.0.56	break in Loops	1732
8.0.57	break vs. => in Loop Bodies	1735
8.0.58	More Examples of break	1736
8.0.59	iterate in Loops	1744
8.0.60	while Loops	1745
8.0.61	for Loops	1752
8.0.62	for i in n..m repeat	1753
8.0.63	for i in n..m by s repeat	1757
8.0.64	for i in n.. repeat	1758
8.0.65	for x in l repeat	1759
8.0.66	“Such that” Predicates	1762
8.0.67	Parallel Iteration	1764
8.0.68	Creating Lists and Streams with Iterators	1770
8.0.69	Addendum: Appending a Graph to a Viewport Window Containing a Graph	1969
8.0.70	Three-Dimensional Graphics	1972
8.0.71	Plotting Three-Dimensional Functions of Two Variables	1973
8.0.72	Plotting Three-Dimensional Parametric Space Curves	1975

8.0.73	Plotting 3D Parametric Surfaces	1978
8.0.74	Three-Dimensional Options	1982
8.0.75	The makeObject Command	1992
8.0.76	Building 3D Objects From Primitives	1994
8.0.77	Coordinate System Transformations	2007
8.0.78	Three-Dimensional Clipping	2014
8.0.79	Three-Dimensional Control-Panel	2016
8.0.80	Operations for Three-Dimensional Graphics	2021
8.0.81	Customization using .Xdefaults	2028
9	Users Guide Chapter 8 (ug08.ht)	2031
9.0.82	Advanced Problem Solving	2031
9.0.83	Numeric Functions	2033
9.0.84	Polynomial Factorization	2055
9.0.85	Integer and Rational Number Coefficients	2056
9.0.86	Finite Field Coefficients	2058
9.0.87	Simple Algebraic Extension Field Coefficients	2060
9.0.88	Factoring Rational Functions	2065
9.0.89	Manipulating Symbolic Roots of a Polynomial	2066
9.0.90	Using a Single Root of a Polynomial	2067
9.0.91	Using All Roots of a Polynomial	2071
9.0.92	Computation of Eigenvalues and Eigenvectors	2077
9.0.93	Solution of Linear and Polynomial Equations	2084
9.0.94	Solution of Systems of Linear Equations	2085
9.0.95	Solution of a Single Polynomial Equation	2089
9.0.96	Solution of Systems of Polynomial Equations	2094
9.0.97	Limits	2099
9.0.98	Laplace Transforms	2106
9.0.99	Integration	2111
9.0.100	Working with Power Series	2118
9.0.101	Creation of Power Series	2120
9.0.102	Coefficients of Power Series	2126
9.0.103	Power Series Arithmetic	2129
9.0.104	Functions on Power Series	2132
9.0.105	Converting to Power Series	2140
9.0.106	Power Series from Formulas	2148
9.0.107	Substituting Numerical Values in Power Series	2155
9.0.108	Example: Bernoulli Polynomials and Sums of Powers	2157
9.0.109	Solution of Differential Equations	2165
9.0.110	Closed-Form Solutions of Linear Differential Equations	2166
9.0.111	Closed-Form Solutions of Non-Linear DEs	2174
9.0.112	Power Series Solutions of Differential Equations	2184
9.0.113	Finite Fields	2189
9.0.114	Modular Arithmetic and Prime Fields	2191
9.0.115	Extensions of Finite Fields	2200
9.0.116	Irreducible Mod Polynomial Representations	2203

9.0.117	Cyclic Group Representations	2212
9.0.118	Normal Basis Representations	2218
9.0.119	Conversion Operations for Finite Fields	2226
9.0.120	Utility Operations for Finite Fields	2234
9.0.121	Primary Decomposition of Ideals	2251
9.0.122	Computation of Galois Groups	2260
9.0.123	Non-Associative Algebras and Genetic Laws	2279
10	Users Guide Chapter 10 (ug10.ht)	2291
10.0.124	Interactive Programming	2291
10.0.125	Drawing Ribbons Interactively	2292
10.0.126	A Ribbon Program	2298
10.0.127	Coloring and Positioning Ribbons	2301
10.0.128	Points, Lines, and Curves	2302
10.0.129	Browse	2379
10.0.130	Representation	2380
10.0.131	Multiple Representations	2381
10.0.132	Add Domain	2383
10.0.133	Defaults	2384
10.0.134	Origins	2385
10.0.135	Short Forms	2386
10.0.136	Example 1: Clifford Algebra	2387
10.0.137	Example 2: Building A Query Facility	2390
10.0.138	A Little Query Language	2391
10.0.139	The Database Constructor	2394
10.0.140	Query Equations	2397
10.0.141	DataLists	2398
10.0.142	Index Cards	2399
10.0.143	Creating a Database	2400
10.0.144	Putting It All Together	2401
10.0.145	Example Queries	2402
11	Users Guide Chapter 14 (ug14.ht)	2415
11.0.146	Browse	2415
11.0.147	The Front Page: Searching the Library	2416
11.0.148	The Constructor Page	2418
11.0.149	Constructor Page Buttons	2420
11.0.150	Cross Reference	2422
11.0.151	Views Of Constructors	2426
11.0.152	Giving Parameters to Constructors	2428
11.0.153	Miscellaneous Features of Browse	2429
11.0.154	The Description Page for Operations	2430
11.0.155	Views of Operations	2431
11.0.156	Capitalization Convention	2434

12 Users Guide Chapter 15 (ug15.ht)	2437
12.0.157What's New in Axiom Version 2.0	2437
12.0.158Important Things to Read First	2438
12.0.159The NAG Library Link	2438
12.0.160Interpreting NAG Documentation	2439
12.0.161Using the Link	2442
12.0.162Providing values for Argument Subprograms	2445
12.0.163General Fortran-generation utilities in Axiom	2449
12.0.164Some technical information	2474
12.0.165Interactive Front-end and Language	2475
12.0.166Library	2476
12.0.167HyperDoc	2478
12.0.168Documentation	2479
 13 Users Guide Chapter 16 (ug16.ht)	 2481
13.0.169Axiom System Commands	2482
13.0.170Introduction	2484
13.0.171Abbreviation	2486
13.0.172boot	2488
13.0.173cd	2489
13.0.174close	2490
13.0.175clear	2491
13.0.176compile	2493
13.0.177display	2496
13.0.178edit	2498
13.0.179fin	2499
13.0.180frame	2500
13.0.181help	2502
13.0.182history	2503
13.0.183library	2507
13.0.184lisp	2509
13.0.185load	2510
13.0.186ltrace	2510
13.0.187pquit	2511
13.0.188quit	2513
13.0.189read	2514
13.0.190set	2515
13.0.191show	2517
13.0.192spool	2518
13.0.193synonym	2519
13.0.194system	2520
13.0.195trace	2522
13.0.196undo	2528
13.0.197what	2530

14 Users Guide Chapter 21 (ug21.ht)	2533
14.0.198 Programs for Axiom Images	2533
14.0.199 images1.input	2534
14.0.200 images2.input	2535
14.0.201 images3.input	2535
14.0.202 images5.input	2536
14.0.203 images6.input	2538
14.0.204 images7.input	2539
14.0.205 images8.input	2540
14.0.206 conformal.input	2541
14.0.207 knot.input	2545
14.0.208 tube.input	2545
14.0.209 lhtri.input	2548
14.0.210 tetra.input	2549
14.0.211 antoine.input	2551
14.0.212 cherk.input	2552
15 Hypertext Language Pages	2555
15.0.213 Creating Hyperdoc Pages	2555
15.1 htxadvpage1.ht	2556
15.1.1 Input Areas	2556
15.1.2 HTXAdvPage1xPatch1 patch	2557
15.1.3 HTXAdvPage1xPatch1A patch	2557
15.1.4 HTXAdvPage1xPatch2 patch	2558
15.1.5 HTXAdvPage1xPatch2A patch	2558
15.2 htxadvpage2.ht	2559
15.2.1 Radio buttons	2559
15.3 htxadvpage3.ht	2562
15.3.1 Macros	2562
15.4 htxadvpage4.ht	2563
15.4.1 Patch and Paste	2563
15.4.2 patch1 patch	2566
15.4.3 Patch1 patch	2566
15.4.4 Patch2 patch	2567
15.5 htxadvpage5.ht	2567
15.5.1 Axiom paste-ins	2567
15.6 htxadvpage6.ht	2570
15.6.1 Miscellaneous	2570
15.6.2 HTXAdvPage6xPatch1 patch	2572
15.6.3 HTXAdvPage6xPatch1A patch	2572
15.6.4 HTXAdvPage6xPatch2 patch	2572
15.6.5 HTXAdvPage6xPatch2A patch	2573
15.6.6 HTXAdvPage6xPatch3 patch	2573
15.6.7 HTXAdvPage6xPatch3A patch	2573
15.7 htxadvtoppage.ht	2574
15.7.1 Advanced features in Hyperdoc	2574

15.8	htxformatpage1.ht	2575
15.8.1	Using the special characters	2575
15.8.2	HTXFormatPage1xPatch1 patch	2576
15.8.3	HTXFormatPage1xPatch2 patch	2576
15.9	htxformatpage2.ht	2577
15.9.1	Formatting without commands	2577
15.9.2	HTXFormatPage2xPatch1 patch	2578
15.9.3	HTXFormatPage2xPatch2 patch	2579
15.9.4	HTXFormatPage2xPatch2A patch	2579
15.9.5	HTXFormatPage2xPatch3 patch	2580
15.9.6	HTXFormatPage2xPatch3A patch	2580
15.9.7	HTXFormatPage2xPatch4 patch	2581
15.9.8	HTXFormatPage2xPatch4A patch	2581
15.10	htxformatpage3.ht	2581
15.10.1	Using different fonts	2581
15.10.2	HTXFormatPage3xPatch1 patch	2583
15.10.3	HTXFormatPage3xPatch2 patch	2584
15.10.4	HTXFormatPage3xPatch3 patch	2584
15.10.5	HTXFormatPage3xPatch4 patch	2585
15.11	htxformatpage4.ht	2585
15.11.1	Indentation	2585
15.11.2	HTXFormatPage4xPatch1 patch	2588
15.11.3	HTXFormatPage4xPatch1A patch	2588
15.11.4	HTXFormatPage4xPatch2 patch	2588
15.11.5	HTXFormatPage4xPatch2A patch	2589
15.11.6	HTXFormatPage4xPatch3 patch	2589
15.11.7	HTXFormatPage4xPatch3A patch	2590
15.11.8	HTXFormatPage4xPatch4 patch	2590
15.11.9	HTXFormatPage4xPatch5 patch	2591
15.11.10	HTXFormatPage4xPatch5A patch	2591
15.12	htxformatpage5.ht	2592
15.12.1	Creating Lists and Tables	2592
15.12.2	HTXFormatPage5xPatch1 patch	2594
15.12.3	HTXFormatPage5xPatch1A patch	2595
15.12.4	HTXFormatPage5xPatch2 patch	2595
15.12.5	HTXFormatPage5xPatch2A patch	2596
15.12.6	HTXFormatPage5xPatch3 patch	2596
15.12.7	HTXFormatPage5xPatch3A patch	2597
15.13	htxformatpage6	2597
15.13.1	Boxes and Lines	2597
15.13.2	HTXFormatPage6xPatch1 patch	2598
15.13.3	HTXFormatPage6xPatch2 patch	2599
15.14	htxformatpage7	2599
15.14.1	Micro-Spacing	2599
15.14.2	HTXFormatPage7xPatch1 patch	2601
15.14.3	HTXFormatPage7xPatch2 patch	2602

15.14.4 HTXFormatPage7xPatch2A patch	2602
15.14.5 HTXFormatPage7xPatch3 patch	2602
15.14.6 HTXFormatPage7xPatch3A patch	2603
15.15htxformatpage8	2604
15.15.1 Bitmaps and Images	2604
15.15.2 HTXFormatPage8xPatch1 patch	2605
15.15.3 HTXFormatPage8xPatch2 patch	2606
15.15.4 HTXFormatPage8xPatch2A patch	2606
15.16htxformattoppage.ht	2606
15.16.1 Formatting in Hyperdoc	2606
15.17htxintropage1.ht	2607
15.17.1 What Hyperdoc does	2607
15.18htxintropage2.ht	2608
15.18.1 How Hyperdoc does it	2608
15.19htxintropage3.ht	2610
15.19.1 A simple text page	2610
15.20htxintrotoppage.ht	2612
15.20.1 First Steps	2612
15.21htxlinkpage1.ht	2613
15.21.1 Linking to a named page	2613
15.21.2 HTXLinkPage1xPatch1 patch	2615
15.21.3 HTXLinkPage1xPatch1A patch	2615
15.21.4 Test Help Page	2616
15.22htxlinkpage2.ht	2616
15.22.1 Standard Pages	2616
15.22.2 HTXLinkPage2xPatch1 patch	2618
15.22.3 HTXLinkPage2xPatch1A patch	2618
15.23htxlinkpage3.ht	2619
15.23.1 Active Axiom commands	2619
15.23.2 HTXLinkPage3xPatch1 patch	2622
15.23.3 HTXLinkPage3xPatch1A patch	2623
15.23.4 HTXLinkPage3xPatch2 patch	2623
15.23.5 HTXLinkPage3xPatch2A patch	2623
15.23.6 HTXLinkPage3xPatch3 patch	2624
15.23.7 HTXLinkPage3xPatch3A patch	2624
15.24htxlinkpage4.ht	2625
15.24.1 Linking to Lisp	2625
15.24.2 HTXLinkPage4xPatch1 patch	2629
15.24.3 HTXLinkPage4xPatch1A patch	2630
15.24.4 HTXLinkPage4xPatch2 patch	2630
15.24.5 HTXLinkPage4xPatch2A patch	2630
15.24.6 HTXLinkPage4xPatch3 patch	2631
15.24.7 HTXLinkPage4xPatch3A patch	2631
15.24.8 HTXLinkPage4xPatch4 patch	2632
15.24.9 HTXLinkPage4xPatch4A patch	2632
15.24.10 HTXLinkPage4xPatch5 patch	2632

15.24.1	HTXLinkPage4xPatch5A patch	2633
15.25	htxlinkpage5.ht	2634
15.25.1	Linking to Unix	2634
15.25.2	HTXLinkPage5xPatch1 patch	2635
15.25.3	HTXLinkPage5xPatch1A patch	2636
15.25.4	HTXLinkPage5xPatch2 patch	2636
15.25.5	HTXLinkPage5xPatch2A patch	2636
15.26	htxlinkpage6.ht	2637
15.26.1	How to use your pages with Hyperdoc	2637
15.26.2	HTXLinkPage6xPatch1 patch	2639
15.26.3	HTXLinkPage6xPatch1A patch	2641
15.26.4	HTXLinkPage6xPatch2 patch	2641
15.26.5	HTXLinkPage6xPatch2A patch	2642
15.27	htxlinktoppage.ht	2642
15.27.1	Actions in Hyperdoc	2642
15.28	htxtoppage.ht	2643
15.28.1	Extending Hyperdoc	2643
15.29	htxtrypage.ht	2644
15.29.1	Try out Hyperdoc	2644

16 NAG Library Routines

2647

16.1	nagaux.ht	2647
16.1.1	NAG On-line Documentation	2647
16.1.2	NAG Documentation: summary	2649
16.1.3	NAG Documentation: introduction	2671
16.1.4	NAG Documentation: keyword in context	2688
16.1.5	NAG Documentation: conversion	2786
16.2	nagc.ht	2789
16.2.1	Zeros of Polynomials	2789
16.2.2	Roots of a complex polynomial equation	2793
16.2.3	Roots of a real polynomial equation	2798
16.2.4	Roots of One or More Transcendental Equations	2804
16.2.5	Zero of a continuous function in a given interval	2808
16.2.6	Solution of a system of nonlinear equations	2812
16.2.7	Solution of a system of nonlinear equations	2816
16.2.8	Checks the gradients of a set of non-linear functions	2822
16.2.9	Discrete Fourier transform of real or complex data values	2825
16.2.10	Discrete Fourier transform of n real data values	2833
16.2.11	Discrete Fourier transform of a Hermitian sequence	2836
16.2.12	Discrete Fourier transform of n complex data values	2840
16.2.13	Circular convolution or correlation of two real vectors	2843
16.2.14	Discrete Fourier transforms of m sequences	2847
16.2.15	Discrete Fourier transforms of m Hermitian sequences	2852
16.2.16	Discrete Fourier transforms of m complex sequences	2856
16.2.17	Discrete Fourier transform of bivariate complex data	2860
16.2.18	Summation of Series	2865

16.2.19	Complex conjugate of a sequence of n data values	2867
16.2.20	Complex conjugates of m Hermitian sequences	2869
16.2.21	Form real and imaginary parts of m Hermitian sequences	2871
16.3	nagd.ht	2874
16.3.1	Quadrature	2874
16.3.2	Approximation of the integral over a finite interval	2887
16.3.3	Adaptive integration over a finite integral	2893
16.3.4	Approximate integration with local singular points	2899
16.3.5	Approximate integration over a (semi-)infinite interval	2905
16.3.6	Approximate sine or cosine transform over finite interval	2911
16.3.7	Adaptive integration of weighted function over an interval	2917
16.3.8	Hilbert transform over finite interval	2923
16.3.9	Approximate Sine or Cosine over $[a, \infty]$	2929
16.3.10	Weights and abscissae for Gaussian quadrature formula	2936
16.3.11	Multidimensional integrals with finite limits	2942
16.3.12	Third-order finite-difference integration	2947
16.3.13	Monte Carlo integration over hyper-rectangular regions	2950
16.3.14	Ordinary Differential Equations	2955
16.3.15	First-order ODE over an interval with initial conditions	2962
16.3.16	First-order ODE with initial conditions and user function	2970
16.3.17	First-order ODE with variable-order, variable-step	2978
16.3.18	Stiff First-order ODE with variable order and step	2987
16.3.19	Two-point boundary-value ODE	2996
16.3.20	Two-point boundary value ODE with deferred correction	3003
16.3.21	Eigenvalue of regular singular 2nd-order Sturm-Liouville	3011
16.3.22	Two-point boundary-value ODE equation systems	3034
16.3.23	Partial differential equations	3048
16.3.24	Discrete elliptic PDE on rectangular region	3055
16.3.25	Discrete 2nd-order elliptic PDE on rectangular regions	3063
16.3.26	Helmholtz equation in 3 dimensions	3076
16.4	nage.ht	3086
16.4.1	Interpolation	3086
16.4.2	Cubic spline interpolant	3091
16.4.3	Monotonicity-preserving piecewise cubic Hermite interpolant	3096
16.4.4	Piecewise cubic Hermite interpolant	3099
16.4.5	Piecewise cubic Hermite interpolant and 1st deriv	3102
16.4.6	Definite integral of piecewise cubic Hermite interpolant	3105
16.4.7	Bicubic spline interpolated surface	3107
16.4.8	Two-D surface interpolating a set of scattered data points	3114
16.4.9	Evaluate 2D interpolant function from E01SAF	3117
16.4.10	Generate 2D surface interpolating a scattered data points	3120
16.4.11	Evaluate 2D interpolating function from E01SEF	3126
16.4.12	Curve and Surface Fitting	3129
16.4.13	Least-squares polynomial approximations	3154
16.4.14	Evaluate polynomial from Chebyshev-series representation	3160
16.4.15	Constrained weighted least-squares polynomial	3164

16.4.16	Coefficients of polynomial derivative	3172
16.4.17	Find coefficients of indefinite integral of polynomial . . .	3177
16.4.18	Evaluate polynomial in Chebyshev-series representation .	3182
16.4.19	Weighted least-squares approx to data points	3187
16.4.20	Evaluates a cubic spline from its B-spline representation	3194
16.4.21	Evaluate cubic spline and 3 derivatives from B-spline . .	3198
16.4.22	Definite integral of cubic spline from B-spline	3203
16.4.23	Cubic spline approximation to an arbitrary set points . .	3207
16.4.24	Minimal, weighted least-squares bicubic spline fit	3216
16.4.25	Bicubic spline approximation to a set of data values . . .	3225
16.4.26	Bicubic spline approximation to a set of scattered data .	3236
16.4.27	Calculates values of a bicubic spline from B-spline	3248
16.4.28	Calculates values of a bicubic spline from B-spline	3252
16.4.29	Calculates l_1 solution to over-determined system equations	3256
16.4.30	Sorts two-dimensional data into rectangular panels	3262
16.4.31	Minimizing or Maximizing a Function	3266
16.4.32	Minimizes a nonlinear function of several variable	3291
16.4.33	Supply optional parameters to E04DGF from file	3306
16.4.34	Supply individual optional params to E04DGF	3309
16.4.35	Finding an unconstrained minimum of a sum of squares .	3311
16.4.36	Finding an unconstrained minimum of a sum of squares .	3317
16.4.37	Finding a minimum of a function	3324
16.4.38	Solving linear programming problems	3330
16.4.39	Solving linear or quadratic problems	3339
16.4.40	Minimize an arbitrary smooth constrained function . . .	3359
16.4.41	Supply optional parameters to E04UCF from file	3410
16.4.42	Supply individual optional params to E04UCF	3413
16.4.43	Estimates of elements of the variance-covariance matrix .	3416
16.5	nagf.ht	3422
16.5.1	Linear Algebra	3422
16.5.2	Matrix Factorization	3426
16.5.3	Factorizes a real sparse matrix	3429
16.5.4	Factorizes a real sparse matrix	3439
16.5.5	Incomplete Cholesky factorization	3445
16.5.6	Cholesky factor of a symmetric positive-definite matrix .	3452
16.5.7	QR factorization of the real m by n matrix A	3457
16.5.8	$B := QB$ or $B := Q^T B$	3462
16.5.9	First ncolq columns of the real m by m orthogonal matrix	3467
16.5.10	QR factorization of the complex m by n matrix A	3471
16.5.11	$B := QB$ or $B := Q^H B$	3476
16.5.12	First ncolq columns of the complex m by m unitary matrix	3482
16.5.13	Eigenvalues and Eigenvectors	3487
16.5.14	Calculates all the eigenvalues of a real symmetric matrix	3493
16.5.15	Eigenvalues and eigenvectors of a real symmetric matrix	3495
16.5.16	Calculates all the eigenvalues of $Ax = \lambda Bx$	3498
16.5.17	Eigenvalues and eigenvectors of $Ax = \lambda Bx$	3501

16.5.18	Calculates all the eigenvalues of a real unsymmetric matrix	3505
16.5.19	Eigenvalues and eigenvectors of a real unsymmetric matrix	3507
16.5.20	Calculates all the eigenvalues of a complex matrix	3510
16.5.21	Eigenvalues and eigenvectors of a complex matrix	3513
16.5.22	Eigenvalues of a complex Hermitian matrix	3516
16.5.23	Eigenvalues/eigenvectors complex Hermitian matrix . . .	3519
16.5.24	Eigenvalues and eigenvectors of a real symmetric matrix	3522
16.5.25	Eigenvalues of generalized eigenproblem $Ax = \lambda Bx$. . .	3526
16.5.26	Eigenvalues and eigenvectors of real sparse symmetric problem	3531
16.5.27	Singular value decomposition of a general real matrix . .	3544
16.5.28	Singular value decomposition of a general complex matrix	3552
16.5.29	Simultaneous Linear Equations	3559
16.5.30	Approximate solution of a set of complex linear equations	3565
16.5.31	Approximate solution of a set of real linear equations . .	3568
16.5.32	Real symmetric positive-definite linear equations	3571
16.5.33	Set of real linear equations with a single right-hand side .	3575
16.5.34	Solution of a set of real sparse linear equations	3578
16.5.35	Real symmetric positive-definite tridiagonal linear equa- tions	3581
16.5.36	Solution of a linear least-squares problem, $Ax = b$	3587
16.5.37	Sparse symmetric positive-definite system linear equations	3593
16.5.38	Solves a system of real sparse symmetric linear equations	3599
16.5.39	Solution of a system of real linear equations	3610
16.5.40	Solves sparse unsymmetric equations	3615
16.5.41	Linear Algebra Support Routines	3629
16.5.42	Linear Equations (LAPACK)	3662
16.5.43	Computes the LU factorization of a real m by n matrix .	3663
16.5.44	Solves a real system of linear equations	3667
16.5.45	Factorization of a real symmetric positive-definite matrix	3671
16.5.46	Real symmetric positive-definite system of linear equations	3674
16.5.47	Sort vector of double precision numbers	3681
16.5.48	Ranks a vector of double precision numbers	3684
16.5.49	Ranks the rows of a matrix of double precision numbers .	3687
16.5.50	Ranks the columns of a matrix of double precision numbers	3690
16.5.51	Rearranges a vector of double precision numbers	3693
16.5.52	Inverts a permutation	3695
16.6	nags.ht	3698
16.6.1	Approximations of Special Functions	3698
16.6.2	Exponential function e^z , for complex z	3711
16.6.3	Returns the value of the exponential integral $E(x)$	3714
16.6.4	Returns the value of the cosine integral	3717
16.6.5	Returns the value of the sine integral	3720
16.6.6	Returns the value of the Gamma function	3723
16.6.7	Returns a value for the logarithm of the Gamma function	3726
16.6.8	Incomplete gamma functions $P(a,x)$ and $Q(a,x)$	3730

16.6.9	Returns the value of the complementary error function	3733
16.6.10	Returns the value of the error function erfx	3737
16.6.11	Returns the value of the Bessel Function $Y_0(x)$	3739
16.6.12	Returns the value of the Bessel Function $Y_1(x)$	3743
16.6.13	Returns the value of the Bessel Function $J_0(x)$	3748
16.6.14	Returns the value of the Bessel Function $J_1(x)$	3752
16.6.15	Returns a value for the Airy function, $Ai(x)$	3755
16.6.16	Returns a value of the Airy function, $Bi(x)$	3760
16.6.17	Value of the derivative of the Airy function $Ai(x)$	3764
16.6.18	Value for the derivative of the Airy function $Bi(x)$	3768
16.6.19	Values for the Bessel functions $Y_{\nu+n}(z)$	3772
16.6.20	Values for the Bessel functions $J_{\nu+n}(z)$	3777
16.6.21	Value of the Airy function $Ai(z)$ or derivative $Ai'(z)$	3782
16.6.22	Value of the Airy function $Bi(z)$ or derivative $Bi'(z)$	3786
16.6.23	Returns a sequence of values for the Hankel functions	3790
16.6.24	Returns the value of the modified Bessel Function $K_0(x)$	3796
16.6.25	Returns the value of the modified Bessel Function $K_1(x)$	3799
16.6.26	Returns the value of the modified Bessel Function $I_0(x)$	3803
16.6.27	Returns a value for the modified Bessel Function $I_1(x)$	3807
16.6.28	Sequence of values for the modified Bessel $K_{\nu_n}(z)$	3810
16.6.29	Sequence of values for the modified Bessel $I_{\nu+n}$	3815
16.6.30	Returns a value for the Kelvin function $\operatorname{ber} x$	3819
16.6.31	Returns a value for the Kelvin function $\operatorname{bei} x$	3823
16.6.32	Returns a value for the Kelvin function $\operatorname{ker} x$	3826
16.6.33	Returns a value for the Kelvin function keix	3830
16.6.34	Returns a value for the Fresnel Integral $S(x)$	3834
16.6.35	Returns a value for the Fresnel Integral $C(x)$	3838
16.6.36	Returns a value of an elementary integral	3843
16.6.37	Value of the symmetrised elliptic integral of first kind	3846
16.6.38	Value of the symmetrised elliptic integral of second kind	3850
16.6.39	Value of the symmetrised elliptic integral of third kind	3855
16.7	<code>nagx.ht</code>	3860
16.7.1	Mathematical Constants	3860
16.7.2	Machine Constants	3861
16.7.3	Input/Output Utilities	3868
16.7.4	Value of the current error message unit number	3870
16.7.5	Value of the current advisory message unit number	3873
16.7.6	Print a real matrix stored in a two-dimensional array	3875
16.7.7	Print a complex matrix stored in a 2D array	3878
16.7.8	Date and Time Utilities	3882
16.7.9	Returns the current date and time	3884
16.7.10	From seven-integer format time and date to character string	3885
16.7.11	Compares two date/time character strings	3888
16.7.12	Amount of processor time used	3891

17 NAG ASP Example Code	3893
17.1 aspex.ht	3893
17.1.1 Asp1 Example Code	3893
17.1.2 Asp10 Example Code	3893
17.1.3 Asp12 Example Code	3894
17.1.4 Asp19 Example Code	3894
17.1.5 Asp20 Example Code	3897
17.1.6 Asp24 Example Code	3897
17.1.7 Asp27 Example Code	3898
17.1.8 Asp28 Example Code	3898
17.1.9 Asp29 Example Code	3901
17.1.10 Asp30 Example Code	3902
17.1.11 Asp31 Example Code	3903
17.1.12 Asp33 Example Code	3903
17.1.13 Asp34 Example Code	3904
17.1.14 Asp35 Example Code	3904
17.1.15 Asp4 Example Code	3905
17.1.16 Asp41 Example Code	3905
17.1.17 Asp42 Example Code	3906
17.1.18 Asp49 Example Code	3907
17.1.19 Asp50 Example Code	3908
17.1.20 Asp55 Example Code	3909
17.1.21 Asp6 Example Code	3910
17.1.22 Asp7 Example Code	3910
17.1.23 Asp73 Example Code	3911
17.1.24 Asp74 Example Code	3911
17.1.25 Asp77 Example Code	3912
17.1.26 Asp78 Example Code	3913
17.1.27 Asp8 Example Code	3913
17.1.28 Asp80 Example Code	3914
17.1.29 Asp9 Example Code	3914
18 NAG ANNA Expert System	3917
18.1 annaex.ht	3917
18.1.1 Axiom/NAG Expert System	3917
18.1.2 Integration	3918
18.1.3 Ordinary Differential Equations	3919
18.1.4 Optimization	3919
18.1.5 Partial Differential Equations	3920
18.1.6 Examples Using the Axiom/NAG Expert System	3921
18.1.7 Examples Using the Axiom/NAG Expert System	3922
18.1.8 Examples Using the Axiom/NAG Expert System	3923
18.1.9 Examples Using the Axiom/NAG Expert System	3925
18.1.10 About the Axiom/NAG Expert System	3926
18.1.11 Introduction to the Axiom/NAG Expert System	3927
18.1.12 Example using the Axiom/NAG Expert System	3928

<i>CONTENTS</i>	107
18.1.13 Example using the Axiom/NAG Expert System	3933
18.1.14 Example using the Axiom/NAG Expert System	3934
18.1.15 Decision Agents	3935
18.1.16 Inference Mechanisms	3936
18.1.17 Method Domains	3937
18.1.18 Measure Functions	3938
18.1.19 Computational Agents	3939
19 ANNA Algebra Code	3941
20 Page hierarchy layout	3943
21 Makefile	3977

Volume 8: Axiom Graphics

1	Overview	1
1.1	Standard Curves and Surfaces	1
1.2	CRC graphs	3
1.3	Environment Settings	4
1.3.1	X11 .Xdefaults	4
1.3.2	Shell Variables	5
1.4	Pre-release change history	5
2	Graphics File Formats	11
2.1	The viewFile data file format	11
2.1.1	The viewType	11
2.1.2	The title	11
2.1.3	The window boundaries	12
2.1.4	The graph specifications	12
2.2	The graph file format	14
2.2.1	The bounding values	14
2.3	The parabola	16
2.4	3D graph information	20
3	include	23
3.1	actions.h	23
3.2	colors.h	27
3.3	component.h	28
3.4	g.h	30
3.5	nox10.h	31
3.6	override.h	32
3.7	rgb.h	33
3.8	spadcolors.h	34
3.9	tube.h	34
3.10	view2d.h	37
3.11	view3d.h	39
3.12	viewcommand.h	41
3.13	view.h	42
3.14	write.h	43
3.15	xdefs.h	44
4	viewman	45
4.1	viewman Call Graph	45
4.2	Constants and Headers	47
4.2.1	defines	47
4.2.2	System includes	48
4.2.3	Local includes	49
4.2.4	extern references	49

4.2.5	forward references	50
4.2.6	global variables	50
4.3	Code	51
4.3.1	endChild	51
4.3.2	rmViewMgr	52
4.3.3	closeChildViewport	54
4.3.4	goodbye	54
4.3.5	funView2D	55
4.3.6	forkView2D	58
4.3.7	sendGraphToView2D	61
4.3.8	funView3D	63
4.3.9	forkView3D	67
4.3.10	makeView2DFromSpadData	70
4.3.11	makeView3DFromSpadData	71
4.3.12	makeGraphFromSpadData	74
4.3.13	discardGraph	75
4.3.14	readViewport	75
4.3.15	superSelect	76
4.3.16	brokenPipe	76
4.3.17	main	77
5	viewalone	81
5.1	viewalone Call Graph	81
5.2	Constants and Headers	83
5.2.1	System includes	83
5.2.2	Local includes	83
5.2.3	defines	83
5.2.4	extern references	84
5.2.5	global variables	85
5.3	Code	86
5.3.1	sendGraphToView2D	86
5.3.2	makeView2DFromFileData	88
5.3.3	makeView3DFromFileData	92
5.3.4	spoonView2D	95
5.3.5	spoonView3D	97
5.3.6	main	100
6	view2d	101
6.1	view2d Call Graph	101
6.2	Constants and Headers	110
6.2.1	System includes	110
6.2.2	local includes	111
6.2.3	static variables	111
6.2.4	structs	111
6.2.5	defines	113
6.2.6	extern references	119

6.2.7	forward references	120
6.2.8	global variables	122
6.3	Code	125
6.3.1	initButtons	125
6.3.2	writeControlTitle	138
6.3.3	makeMessageFromData	139
6.3.4	writeControlMessage	140
6.3.5	drawControlPanel	141
6.3.6	getControlXY	145
6.3.7	makeControlPanel	147
6.3.8	putControlPanelSomewhere	149
6.3.9	clearControlMessage	149
6.3.10	getGraphFromViewman	150
6.3.11	freeGraph	152
6.3.12	mergeDatabases	153
6.3.13	getPotValue	154
6.3.14	doPick	154
6.3.15	doDrop	155
6.3.16	clickedOnGraphSelect	156
6.3.17	drawControlPushButton	157
6.3.18	buttonAction	158
6.3.19	processEvents	164
6.3.20	clickedOnGraph	171
6.3.21	readViewman	172
6.3.22	spadAction	173
6.3.23	absolute	177
6.3.24	goodbye	178
6.3.25	writeTitle	179
6.3.26	drawTheViewport	180
6.3.27	makeViewport	189
6.3.28	makeView2D	191
6.3.29	writeViewport	192
6.3.30	main	196
7	view3d	203
7.1	view3d Call Graph	203
7.2	Constants and Headers	216
7.2.1	System includes	216
7.2.2	Local includes	216
7.2.3	defines	217
7.2.4	static variables	232
7.2.5	structs	233
7.2.6	extern references	236
7.2.7	forward references	239
7.2.8	global variables	243
7.3	Code	250

7.3.1	initButtons	250
7.3.2	closeViewport	257
7.3.3	scaleComponents	258
7.3.4	makeTriangle	260
7.3.5	triangulate	261
7.3.6	readComponentsFromViewman	264
7.3.7	calcNormData	266
7.3.8	make3DComponents	268
7.3.9	draw3DComponents	269
7.3.10	drawColorMap	278
7.3.11	writeControlTitle	279
7.3.12	clearControlMessage	280
7.3.13	writeControlMessage	280
7.3.14	drawControlPanel	281
7.3.15	getControlXY	293
7.3.16	makeControlPanel	295
7.3.17	putControlPanelSomewhere	297
7.3.18	phong	298
7.3.19	hueValue	299
7.3.20	getHue	299
7.3.21	Value	300
7.3.22	hlsTOrgb	300
7.3.23	initLightButtons	301
7.3.24	makeLightingPanel	303
7.3.25	drawLightingAxes	305
7.3.26	drawLightTransArrow	307
7.3.27	drawLightingPanel	309
7.3.28	theHandler	313
7.3.29	mergeDatabases	314
7.3.30	getMeshNormal	315
7.3.31	normalizeVector	315
7.3.32	dotProduct	316
7.3.33	merge	317
7.3.34	msort	318
7.3.35	getPotValue	319
7.3.36	getLinearPotValue	319
7.3.37	buttonAction	320
7.3.38	processEvents	336
7.3.39	project	352
7.3.40	projectAPoint	353
7.3.41	projectAllPoints	354
7.3.42	projectAllPolys	355
7.3.43	projectAPoly	357
7.3.44	projectStuff	359
7.3.45	makeQuitPanel	360
7.3.46	drawQuitPanel	362

7.3.47	initQuitButtons	363
7.3.48	makeSavePanel	364
7.3.49	drawSavePanel	365
7.3.50	initSaveButtons	366
7.3.51	getCBufferAxes	367
7.3.52	putCBufferAxes	367
7.3.53	getCBufferIndx	367
7.3.54	putCBufferIndx	367
7.3.55	putZBuffer	368
7.3.56	getZBuffer	368
7.3.57	putImageX	368
7.3.58	drawPhongSpan	369
7.3.59	scanPhong	371
7.3.60	boxTObuffer	374
7.3.61	clipboxTObuffer	376
7.3.62	axesTObuffer	378
7.3.63	scanLines	380
7.3.64	freePolyList	383
7.3.65	showAxesLabels	384
7.3.66	makeTriangle	386
7.3.67	drawPhong	388
7.3.68	readViewman	391
7.3.69	scalePoint	391
7.3.70	spadAction	392
7.3.71	traverse	398
7.3.72	absolute	398
7.3.73	getRandom	398
7.3.74	normDist	399
7.3.75	goodbye	399
7.3.76	drawLineComponent	400
7.3.77	drawOpaquePolygon	401
7.3.78	copyPolygons	403
7.3.79	minMaxPolygons	405
7.3.80	polyCompare	406
7.3.81	makeTriangle	406
7.3.82	makeTriangle	407
7.3.83	freePointReservoir	410
7.3.84	freeListOfPolygons	410
7.3.85	drawPolygons	411
7.3.86	lessThan	414
7.3.87	greaterThan	414
7.3.88	isNaN	414
7.3.89	isNaNPoint	414
7.3.90	equal	415
7.3.91	matrixMultiply4x4	416
7.3.92	vectorMatrix4	417

7.3.93	ROTATE	417
7.3.94	ROTATE1	418
7.3.95	SCALE	418
7.3.96	TRANSLATE	418
7.3.97	writeTitle	419
7.3.98	drawPreViewport	420
7.3.99	drawTheViewport	426
7.3.100	makeViewport	428
7.3.101	postMakeViewport	433
7.3.102	keepDrawingViewport	435
7.3.103	initVolumeButtons	436
7.3.104	makeVolumePanel	439
7.3.105	drawClipXBut	441
7.3.106	drawClipYBut	443
7.3.107	drawClipZBut	445
7.3.108	drawClipVolume	446
7.3.109	drawHitherControl	448
7.3.110	drawEyeControl	449
7.3.111	drawFrustrum	450
7.3.112	drawVolumePanel	451
7.3.113	writeViewport	454
7.3.114	main	458
8	gdraws	465
8.0.115	Gdraw	465
8.0.116	To use G Functions	466
8.1	gfun.c	468
8.1.1	filecopy	469
8.1.2	PSCreateFile	470
8.1.3	GdrawsDrawFrame	471
8.1.4	GdrawsSetDimension	472
8.1.5	GDrawImageString	473
8.1.6	GDrawArc	474
8.1.7	GDrawLine	475
8.1.8	GDrawLines	476
8.1.9	GDrawPoint	477
8.1.10	GDrawRectangle	478
8.1.11	GDraw3DButtonIn	479
8.1.12	GDraw3DButtonIn	479
8.1.13	GDrawPushButton	480
8.1.14	GDrawString	481
8.1.15	GFillArc	482
8.1.16	PSGlobalInit	483
8.1.17	PSInit	485
8.1.18	PSCreateContext	486
8.1.19	PSfindGC	487

8.1.20	GSetForeground	488
8.1.21	GSetBackground	489
8.1.22	GSetLineAttributes	490
8.1.23	PSClose	492
8.1.24	centerX	492
8.1.25	centerY	493
8.1.26	PSColorPolygon	494
8.1.27	PSColorwOutline	495
8.1.28	PSDrawColor	496
8.1.29	PSFillPolygon	497
8.1.30	PSFillwOutline	498
8.1.31	TrivEqual	498
8.1.32	TrivHashCode	499
8.1.33	XCreateAssocTable	499
8.1.34	XMakeAssoc	499
8.1.35	XLookUpAssoc	499
8.1.36	XDeleteAssoc	500
8.2	The postscript command definitions	500
8.2.1	colorpoly	500
8.2.2	colorwol	501
8.2.3	drawarc	502
8.2.4	drawcolor	503
8.2.5	drawIstr	504
8.2.6	drawline	505
8.2.7	drawlines	506
8.2.8	drawpoint	506
8.2.9	draw	507
8.2.10	drawrect	507
8.2.11	drawstr	508
8.2.12	drwfilled	508
8.2.13	end	509
8.2.14	fillarc	510
8.2.15	fillpoly	511
8.2.16	fillwol	512
8.2.17	header	513
8.2.18	setup	516
9	The APIs	517
9.1	Graphics API	517
9.1.1	XDrawString	517
9.1.2	XDrawPoint	518
9.1.3	XDrawLine	518
9.1.4	XDrawImageString	519
9.1.5	XFillArc	520
9.1.6	XDrawArc	521
9.1.7	XSetForeground	522

<i>CONTENTS</i>	115
9.1.8 XSetBackground	522
9.1.9 XSetLineAttributes	523
9.1.10 DefaultScreen	523
9.1.11 RootWindow	523
9.1.12 XCreateAssocTable	523
9.1.13 XOpenDisplay	524
9.2 X11 API calls	525
10 Makefile	531

Volume 9: Axiom Compiler

0.1	Makefile	1
1	Overview	3
1.1	The Input	4
1.2	The Output, the EQ.nrlib directory	8
1.3	The code.lsp and EQ.lsp files	9
1.4	The code.o file	23
1.5	The info file	23
1.6	The EQ.fn file	26
1.7	The index.kaf file	31
1.7.1	The index offset byte	33
1.7.2	The “loadTimeStuff”	33
1.7.3	The “compilerInfo”	35
1.7.4	The “constructorForm”	42
1.7.5	The “constructorKind”	42
1.7.6	The “constructorModemap”	42
1.7.7	The “constructorCategory”	44
1.7.8	The “sourceFile”	45
1.7.9	The “modemaps”	45
1.7.10	The “operationAlist”	47
1.7.11	The “superDomain”	49
1.7.12	The “signaturesAndLocals”	49
1.7.13	The “attributes”	49
1.7.14	The “predicates”	50
1.7.15	The “abbreviation”	51
1.7.16	The “parents”	51
1.7.17	The “ancestors”	51
1.7.18	The “documentation”	51
1.7.19	The “slotInfo”	53
1.7.20	The “index”	55
2	Compiler top level	57
2.1	Global Data Structures	57
2.2	Pratt Parsing	57
2.3	)compile	58
2.3.1	Spad compiler	61
2.4	Operator Precedence Table Initialization	62
2.4.1	LED and NUD Tables	63
2.5	Gliph Table	65
2.5.1	Rename Token Table	66
2.5.2	Generic function table	66
2.6	Giant steps, Baby steps	66

3	The Parser	67
3.1	EQ.spad	67
3.2	preparse	71
3.2.1	defvar \$index	72
3.2.2	defvar \$linelist	72
3.2.3	defvar \$echolinestack	72
3.2.4	defvar \$preparse-last-line	72
3.3	Parsing routines	72
3.3.1	defun initialize-preparse	73
3.3.2	defun preparse	76
3.3.3	defun Build the lines from the input for piles	81
3.3.4	defun parsepiles	86
3.3.5	defun add-parens-and-semis-to-line	87
3.3.6	defun preparseReadLine	88
3.3.7	defun skip-ifblock	88
3.3.8	defun preparseReadLine1	89
3.4	I/O Handling	90
3.4.1	defun preparse-echo	90
3.4.2	defvar \$current-fragment	90
3.4.3	defun read-a-line	91
3.5	Line Handling	91
3.5.1	Line Buffer	91
3.5.2	defstruct \$line	92
3.5.3	defvar \$current-line	92
3.5.4	defmacro line-clear	92
3.5.5	defun line-print	93
3.5.6	defun line-at-end-p	93
3.5.7	defun line-past-end-p	93
3.5.8	defun line-next-char	93
3.5.9	defun line-advance-char	94
3.5.10	defun line-current-segment	94
3.5.11	defun line-new-line	94
3.5.12	defun next-line	95
3.5.13	defun Advance-Char	95
3.5.14	defun storeblanks	95
3.5.15	defun initial-substring	96
3.5.16	defun get-a-line	96
3.5.17	defun make-string-adjustable	96
3.5.18	Parsing stack	97
3.5.19	defstruct \$stack	97
3.5.20	defun stack-load	97
3.5.21	defun stack-clear	97
3.5.22	defmacro stack-/empty	98
3.5.23	defun stack-push	98
3.5.24	defun stack-pop	98
3.5.25	Parsing token	99

3.5.26	defstruct \$token	99
3.5.27	defvar \$prior-token	99
3.5.28	defvar \$nonblank	99
3.5.29	defvar \$current-token	100
3.5.30	defvar \$next-token	100
3.5.31	defvar \$valid-tokens	100
3.5.32	defun token-install	100
3.5.33	defun token-print	101
3.5.34	Parsing reduction	101
3.5.35	defstruct \$reduction	101
4	Parse Transformers	103
4.1	Direct called parse routines	103
4.1.1	defun parseTransform	103
4.1.2	defun parseTran	103
4.1.3	defun parseAtom	104
4.1.4	defun parseTranList	105
4.1.5	defun parseConstruct	105
4.1.6	defun parseConstruct	105
4.2	Indirect called parse routines	106
4.2.1	defun parseAnd	107
4.2.2	defun parseAnd	107
4.2.3	defun parseAtSign	107
4.2.4	defun parseAtSign	108
4.2.5	defun parseType	108
4.2.6	defun parseCategory	108
4.2.7	defun parseCategory	109
4.2.8	defun parseDropAssertions	109
4.2.9	defun parseCoerce	109
4.2.10	defun parseCoerce	110
4.2.11	defun parseColon	110
4.2.12	defun parseColon	110
4.2.13	defun parseDEF	111
4.2.14	defun parseDEF	111
4.2.15	defun parseLhs	112
4.2.16	defun transIs	112
4.2.17	defun transIs1	112
4.2.18	defun isListConstructor	113
4.2.19	defun parseDollarGreaterthan	114
4.2.20	defun parseDollarGreaterthan	114
4.2.21	defun parseDollarGreaterEqual	114
4.2.22	defun parseDollarGreaterEqual	114
4.2.23	defun parseDollarLessEqual	115
4.2.24	defun parseDollarNotEqual	115
4.2.25	defun parseDollarNotEqual	115
4.2.26	defun parseEquivalence	116

4.2.27	defun parseEquivalence	116
4.2.28	defun parseExit	116
4.2.29	defun parseExit	117
4.2.30	defun parseGreaterEqual	117
4.2.31	defun parseGreaterEqual	117
4.2.32	defun parseGreaterThan	118
4.2.33	defun parseGreaterThan	118
4.2.34	defun parseHas	118
4.2.35	defun parseHas	118
4.2.36	defun parseHasRhs	120
4.2.37	defun parseIf,ifTran	121
4.2.38	defun parseIf	123
4.2.39	defun parseIf	123
4.2.40	defun parseImplies	123
4.2.41	defun parseImplies	124
4.2.42	defun parseIn	124
4.2.43	defun parseIn	124
4.2.44	defun parseInBy	125
4.2.45	defun parseInBy	125
4.2.46	defun parseIs	126
4.2.47	defun parseIs	126
4.2.48	defun parseIsnt	126
4.2.49	defun parseIsnt	127
4.2.50	defun parseJoin	127
4.2.51	defun parseJoin	127
4.2.52	defun parseLeave	128
4.2.53	defun parseLeave	128
4.2.54	defun parseLessEqual	128
4.2.55	defun parseLessEqual	129
4.2.56	defun parseLET	129
4.2.57	defun parseLET	129
4.2.58	defun parseLETD	130
4.2.59	defun parseLETD	130
4.2.60	defun parseMDEF	130
4.2.61	defun parseMDEF	131
4.2.62	defun parseNot	131
4.2.63	defun parseNot	131
4.2.64	defun parseNot	132
4.2.65	defun parseNotEqual	132
4.2.66	defun parseNotEqual	132
4.2.67	defun parseOr	132
4.2.68	defun parseOr	133
4.2.69	defun parsePretend	133
4.2.70	defun parsePretend	133
4.2.71	defun parseReturn	134
4.2.72	defun parseReturn	134

4.2.73	defun parseSegment	135
4.2.74	defun parseSegment	135
4.2.75	defun parseSeq	135
4.2.76	defun parseSeq	135
4.2.77	defun parseVCONS	136
4.2.78	defun parseVCONS	136
4.2.79	defun parseWhere	136
4.2.80	defun parseWhere	137
5	Compile Transformers	139
5.1	Direct called comp routines	139
5.2	Indirect called comp routines	139
5.2.1	defun compAtSign	140
5.2.2	defun compAdd	140
5.2.3	defun compAtSign	142
5.2.4	defun compAtSign	142
5.2.5	defun compCapsule	143
5.2.6	defun compCapsule	143
5.2.7	defun compCapsuleInner	144
5.2.8	defun compCase	144
5.2.9	defun compCase	145
5.2.10	defun compCase1	145
5.2.11	defun compCat	146
5.2.12	defun compCat	146
5.2.13	defun compCat	146
5.2.14	defun compCat	147
5.2.15	defun compCategory	147
5.2.16	defun compCategory	147
5.2.17	defun compCoerce	148
5.2.18	defun compCoerce	148
5.2.19	defun compCoerce1	149
5.2.20	defun compColon	150
5.2.21	defun compColon	150
5.2.22	defun compCons	154
5.2.23	defun compCons	154
5.2.24	defun compCons1	154
5.2.25	defun compConstructorCategory	155
5.2.26	defun compConstructorCategory	155
5.2.27	defun compConstructorCategory	156
5.2.28	defun compConstructorCategory	156
5.2.29	defun compConstructorCategory	156
5.2.30	defun compConstruct	156
5.2.31	defun compConstruct	157
5.2.32	defun compDefine	158
5.2.33	defun compDefine	158
5.2.34	defun compDefine1	158

5.2.35	defun compElt	160
5.2.36	defun compElt	160
5.2.37	defun compExit	162
5.2.38	defun compExit	162
5.2.39	defun compHas	163
5.2.40	defun compHas	163
5.2.41	defun compIf	163
5.2.42	defun compIf	164
5.2.43	defun compImport	165
5.2.44	defun compImport	165
5.2.45	defun compIs	165
5.2.46	defun compIs	165
5.2.47	defun compJoin	166
5.2.48	defun compJoin	166
5.2.49	defun compLambda	168
5.2.50	defun compLambda	168
5.2.51	defun compLeave	169
5.2.52	defun compLeave	169
5.2.53	defun compMacro	170
5.2.54	defun compMacro	170
5.2.55	defun compPretend	171
5.2.56	defun compPretend	171
5.2.57	defun compQuote	172
5.2.58	defun compQuote	172
5.2.59	defun compRepeatOrCollect	172
5.2.60	defun compRepeatOrCollect	173
5.2.61	defun compRepeatOrCollect	173
5.2.62	defun compReduce	175
5.2.63	defun compReduce	175
5.2.64	defun compReduce1	175
5.2.65	defun compReturn	177
5.2.66	defun compReturn	177
5.2.67	defun compSeq	178
5.2.68	defun compSeq	179
5.2.69	defun compSeq1	179
5.2.70	defun compSeqItem	180
5.2.71	defun compSetq	180
5.2.72	defun compSetq	180
5.2.73	defun compSetq	180
5.2.74	defun compSetq1	181
5.2.75	defun setqSetelt	181
5.2.76	defun setqSingle	182
5.2.77	defun compString	183
5.2.78	defun compString	184
5.2.79	defun compSubDomain	184
5.2.80	defun compSubDomain	184

5.2.81	defun compSubDomain1	185
5.2.82	defun compSubsetCategory	186
5.2.83	defun compSubsetCategory	186
5.2.84	defun compSuchthat	186
5.2.85	defun compSuchthat	187
5.2.86	defun compVector	187
5.2.87	defun compVector	187
5.2.88	defun compWhere	188
5.2.89	defun compWhere	188
6	Post Transformers	191
6.1	Direct called postparse routines	191
6.1.1	defun postTransform	191
6.1.2	defun postTran	192
6.1.3	defun postOp	193
6.1.4	defun postAtom	193
6.1.5	defun postTranList	194
6.1.6	defun postScriptsForm	194
6.1.7	defun postTranScripts	194
6.1.8	defun postTransformCheck	195
6.1.9	defun postcheck	195
6.1.10	defun postError	196
6.1.11	defun postForm	196
6.2	Indirect called postparse routines	197
6.2.1	defun postAdd	198
6.2.2	defun postAdd	198
6.2.3	defun postCapsule	199
6.2.4	defun postBlockItemList	199
6.2.5	defun postAtSign	200
6.2.6	defun postAtSign	200
6.2.7	defun postType	200
6.2.8	defun postBigFloat	201
6.2.9	defun postBigFloat	201
6.2.10	defun postBlock	201
6.2.11	defun postBlock	202
6.2.12	defun postCategory	202
6.2.13	defun postCategory	202
6.2.14	defun postCollect,finish	203
6.2.15	defun postMakeCons	204
6.2.16	defun postCollect	204
6.2.17	defun postCollect	204
6.2.18	defun postIteratorList	205
6.2.19	defun postColon	206
6.2.20	defun postColon	206
6.2.21	defun postColonColon	206
6.2.22	defun postColonColon	207

6.2.23	defun postComma	207
6.2.24	defun postComma	207
6.2.25	defun comma2Tuple	207
6.2.26	defun postFlatten	208
6.2.27	defun postConstruct	208
6.2.28	defun postConstruct	208
6.2.29	defun postTranSegment	209
6.2.30	defun postDef	210
6.2.31	defun postDef	210
6.2.32	defun postDefArgs	211
6.2.33	defun postExit	212
6.2.34	defun postExit	212
6.2.35	defun postIf	212
6.2.36	defun postIf	213
6.2.37	defun postin	213
6.2.38	defun postin	213
6.2.39	defun postInSeq	214
6.2.40	defun postIn	214
6.2.41	defun postIn	214
6.2.42	defun postJoin	215
6.2.43	defun postJoin	215
6.2.44	defun postMapping	215
6.2.45	defun postMapping	216
6.2.46	defun postMDef	216
6.2.47	defun postMDef	216
6.2.48	defun postPretend	217
6.2.49	defun postPretend	218
6.2.50	defun postQUOTE	218
6.2.51	defun postQUOTE	218
6.2.52	defun postReduce	218
6.2.53	defun postReduce	219
6.2.54	defun postRepeat	219
6.2.55	defun postRepeat	219
6.2.56	defun postScripts	220
6.2.57	defun postScripts	220
6.2.58	defun postSemiColon	220
6.2.59	defun postSemiColon	220
6.2.60	defun postFlattenLeft	221
6.2.61	defun postSignature	221
6.2.62	defun postSignature	221
6.2.63	defun killColons	222
6.2.64	defun postSlash	222
6.2.65	defun postSlash	222
6.2.66	defun postTuple	223
6.2.67	defun postTuple	223
6.2.68	defun postTupleCollect	223

6.2.69	defun postTupleCollect	224
6.2.70	defun postWhere	224
6.2.71	defun postWhere	224
6.2.72	defun postWith	225
6.2.73	defun postWith	225
6.3	Support routines	225
6.3.1	defun setDefOp	225
6.3.2	defun aplTran	226
6.3.3	defun aplTran1	226
6.3.4	defun aplTranList	228
6.3.5	defun hasAplExtension	228
6.3.6	defun deepestExpression	229
6.3.7	defun containsBang	229
6.3.8	defun getScriptName	230
6.3.9	defun decodeScripts	230
7	DEF forms	231
7.0.10	defvar \$defstack	231
7.0.11	defvar \$is-spill	231
7.0.12	defvar \$is-spill-list	231
7.0.13	defvar \$vl	232
7.0.14	defvar \$is-gensymlist	232
7.0.15	defvar \$initial-gensym	232
7.0.16	defvar \$is-eqlist	232
7.0.17	defun hackforis	232
7.0.18	defun hackforis1	233
7.0.19	defun unTuple	233
7.0.20	defun errhuh	233
8	PARSE forms	235
8.1	The original meta specification	235
8.2	The PARSE code	240
8.2.1	defvar \$tmptok	240
8.2.2	defvar \$tok	240
8.2.3	defvar \$ParseMode	241
8.2.4	defvar \$definition-name	241
8.2.5	defvar \$lablasoc	241
8.2.6	defun PARSE-NewExpr	241
8.2.7	defun PARSE-Command	242
8.2.8	defun PARSE-SpecialKeyWord	242
8.2.9	defun PARSE-SpecialCommand	243
8.2.10	defun PARSE-TokenCommandTail	243
8.2.11	defun PARSE-TokenOption	244
8.2.12	defun PARSE-TokenList	244
8.2.13	defun PARSE-CommandTail	245
8.2.14	defun PARSE-PrimaryOrQM	245

8.2.15	defun PARSE-Option	246
8.2.16	defun PARSE-Statement	246
8.2.17	defun PARSE-InfixWith	247
8.2.18	defun PARSE-With	247
8.2.19	defun PARSE-Category	247
8.2.20	defun PARSE-Expression	249
8.2.21	defun PARSE-Import	249
8.2.22	defun PARSE-Expr	250
8.2.23	defun PARSE-LedPart	250
8.2.24	defun PARSE-NudPart	250
8.2.25	defun PARSE-Operation	251
8.2.26	defun PARSE-leftBindingPowerOf	251
8.2.27	defun PARSE-rightBindingPowerOf	252
8.2.28	defun PARSE-getSemanticForm	252
8.2.29	defun PARSE-Prefix	252
8.2.30	defun PARSE-Infix	253
8.2.31	defun PARSE-TokTail	254
8.2.32	defun PARSE-Qualification	254
8.2.33	defun PARSE-Reduction	255
8.2.34	defun PARSE-ReductionOp	255
8.2.35	defun PARSE-Form	255
8.2.36	defun PARSE-Application	256
8.2.37	defun PARSE-Label	257
8.2.38	defun PARSE-Selector	257
8.2.39	defun PARSE-PrimaryNoFloat	258
8.2.40	defun PARSE-Primary	258
8.2.41	defun PARSE-Primary1	258
8.2.42	defun PARSE-Float	259
8.2.43	defun PARSE-FloatBase	260
8.2.44	defun PARSE-FloatBasePart	260
8.2.45	defun PARSE-FloatExponent	261
8.2.46	defun PARSE-Enclosure	262
8.2.47	defun PARSE-IntegerTok	262
8.2.48	defun PARSE-FormalParameter	263
8.2.49	defun PARSE-FormalParameterTok	263
8.2.50	defun PARSE-Quad	263
8.2.51	defun PARSE-String	263
8.2.52	defun PARSE-VarForm	264
8.2.53	defun PARSE-Scripts	264
8.2.54	defun PARSE-ScriptItem	265
8.2.55	defun PARSE-Name	265
8.2.56	defun PARSE-Data	266
8.2.57	defun PARSE-Sexpr	266
8.2.58	defun PARSE-Sexpr1	266
8.2.59	defun PARSE-NBGlyphTok	267
8.2.60	defun PARSE-GlyphTok	268

8.2.61	defun PARSE-AnyId	268
8.2.62	defun PARSE-Sequence	269
8.2.63	defun PARSE-Sequence1	269
8.2.64	defun PARSE-OpenBracket	270
8.2.65	defun PARSE-OpenBrace	270
8.2.66	defun PARSE-IteratorTail	271
8.2.67	defun PARSE-Iterator	271
8.2.68	The PARSE implicit routines	272
8.2.69	defun PARSE-Suffix	272
8.2.70	defun PARSE-SemiColon	273
8.2.71	defun PARSE-Return	273
8.2.72	defun PARSE-Exit	273
8.2.73	defun PARSE-Leave	274
8.2.74	defun PARSE-Seg	274
8.2.75	defun PARSE-Conditional	275
8.2.76	defun PARSE-ElseClause	275
8.2.77	defun PARSE-Loop	276
8.2.78	defun PARSE-LabelExpr	276
8.2.79	defun PARSE-FloatTok	277
8.3	The PARSE support routines	277
8.3.1	String grabbing	278
8.3.2	defun match-string	278
8.3.3	defun skip-blanks	278
8.3.4	defun token-lookahead-type	279
8.3.5	defun match-advance-string	279
8.3.6	defun initial-substring-p	280
8.3.7	defun quote-if-string	280
8.3.8	defun escape-keywords	281
8.3.9	defun isTokenDelimiter	281
8.3.10	defun underscore	282
8.3.11	Token Handling	282
8.3.12	defun getToken	282
8.3.13	defun unget-tokens	282
8.3.14	defun match-current-token	283
8.3.15	defun match-token	284
8.3.16	defun match-next-token	284
8.3.17	defun current-symbol	284
8.3.18	defun make-symbol-of	284
8.3.19	defun current-token	285
8.3.20	defun try-get-token	285
8.3.21	defun next-token	286
8.3.22	defun advance-token	286
8.3.23	defvar \$XTokenReader	287
8.3.24	defun get-token	287
8.3.25	Character handling	287
8.3.26	defun current-char	287

8.3.27	defun next-char	287
8.3.28	defun char-eq	288
8.3.29	defun char-ne	288
8.3.30	Error handling	288
8.3.31	defvar \$meta-error-handler	288
8.3.32	defun meta-syntax-error	289
8.3.33	Floating Point Support	289
8.3.34	defun floatexpid	289
8.3.35	Dollar Translation	289
8.3.36	defun dollarTran	289
8.3.37	Applying metagrammatical elements of a production (e.g., Star).	290
8.3.38	defmacro Bang	290
8.3.39	defmacro must	290
8.3.40	defun action	291
8.3.41	defun optional	291
8.3.42	defmacro star	291
8.3.43	Stacking and retrieving reductions of rules.	292
8.3.44	defvar \$reduce-stack	292
8.3.45	defmacro reduce-stack-clear	292
8.3.46	defun push-reduction	292

9 Utility Functions 295

9.0.47	defun translablel	295
9.0.48	defun translablel1	295
9.0.49	defun displayPreCompilationErrors	296
9.0.50	defun bumperrorcount	297
9.0.51	defun parseTranCheckForRecord	297
9.0.52	defun new2OldLisp	298
9.0.53	defun makeSimplePredicateOrNil	298
9.0.54	defun parse-spadstring	298
9.0.55	defun parse-string	299
9.0.56	defun parse-identifier	299
9.0.57	defun parse-number	300
9.0.58	defun parse-keyword	300
9.0.59	defun parse-argument-designator	301
9.0.60	defun print-package	301
9.0.61	defun checkWarning	301
9.0.62	defun tuple2List	302
9.0.63	defmacro pop-stack-1	302
9.0.64	defmacro pop-stack-2	303
9.0.65	defmacro pop-stack-3	303
9.0.66	defmacro pop-stack-4	303
9.0.67	defmacro nth-stack	304
9.0.68	defun Pop-Reduction	304
9.0.69	defun addclose	304

9.0.70	defun blankp	305
9.0.71	defun drop	305
9.0.72	defun escaped	305
9.0.73	defvar \$comblocklist	305
9.0.74	defun fincomblock	306
9.0.75	defun indent-pos	306
9.0.76	defun infixtok	307
9.0.77	defun is-console	307
9.0.78	defun next-tab-loc	307
9.0.79	defun nonblankloc	308
9.0.80	defun parseprint	308
9.0.81	defun skip-to-endif	308
10	The Compiler	309
10.1	Compiling EQ.spad	309
10.1.1	The top level compiler command	312
10.1.2	The Spad compiler top level function	314
10.1.3	defun compilerDoit	318
10.1.4	defun /RQ,LIB	319
10.1.5	defun /rf-1	320
10.1.6	defun spad	329
10.1.7	defun Interpreter interface to the compiler	330
10.1.8	defun print-defun	333
10.1.9	defun def-rename	333
10.1.10	defun def-rename1	333
10.1.11	defun compTopLevel	334
10.1.12	defun compOrCroak	335
10.1.13	defun compOrCroak1	336
10.1.14	defun comp	337
10.1.15	defun compNoStacking	338
10.1.16	defun compNoStacking1	338
10.1.17	defun comp2	339
10.1.18	defun comp3	339
10.1.19	defun compTypeOf	342
10.1.20	defun compColonInside	342
10.1.21	defun compAtom	343
10.1.22	defun convert	344
10.1.23	defun primitiveType	345
10.1.24	defun compSymbol	345
10.1.25	defun compList	347
10.1.26	defun compExpression	347
10.1.27	defun compForm	348
10.1.28	defun compForm1	348
10.1.29	defun compForm2	350
10.1.30	defun compArgumentsAndTryAgain	352
10.1.31	defun compWithMappingMode	353

10.1.32 defun compWithMappingModel	353
10.1.33 defun extractCodeAndConstructTriple	360
10.1.34 defun hasFormalMapVariable	361
10.1.35 defun argsToSig	361
10.1.36 defun compMakeDeclaration	362
10.1.37 defun modifyModeStack	363
10.1.38 defun Create a list of unbound symbols	363
10.1.39 defun compOrCroak1,compactify	364
10.1.40 defun Compiler/Interpreter interface	365
10.1.41 defun compileSpadLispCmd	365
10.1.42 defun recompile-lib-file-if-necessary	366
10.1.43 defun spad-fixed-arg	367
10.1.44 defun compile-lib-file	367
10.1.45 defun compileFileQuietly	368
10.1.46 defvar \$byConstructors	368
10.1.47 defvar \$constructorsSeen	368

Volume 10: Axiom Algebra: Implementation

1	Implementation	1
1.1	Elementary Functions[?]	1
1.1.1	Rationale for Branch Cuts and Identities	1
1.1.2	Inverse trigonometric functions	3
1.1.3	Inverse hyperbolic functions	4

Volume 10.1: Axiom Algebra: Theory

1	Integration	1
1.1	Rational Functions	2
1.1.1	The full partial-fraction algorithm	2
1.1.2	The Hermite reduction	3
1.1.3	The Rothstein-Trager and Lazard-Rioboo-Trager algorithms	5
1.2	Algebraic Functions	6
1.2.1	The Hermite reduction	6
1.2.2	Simple radical extensions	10
1.2.3	Liouville's Theorem	12
1.2.4	The integral part	13
1.2.5	The logarithmic part	14
1.3	Elementary Functions	17
1.3.1	Differential algebra	17
1.3.2	The Hermite reduction	19
1.3.3	The polynomial reduction	20
1.3.4	The residue criterion	21
1.3.5	The transcendental logarithmic case	23
1.3.6	The transcendental exponential case	24
1.3.7	The transcendental tangent case	25
1.3.8	The algebraic logarithmic case	26
1.3.9	The algebraic exponential case	29
2	Singular Value Decomposition	33
2.1	Singular Value Decomposition Tutorial	33
3	Quaternions	39
	Preface	39
3.1	Quaternions	40
3.2	Vectors, and their Composition	40
3.3	Examples To Chapter 1.	69
3.4	Products And Quotients of Vectors	71
3.5	Examples To Chapter 2.	99
3.6	Interpretations And Transformations	100
3.7	Examples to Chapter 3	131
3.8	Axiom Examples	137
4	Clifford Algebra[?]	141
4.1	Introduction	141
4.2	Clifford Basis Matrix Theory	142
4.3	Calculation of the inverse of a Clifford number	144
4.3.1	Example 1: Clifford (2)	145
4.3.2	Example 2: Clifford (3)	146
4.3.3	Example 3: Clifford (2,2)	148

4.3.4 Conclusion	151
5 Package for Algebraic Function Fields	153
6 Groebner Basis	155
7 Greatest Common Divisor	157
8 Polynomial Factorization	159
9 Cylindrical Algebraic Decomposition	161
10 Pade approximant	163
11 Schwartz-Zippel lemma and testing polynomial identities	165
12 Chinese Remainder Theorem	167
13 Gaussian Elimination	169
14 Diophantine Equations	171
15 Index	177

Volume 10.2: Axiom Algebra: Categories

1	Categories	1
2	Category Layer 1	3
2.0.1	Category (CATEGORY)	3
2.0.2	ArcHyperbolicFunctionCategory (AHYP)	5
2.0.3	ArcTrigonometricFunctionCategory (ATRIG)	8
2.0.4	AttributeRegistry (ATTREG)	12
2.0.5	BasicType (BASTYPE)	16
2.0.6	CoercibleTo (KOERCE)	19
2.0.7	CombinatorialFunctionCategory (CFCAT)	22
2.0.8	ConvertibleTo (KONVERT)	25
2.0.9	ElementaryFunctionCategory (ELEMFUN)	29
2.0.10	Eltable (ELTAB)	32
2.0.11	HyperbolicFunctionCategory (HYPCAT)	35
2.0.12	InnerEvalable (IEVALAB)	39
2.0.13	OpenMath (OM)	43
2.0.14	PartialTranscendentalFunctions (PTRANFN)	47
2.0.15	Patternable (PATAB)	53
2.0.16	PrimitiveFunctionCategory (PRIMCAT)	56
2.0.17	RadicalCategory (RADCAT)	59
2.0.18	RetractableTo (RETRACT)	62
2.0.19	SpecialFunctionCategory (SPFCAT)	67
2.0.20	TrigonometricFunctionCategory (TRIGCAT)	71
2.0.21	Type (TYPE)	75
3	Category Layer 2	77
3.0.22	Aggregate (AGG)	77
3.0.23	CombinatorialOpsCategory (COMBOPC)	82
3.0.24	EltableAggregate (ELTAGG)	86
3.0.25	Evalable (EVALAB)	91
3.0.26	FortranProgramCategory (FORTCAT)	96
3.0.27	FullyRetractableTo (FRETRCT)	100
3.0.28	FullyPatternMatchable (FPATMAB)	105
3.0.29	Logic (LOGIC)	110
3.0.30	PlottablePlaneCurveCategory (PPCURVE)	114
3.0.31	PlottableSpaceCurveCategory (PSCURVE)	118
3.0.32	RealConstant (REAL)	122
3.0.33	SegmentCategory (SEGCAT)	125
3.0.34	SetCategory (SETCAT)	130
3.0.35	TranscendentalFunctionCategory (TRANFUN)	135

4	Category Layer 3	141
4.0.36	AbelianSemiGroup (ABELSG)	141
4.0.37	BlowUpMethodCategory (BLMETCT)	146
4.0.38	DesingTreeCategory (DSTRCAT)	150
4.0.39	FortranFunctionCategory (FORTFN)	155
4.0.40	FortranMatrixCategory (FMC)	160
4.0.41	FortranMatrixFunctionCategory (FMFUN)	164
4.0.42	FortranVectorCategory (FVC)	169
4.0.43	FortranVectorFunctionCategory (FVFUN)	173
4.0.44	FullyEvaluableOver (FEVALAB)	178
4.0.45	FileCategory (FILECAT)	183
4.0.46	Finite (FINITE)	188
4.0.47	FileNameCategory (FNCAT)	193
4.0.48	GradedModule (GRMOD)	198
4.0.49	HomogeneousAggregate (HOAGG)	203
4.0.50	IndexedDirectProductCategory (IDPC)	210
4.0.51	LiouvillianFunctionCategory (LFCAT)	215
4.0.52	Monad (MONAD)	221
4.0.53	NumericalIntegrationCategory (NUMINT)	226
4.0.54	NumericalOptimizationCategory (OPTCAT)	232
4.0.55	OrdinaryDifferentialEquationsSolverCategory (ODECAT)	237
4.0.56	OrderedSet (ORDSET)	242
4.0.57	PartialDifferentialEquationsSolverCategory (PDECAT)	247
4.0.58	PatternMatchable (PATMAB)	253
4.0.59	RealRootCharacterizationCategory (RRCC)	258
4.0.60	SegmentExpansionCategory (SEGXCAT)	264
4.0.61	SemiGroup (SGROUP)	269
4.0.62	SetCategoryWithDegree (SETCATD)	274
4.0.63	SExpressionCategory (SEXCAT)	277
4.0.64	StepThrough (STEP)	283
4.0.65	ThreeSpaceCategory (SPACEC)	288
5	Category Layer 4	301
5.0.66	AbelianMonoid (ABELMON)	301
5.0.67	AffineSpaceCategory (AFSPCAT)	306
5.0.68	BagAggregate (BGAGG)	312
5.0.69	CachableSet (CACHSET)	318
5.0.70	Collection (CLAGG)	322
5.0.71	DifferentialVariableCategory (DVARCAT)	330
5.0.72	ExpressionSpace (ES)	337
5.0.73	GradedAlgebra (GRALG)	351
5.0.74	IndexedAggregate (IXAGG)	356
5.0.75	MonadWithUnit (MONADWU)	365
5.0.76	Monoid (MONOID)	371
5.0.77	OrderedFinite (ORDFIN)	376
5.0.78	PlacesCategory (PLACESC)	380

5.0.79	ProjectiveSpaceCategory (PRSPCAT)	386
5.0.80	RecursiveAggregate (RCAGG)	392
5.0.81	TwoDimensionalArrayCategory (ARR2CAT)	399
6	Category Layer 5	413
6.0.82	BinaryRecursiveAggregate (BRAGG)	414
6.0.83	CancellationAbelianMonoid (CABMON)	423
6.0.84	DictionaryOperations (DIOPS)	428
6.0.85	DoublyLinkedAggregate (DLAGG)	436
6.0.86	Group (GROUP)	443
6.0.87	LinearAggregate (LNAGG)	449
6.0.88	MatrixCategory (MATCAT)	458
6.0.89	OrderedAbelianSemiGroup (OASGP)	507
6.0.90	OrderedMonoid (ORDMON)	512
6.0.91	PolynomialSetCategory (PSETCAT)	518
6.0.92	PriorityQueueAggregate (PRQAGG)	534
6.0.93	QueueAggregate (QUAGG)	540
6.0.94	SetAggregate (SETAGG)	547
6.0.95	StackAggregate (SKAGG)	556
6.0.96	UnaryRecursiveAggregate (URAGG)	563
7	Category Layer 6	575
7.0.97	AbelianGroup (ABELGRP)	576
7.0.98	BinaryTreeCategory (BTCAT)	582
7.0.99	Dictionary (DIAGG)	589
7.0.100	DequeueAggregate (DQAGG)	597
7.0.101	ExtensibleLinearAggregate (ELAGG)	604
7.0.102	FiniteLinearAggregate (FLAGG)	613
7.0.103	FreeAbelianMonoidCategory (FAMONC)	622
7.0.104	MultiDictionary (MDAGG)	629
7.0.105	OrderedAbelianMonoid (OAMON)	636
7.0.106	PermutationCategory (PERMCAT)	640
7.0.107	StreamAggregate (STAGG)	647
7.0.108	TriangularSetCategory (TSETCAT)	657
8	Category Layer 7	677
8.0.109	FiniteDivisorCategory (FDIVCAT)	678
8.0.110	FiniteSetAggregate (FSAGG)	685
8.0.111	KeyedDictionary (KDAGG)	694
8.0.112	LazyStreamAggregate (LZSTAGG)	702
8.0.113	LeftModule (LMODULE)	722
8.0.114	ListAggregate (LSAGG)	727
8.0.115	MultisetAggregate (MSETAGG)	742
8.0.116	NonAssociativeRng (NARNG)	749
8.0.117	OneDimensionalArrayAggregate (A1AGG)	754
8.0.118	OrderedCancellationAbelianMonoid (OCAMON)	767

8.0.119 RegularTriangularSetCategory (RSETCAT)	772
8.0.120 RightModule (RMODULE)	788
8.0.121 Rng (RNG)	793
9 Category Layer 8	799
9.0.122 BiModule (BMODULE)	800
9.0.123 BitAggregate (BTAGG)	806
9.0.124 NonAssociativeRing (NASRING)	816
9.0.125 NormalizedTriangularSetCategory (NTSCAT)	823
9.0.126 OrderedAbelianGroup (OAGROUP)	836
9.0.127 OrderedAbelianMonoidSup (OAMONS)	841
9.0.128 OrderedMultisetAggregate (OMSAGG)	846
9.0.129 Ring (RING)	854
9.0.130 SquareFreeRegularTriangularSetCategory (SFRTCAT)	860
9.0.131 StringAggregate (SRAGG)	872
9.0.132 TableAggregate (TBAGG)	884
9.0.133 VectorCategory (VECTCAT)	897
10 Category Layer 9	907
10.0.134 AssociationListAggregate (ALAGG)	907
10.0.135 CharacteristicNonZero (CHARNZ)	922
10.0.136 CharacteristicZero (CHARZ)	927
10.0.137 CommutativeRing (COMRING)	932
10.0.138 DifferentialRing (DIFRING)	938
10.0.139 EntireRing (ENTIRER)	944
10.0.140 FreeModuleCat (FMCAT)	950
10.0.141 LeftAlgebra (LALG)	956
10.0.142 LinearlyExplicitRingOver (LINEXP)	961
10.0.143 Module (MODULE)	966
10.0.144 OrderedRing (ORDRING)	971
10.0.145 PartialDifferentialRing (PDRING)	977
10.0.146 PointCategory (PTCAT)	985
10.0.147 RectangularMatrixCategory (RMATCAT)	994
10.0.148 SquareFreeNormalizedTriangularSetCategory (SNTSCAT)	1004
10.0.149 StringCategory (STRICAT)	1014
10.0.150 UnivariateSkewPolynomialCategory (OREPCAT)	1024
10.0.151 XAlgebra (XALG)	1038
11 Category Layer 10	1045
11.0.152 Algebra (ALGEBRA)	1045
11.0.153 DifferentialExtension (DIFEXT)	1053
11.0.154 FullyLinearlyExplicitRingOver (FLINEXP)	1060
11.0.155 LieAlgebra (LIECAT)	1067
11.0.156 LinearOrdinaryDifferentialOperatorCategory (LODOCAT)	1072
11.0.157 NonAssociativeAlgebra (NAALG)	1082
11.0.158 VectorSpace (VSPACE)	1089

11.0.15	XFreeAlgebra (XFALG)	1094
12	Category Layer 11	1103
12.0.16	DirectProductCategory (DIRPCAT)	1103
12.0.16	DivisionRing (DIVRING)	1116
12.0.16	FiniteRankNonAssociativeAlgebra (FINAALG)	1122
12.0.16	FreeLieAlgebra (FLALG)	1146
12.0.16	IntegralDomain (INTDOM)	1153
12.0.16	MonogenicLinearOperator (MLO)	1160
12.0.16	OctonionCategory (OC)	1167
12.0.16	QuaternionCategory (QUATCAT)	1180
12.0.16	SquareMatrixCategory (SMATCAT)	1192
12.0.16	XPolynomialsCat (XPOLYC)	1205
13	Category Layer 12	1213
13.0.17	AbelianMonoidRing (AMR)	1213
13.0.17	FortranMachineTypeCategory (FMTC)	1223
13.0.17	FramedNonAssociativeAlgebra (FRNAALG)	1230
13.0.17	GcdDomain (GCDDOM)	1246
13.0.17	OrderedIntegralDomain (OINTDOM)	1253
14	Category Layer 13	1259
14.0.17	FiniteAbelianMonoidRing (FAMR)	1259
14.0.17	IntervalCategory (INTCAT)	1270
14.0.17	PowerSeriesCategory (PSCAT)	1280
14.0.17	PrincipalIdealDomain (PID)	1288
14.0.17	UniqueFactorizationDomain (UFD)	1294
15	Category Layer 14	1301
15.0.18	DivisorCategory (DIVCAT)	1301
15.0.18	EuclideanDomain (EUCDOM)	1307
15.0.18	MultivariateTaylorSeriesCategory (MTSCAT)	1316
15.0.18	PolynomialFactorizationExplicit (PFECAT)	1325
15.0.18	UnivariatePowerSeriesCategory (UPSCAT)	1334
16	Category Layer 15	1347
16.0.18	Field (FIELD)	1347
16.0.18	IntegerNumberSystem (INS)	1355
16.0.18	LocalPowerSeriesCategory (LOCPOWC)	1368
16.0.18	pAdicIntegerCategory (PADICCT)	1377
16.0.18	PolynomialCategory (POLYCAT)	1385
16.0.19	UnivariateTaylorSeriesCategory (UTSCAT)	1408

17 Category Layer 16	1425
17.0.191AlgebraicallyClosedField (ACF)	1425
17.0.192DifferentialPolynomialCategory (DPOLCAT)	1439
17.0.193FieldOfPrimeCharacteristic (FPC)	1457
17.0.194FiniteRankAlgebra (FINRALG)	1465
17.0.195FunctionSpace (FS)	1472
17.0.196InfinitelyClosePointCategory (INFCLCT)	1503
17.0.197PseudoAlgebraicClosureOfPerfectFieldCategory (PACPERC)	1509
17.0.198QuotientFieldCategory (QFCAT)	1516
17.0.199RealClosedField (RCFIELD)	1531
17.0.200RealNumberSystem (RNS)	1543
17.0.201RecursivePolynomialCategory (RPOLCAT)	1552
17.0.202UnivariateLaurentSeriesCategory (ULSCAT)	1595
17.0.203UnivariatePuisseuxSeriesCategory (UPXSCAT)	1608
17.0.204UnivariatePolynomialCategory (UPOLYC)	1620
18 Category Layer 17	1645
18.0.205AlgebraicallyClosedFunctionSpace (ACFS)	1645
18.0.206ExtensionField (XF)	1662
18.0.207FiniteFieldCategory (FFIELDC)	1671
18.0.208FloatingPointSystem (FPS)	1684
18.0.209FramedAlgebra (FRAMALG)	1694
18.0.210PseudoAlgebraicClosureOfFiniteFieldCategory (PACFFC)	1701
18.0.211UnivariateLaurentSeriesConstructorCategory (ULSCCAT)	1709
18.0.212UnivariatePuisseuxSeriesConstructorCategory (UPXSCCA)	1728
19 Category Layer 18	1741
19.0.213FiniteAlgebraicExtensionField (FAXF)	1741
19.0.214MonogenicAlgebra (MONOGEN)	1758
19.0.215PseudoAlgebraicClosureOfRationalNumberCategory (PACRATC)	1771
20 Category Layer 19	1779
20.0.216ComplexCategory (COMPCAT)	1779
20.0.217FunctionFieldCategory (FFCAT)	1804
20.0.218PseudoAlgebraicClosureOfAlgExtOfRationalNumberCategory (PACEXTC)	1829
21 The bootstrap code	1839
21.1 ABELGRP.lsp BOOTSTRAP	1839
21.2 ABELGRP-.lsp BOOTSTRAP	1841
21.3 ABELMON.lsp BOOTSTRAP	1843
21.4 ABELMON-.lsp BOOTSTRAP	1845
21.5 ABELSG.lsp BOOTSTRAP	1847
21.6 ABELSG-.lsp BOOTSTRAP	1848
21.7 ALAGG.lsp BOOTSTRAP	1850
21.8 CABMON.lsp BOOTSTRAP	1852

21.9	CLAGG.lsp BOOTSTRAP	1854
21.10	CLAGG-.lsp BOOTSTRAP	1856
21.11	COMRING.lsp BOOTSTRAP	1861
21.12	DIFRING.lsp BOOTSTRAP	1862
21.13	DIFRING-.lsp BOOTSTRAP	1863
21.14	DIVRING.lsp BOOTSTRAP	1865
21.15	DIVRING-.lsp BOOTSTRAP	1867
21.16	ES.lsp BOOTSTRAP	1870
21.17	ES-.lsp BOOTSTRAP	1873
21.18	EUCDOM.lsp BOOTSTRAP	1890
	21.18.1 The Lisp Implementation	1890
21.19	EUCDOM-.lsp BOOTSTRAP	1893
	21.19.1 The Lisp Implementation	1893
21.20	ENTIRER.lsp BOOTSTRAP	1910
21.21	FFIELDC.lsp BOOTSTRAP	1911
21.22	FFIELDC-.lsp BOOTSTRAP	1913
21.23	FPS.lsp BOOTSTRAP	1926
21.24	FPS-.lsp BOOTSTRAP	1928
21.25	GCDDOM.lsp BOOTSTRAP	1930
21.26	GCDDOM-.lsp BOOTSTRAP	1932
21.27	HOAGG.lsp BOOTSTRAP	1938
21.28	HOAGG-.lsp BOOTSTRAP	1940
21.29	INS.lsp BOOTSTRAP	1947
21.30	INS-.lsp BOOTSTRAP	1949
21.31	INTDOM.lsp BOOTSTRAP	1958
21.32	INTDOM-.lsp BOOTSTRAP	1960
21.33	LNAGG.lsp BOOTSTRAP	1963
21.34	LNAGG-.lsp BOOTSTRAP	1965
21.35	LSAGG.lsp BOOTSTRAP	1968
21.36	LSAGG-.lsp BOOTSTRAP	1970
21.37	MONOID.lsp BOOTSTRAP	1989
21.38	MONOID-.lsp BOOTSTRAP	1990
21.39	MTSCAT.lsp BOOTSTRAP	1992
21.40	OINTDOM.lsp BOOTSTRAP	1994
21.41	ORDRING.lsp BOOTSTRAP	1995
21.42	ORDRING-.lsp BOOTSTRAP	1997
21.43	POLYCAT.lsp BOOTSTRAP	1999
21.44	POLYCAT-.lsp BOOTSTRAP	2002
21.45	PSETCAT.lsp BOOTSTRAP	2036
21.46	PSETCAT-.lsp BOOTSTRAP	2039
21.47	QFCAT.lsp BOOTSTRAP	2058
21.48	QFCAT-.lsp BOOTSTRAP	2060
21.49	RCAGG.lsp BOOTSTRAP	2069
21.50	RCAGG-.lsp BOOTSTRAP	2071
21.51	RING.lsp BOOTSTRAP	2073
21.52	RING-.lsp BOOTSTRAP	2074

21.53RNG.lsp BOOTSTRAP	2075
21.54RNS.lsp BOOTSTRAP	2076
21.55RNS-.lsp BOOTSTRAP	2078
21.56SETAGG.lsp BOOTSTRAP	2083
21.57SETAGG-.lsp BOOTSTRAP	2085
21.58SETCAT.lsp BOOTSTRAP	2087
21.59SETCAT-.lsp BOOTSTRAP	2089
21.60STAGG.lsp BOOTSTRAP	2091
21.61STAGG-.lsp BOOTSTRAP	2093
21.62TSETCAT.lsp BOOTSTRAP	2100
21.63TSETCAT-.lsp BOOTSTRAP	2104
21.64UFD.lsp BOOTSTRAP	2126
21.65UFD-.lsp BOOTSTRAP	2128
21.66ULSCAT.lsp BOOTSTRAP	2131
21.67UPOLYC.lsp BOOTSTRAP	2133
21.68UPOLYC-.lsp BOOTSTRAP	2137
21.69URAGG.lsp BOOTSTRAP	2168
21.70URAGG-.lsp BOOTSTRAP	2170
22 Chunk collections	2185

Volume 10.3: Axiom Algebra: Domains

1	Chapter Overview	1
2	Chapter A	3
2.1	domain AFFPL AffinePlane	3
2.1.1	AffinePlane (AFFPL)	5
2.2	domain AFFPLPS AffinePlaneOverPseudoAlgebraicClosureOfFiniteField	6
2.2.1	AffinePlaneOverPseudoAlgebraicClosureOfFiniteField (AFFPLPS)	7
2.3	domain AFFSP AffineSpace	8
2.3.1	AffineSpace (AFFSP)	10
2.4	domain ALGSC AlgebraGivenByStructuralConstants	13
2.4.1	AlgebraGivenByStructuralConstants (ALGSC)	16
2.5	domain ALGFF AlgebraicFunctionField	27
2.5.1	AlgebraicFunctionField (ALGFF)	31
2.6	domain AN AlgebraicNumber	36
2.6.1	AlgebraicNumber (AN)	39
2.7	domain ANON AnonymousFunction	41
2.7.1	AnonymousFunction (ANON)	42
2.8	domain ANTISYM AntiSymm	43
2.8.1	AntiSymm (ANTISYM)	45
2.9	domain ANY Any	50
2.9.1	Any (ANY)	56
2.10	domain ASTACK ArrayStack	59
2.10.1	ArrayStack (ASTACK)	73
2.11	domain ASP1 Asp1	78
2.11.1	Asp1 (ASP1)	79
2.12	domain ASP10 Asp10	82
2.12.1	Asp10 (ASP10)	84
2.13	domain ASP12 Asp12	88
2.13.1	Asp12 (ASP12)	89
2.14	domain ASP19 Asp19	91
2.14.1	Asp19 (ASP19)	93
2.15	domain ASP20 Asp20	100
2.15.1	Asp20 (ASP20)	102
2.16	domain ASP24 Asp24	106
2.16.1	Asp24 (ASP24)	107
2.17	domain ASP27 Asp27	110
2.17.1	Asp27 (ASP27)	111
2.18	domain ASP28 Asp28	114
2.18.1	Asp28 (ASP28)	115
2.19	domain ASP29 Asp29	120
2.19.1	Asp29 (ASP29)	121

2.20	domain ASP30 Asp30	123
2.20.1	Asp30 (ASP30)	124
2.21	domain ASP31 Asp31	128
2.21.1	Asp31 (ASP31)	130
2.22	domain ASP33 Asp33	134
2.22.1	Asp33 (ASP33)	135
2.23	domain ASP34 Asp34	137
2.23.1	Asp34 (ASP34)	138
2.24	domain ASP35 Asp35	141
2.24.1	Asp35 (ASP35)	143
2.25	domain ASP4 Asp4	147
2.25.1	Asp4 (ASP4)	149
2.26	domain ASP41 Asp41	152
2.26.1	Asp41 (ASP41)	154
2.27	domain ASP42 Asp42	160
2.27.1	Asp42 (ASP42)	162
2.28	domain ASP49 Asp49	168
2.28.1	Asp49 (ASP49)	169
2.29	domain ASP50 Asp50	173
2.29.1	Asp50 (ASP50)	175
2.30	domain ASP55 Asp55	179
2.30.1	Asp55 (ASP55)	181
2.31	domain ASP6 Asp6	186
2.31.1	Asp6 (ASP6)	188
2.32	domain ASP7 Asp7	192
2.32.1	Asp7 (ASP7)	194
2.33	domain ASP73 Asp73	198
2.33.1	Asp73 (ASP73)	200
2.34	domain ASP74 Asp74	204
2.34.1	Asp74 (ASP74)	206
2.35	domain ASP77 Asp77	211
2.35.1	Asp77 (ASP77)	213
2.36	domain ASP78 Asp78	217
2.36.1	Asp78 (ASP78)	219
2.37	domain ASP8 Asp8	222
2.37.1	Asp8 (ASP8)	223
2.38	domain ASP80 Asp80	227
2.38.1	Asp80 (ASP80)	229
2.39	domain ASP9 Asp9	233
2.39.1	Asp9 (ASP9)	234
2.40	domain JORDAN AssociatedJordanAlgebra	238
2.40.1	AssociatedJordanAlgebra (JORDAN)	241
2.41	domain LIE AssociatedLieAlgebra	245
2.41.1	AssociatedLieAlgebra (LIE)	248
2.42	domain ALIST AssociationList	252
2.42.1	AssociationList (ALIST)	257

2.43	domain ATTRBUT AttributeButtons	260
2.43.1	AttributeButtons (ATTRBUT)	261
2.44	domain AUTOMOR Automorphism	266
2.44.1	Automorphism (AUTOMOR)	268
3	Chapter B	271
3.1	domain BBTREE BalancedBinaryTree	271
3.1.1	BalancedBinaryTree (BBTREE)	276
3.2	domain BPADIC BalancedPAAdicInteger	281
3.2.1	BalancedPAAdicInteger (BPADIC)	283
3.3	domain BPADICRT BalancedPAAdicRational	285
3.3.1	BalancedPAAdicRational (BPADICRT)	289
3.4	domain BFUNCT BasicFunctions	291
3.4.1	BasicFunctions (BFUNCT)	293
3.5	domain BOP BasicOperator	295
3.5.1	BasicOperator (BOP)	303
3.6	domain BINARY BinaryExpansion	308
3.6.1	BinaryExpansion (BINARY)	312
3.7	domain BINFILE BinaryFile	314
3.7.1	BinaryFile (BINFILE)	315
3.8	domain BSTREE BinarySearchTree	318
3.8.1	BinarySearchTree (BSTREE)	324
3.9	domain BTOURN BinaryTournament	327
3.9.1	BinaryTournament (BTOURN)	329
3.10	domain BTREE BinaryTree	331
3.10.1	BinaryTree (BTREE)	333
3.11	domain BITS Bits	335
3.11.1	Bits (BITS)	338
3.12	domain BLHN BlowUpWithHamburgerNoether	340
3.12.1	BlowUpWithHamburgerNoether (BLHN)	341
3.13	domain BLQT BlowUpWithQuadTrans	343
3.13.1	BlowUpWithQuadTrans (BLQT)	344
3.14	domain BOOLEAN Boolean	346
3.14.1	Boolean (BOOLEAN)	348
4	Chapter C	351
4.1	domain CARD CardinalNumber	351
4.1.1	CardinalNumber (CARD)	360
4.2	domain CARTEN CartesianTensor	365
4.2.1	CartesianTensor (CARTEN)	387
4.3	domain CHAR Character	401
4.3.1	Character (CHAR)	406
4.4	domain CCLASS CharacterClass	410
4.4.1	CharacterClass (CCLASS)	415
4.5	domain CLIF CliffordAlgebra[?, ?]	419
4.5.1	Vector (linear) spaces	419

4.5.2	Quadratic Forms[?]	420
4.5.3	Quadratic spaces, Clifford Maps[?, ?]	420
4.5.4	Universal Clifford algebras[?]	421
4.5.5	Real Clifford algebras $\mathbb{R}_{p,q}$ [?]	421
4.5.6	Notation for integer sets	421
4.5.7	Frames for Clifford algebras[?, ?, ?]	421
4.5.8	Real frame groups[?, ?]	422
4.5.9	Canonical products[?, ?, ?]	422
4.5.10	Clifford algebra of frame group[?, ?, ?, ?]	422
4.5.11	Neutral matrix representations[?, ?, ?]	423
4.5.12	CliffordAlgebra (CLIF)	438
4.6	domain COLOR Color	443
4.6.1	Color (COLOR)	445
4.7	domain COMM Commutator	448
4.7.1	Commutator (COMM)	449
4.8	domain COMPLEX Complex	451
4.8.1	Complex (COMPLEX)	458
4.9	domain CDFMAT ComplexDoubleFloatMatrix	462
4.9.1	ComplexDoubleFloatMatrix (CDFMAT)	466
4.10	domain CDFVEC ComplexDoubleFloatVector	468
4.10.1	ComplexDoubleFloatVector (CDFVEC)	473
4.11	domain CONTFRAC ContinuedFraction	475
4.11.1	ContinuedFraction (CONTFRAC)	488
5	Chapter D	497
5.1	domain DBASE Database	497
5.1.1	Database (DBASE)	499
5.2	domain DLIST DataList	501
5.2.1	DataList (DLIST)	505
5.3	domain DECIMAL DecimalExpansion	507
5.3.1	DecimalExpansion (DECIMAL)	511
5.4	Denavit-Hartenberg Matrices	513
5.4.1	Homogeneous Transformations	513
5.4.2	Notation	513
5.4.3	Vectors	514
5.4.4	Planes	516
5.4.5	Transformations	517
5.4.6	Translation Transformation	518
5.4.7	Rotation Transformations	520
5.4.8	Coordinate Frames	523
5.4.9	Relative Transformations	524
5.4.10	Objects	525
5.4.11	Inverse Transformations	526
5.4.12	General Rotation Transformation	527
5.4.13	Equivalent Angle and Axis of Rotation	529
5.4.14	Example 1.1	533

5.4.15	Stretching and Scaling	534
5.4.16	Perspective Transformations	535
5.4.17	Transform Equations	537
5.4.18	Summary	537
5.4.19	DenavitHartenbergMatrix (DHMATRIX)	538
5.5	domain DEQUEUE Dequeue	541
5.5.1	Dequeue (DEQUEUE)	562
5.6	domain DERHAM DeRhamComplex	569
5.6.1	DeRhamComplex (DERHAM)	583
5.7	domain DSTREE DesingTree	587
5.7.1	DesingTree (DSTREE)	589
5.8	domain DSMP DifferentialSparseMultivariatePolynomial	592
5.8.1	DifferentialSparseMultivariatePolynomial (DSMP)	596
5.9	domain DIRPROD DirectProduct	599
5.9.1	DirectProduct (DIRPROD)	602
5.10	domain DPMM DirectProductMatrixModule	605
5.10.1	DirectProductMatrixModule (DPMM)	608
5.11	domain DPMO DirectProductModule	610
5.11.1	DirectProductModule (DPMO)	613
5.12	domain DIRRING DirichletRing	615
5.12.1	DirichletRing (DIRRING)	621
5.13	domain DMP DistributedMultivariatePolynomial	625
5.13.1	DistributedMultivariatePolynomial (DMP)	631
5.14	domain DIV Divisor	633
5.14.1	Divisor (DIV)	635
5.15	domain DFLOAT DoubleFloat	639
5.15.1	DoubleFloat (DFLOAT)	648
5.16	domain DFMAT DoubleFloatMatrix	657
5.16.1	DoubleFloatMatrix (DFMAT)	661
5.17	domain DFVEC DoubleFloatVector	663
5.17.1	DoubleFloatVector (DFVEC)	667
5.18	domain DROPT DrawOption	669
5.18.1	DrawOption (DROPT)	671
5.19	domain D01AJFA d01ajfAnnaType	676
5.19.1	d01ajfAnnaType (D01AJFA)	678
5.20	domain D01AKFA d01akfAnnaType	680
5.20.1	d01akfAnnaType (D01AKFA)	681
5.21	domain D01ALFA d01alfAnnaType	683
5.21.1	d01alfAnnaType (D01ALFA)	684
5.22	domain D01AMFA d01amfAnnaType	686
5.22.1	d01amfAnnaType (D01AMFA)	688
5.23	domain D01ANFA d01anfAnnaType	690
5.23.1	d01anfAnnaType (D01ANFA)	691
5.24	domain D01APFA d01apfAnnaType	693
5.24.1	d01apfAnnaType (D01APFA)	694
5.25	domain D01AQFA d01aqfAnnaType	696

5.25.1	d01aqfAnnaType (D01AQFA)	698
5.26	domain D01ASFA d01asfAnnaType	700
5.26.1	d01asfAnnaType (D01ASFA)	702
5.27	domain D01FCFA d01fcfAnnaType	704
5.27.1	d01fcfAnnaType (D01FCFA)	706
5.28	domain D01GBFA d01gbfAnnaType	708
5.28.1	d01gbfAnnaType (D01GBFA)	709
5.29	domain D01TRNS d01TransformFunctionType	711
5.29.1	d01TransformFunctionType (D01TRNS)	713
5.30	domain D02BBFA d02bbfAnnaType	717
5.30.1	d02bbfAnnaType (D02BBFA)	718
5.31	domain D02BHFA d02bhfAnnaType	721
5.31.1	d02bhfAnnaType (D02BHFA)	722
5.32	domain D02CJFA d02cjfAnnaType	725
5.32.1	d02cjfAnnaType (D02CJFA)	726
5.33	domain D02EJFA d02ejfAnnaType	728
5.33.1	d02ejfAnnaType (D02EJFA)	730
5.34	domain D03EEFA d03eefAnnaType	733
5.34.1	d03eefAnnaType (D03EEFA)	734
5.35	domain D03FAFA d03fafAnnaType	736
5.35.1	d03fafAnnaType (D03FAFA)	737
6	Chapter E	739
6.1	domain EQ Equation	739
6.1.1	Equation (EQ)	744
6.2	domain EQTBL EqTable	750
6.2.1	EqTable (EQTBL)	753
6.3	domain EMR EuclideanModularRing	755
6.3.1	EuclideanModularRing (EMR)	757
6.4	domain EXIT Exit	760
6.4.1	Exit (EXIT)	763
6.5	domain EXPEXPAN ExponentialExpansion	765
6.5.1	ExponentialExpansion (EXPEXPAN)	769
6.6	domain EXPR Expression	774
6.6.1	Expression (EXPR)	783
6.7	domain EXPUPXS ExponentialOfUnivariatePuisseuxSeries	797
6.7.1	ExponentialOfUnivariatePuisseuxSeries (EXPUPXS)	801
6.8	domain EAB ExtAlgBasis	804
6.8.1	ExtAlgBasis (EAB)	805
6.9	domain E04DGFA e04dgmAnnaType	808
6.9.1	e04dgmAnnaType (E04DGFA)	809
6.10	domain E04FDFA e04fdfAnnaType	811
6.10.1	e04fdfAnnaType (E04FDFA)	813
6.11	domain E04GCFA e04gcfAnnaType	816
6.11.1	e04gcfAnnaType (E04GCFA)	817
6.12	domain E04JAFA e04jafAnnaType	820

6.12.1	e04jafAnnaType (E04JAFA)	822
6.13	domain E04MBFA e04mbfAnnaType	825
6.13.1	e04mbfAnnaType (E04MBFA)	826
6.14	domain E04NAFA e04nafAnnaType	828
6.14.1	e04nafAnnaType (E04NAFA)	830
6.15	domain E04UCFA e04ucfAnnaType	833
6.15.1	e04ucfAnnaType (E04UCFA)	834

7 Chapter F 837

7.1	domain FR Factored	837
7.1.1	Factored (FR)	852
7.2	domain FILE File	865
7.2.1	File (FILE)	870
7.3	domain FNAME FileName	873
7.3.1	FileName (FNAME)	880
7.4	domain FDIV FiniteDivisor	882
7.4.1	FiniteDivisor (FDIV)	884
7.5	domain FF FiniteField	888
7.5.1	FiniteField (FF)	891
7.6	domain FFCG FiniteFieldCyclicGroup	894
7.6.1	FiniteFieldCyclicGroup (FFCG)	897
7.7	domain FFCGX FiniteFieldCyclicGroupExtension	900
7.7.1	FiniteFieldCyclicGroupExtension (FFCGX)	903
7.8	domain FFCGP FiniteFieldCyclicGroupExtensionByPolynomial	906
7.8.1	FiniteFieldCyclicGroupExtensionByPolynomial (FFCGP)	909
7.9	domain FFX FiniteFieldExtension	918
7.9.1	FiniteFieldExtension (FFX)	921
7.10	domain FFP FiniteFieldExtensionByPolynomial	924
7.10.1	FiniteFieldExtensionByPolynomial (FFP)	927
7.11	domain FFNB FiniteFieldNormalBasis	934
7.11.1	FiniteFieldNormalBasis (FFNB)	937
7.12	domain FFNBX FiniteFieldNormalBasisExtension	940
7.12.1	FiniteFieldNormalBasisExtension (FFNBX)	943
7.13	domain FFNBP FiniteFieldNormalBasisExtensionByPolynomial	946
7.13.1	FiniteFieldNormalBasisExtensionByPolynomial (FFNBP)	949
7.14	domain FARRAY FlexibleArray	959
7.14.1	FlexibleArray (FARRAY)	965
7.15	domain FLOAT Float	967
7.15.1	Float (FLOAT)	990
7.16	domain FC FortranCode	1013
7.16.1	FortranCode (FC)	1015
7.17	domain FEXPR FortranExpression	1029
7.17.1	FortranExpression (FEXPR)	1032
7.18	domain FORTRAN FortranProgram	1041
7.18.1	FortranProgram (FORTRAN)	1042
7.19	domain FST FortranScalarType	1048

7.19.1	FortranScalarType (FST)	1049
7.20	domain FTEM FortranTemplate	1053
7.20.1	FortranTemplate (FTEM)	1054
7.21	domain FT FortranType	1057
7.21.1	FortranType (FT)	1058
7.22	domain FCOMP FourierComponent	1061
7.22.1	FourierComponent (FCOMP)	1062
7.23	domain FSERIES FourierSeries	1064
7.23.1	FourierSeries (FSERIES)	1066
7.24	domain FRAC Fraction	1069
7.24.1	Fraction (FRAC)	1075
7.25	domain FRIDEAL FractionalIdeal	1084
7.25.1	FractionalIdeal (FRIDEAL)	1086
7.26	domain FRMOD FramedModule	1091
7.26.1	FramedModule (FRMOD)	1092
7.27	domain FAGROUP FreeAbelianGroup	1095
7.27.1	FreeAbelianGroup (FAGROUP)	1097
7.28	domain FAMONOID FreeAbelianMonoid	1099
7.28.1	FreeAbelianMonoid (FAMONOID)	1101
7.29	domain FGROUPO FreeGroup	1103
7.29.1	FreeGroup (FGROUP)	1105
7.30	domain FM FreeModule	1107
7.30.1	FreeModule (FM)	1109
7.31	domain FM1 FreeModule1	1112
7.31.1	FreeModule1 (FM1)	1114
7.32	domain FMONOID FreeMonoid	1117
7.32.1	FreeMonoid (FMONOID)	1119
7.33	domain FNLA FreeNilpotentLie	1124
7.33.1	FreeNilpotentLie (FNLA)	1126
7.34	domain FPARFRAC FullPartialFractionExpansion	1130
7.34.1	FullPartialFractionExpansion (FPARFRAC)	1141
7.35	domain FUNCTION FunctionCalled	1146
7.35.1	FunctionCalled (FUNCTION)	1147
8	Chapter G	1149
8.1	domain GDMP GeneralDistributedMultivariatePolynomial	1149
8.1.1	GeneralDistributedMultivariatePolynomial (GDMP)	1155
8.2	domain GMODPOL GeneralModulePolynomial	1162
8.2.1	GeneralModulePolynomial (GMODPOL)	1164
8.3	domain GCNAALG GenericNonAssociativeAlgebra	1167
8.3.1	GenericNonAssociativeAlgebra (GCNAALG)	1170
8.4	domain GPOLSET GeneralPolynomialSet	1179
8.4.1	GeneralPolynomialSet (GPOLSET)	1181
8.5	domain GSTBL GeneralSparseTable	1184
8.5.1	GeneralSparseTable (GSTBL)	1186
8.6	domain GTSET GeneralTriangularSet	1188

8.6.1	GeneralTriangularSet (GTSET)	1191
8.7	domain GSERIES GeneralUnivariatePowerSeries	1196
8.7.1	GeneralUnivariatePowerSeries (GSERIES)	1200
8.8	domain GRIMAGE GraphImage	1204
8.8.1	GraphImage (GRIMAGE)	1206
8.9	domain GOPT GuessOption	1216
8.9.1	GuessOption (GOPT)	1218
8.10	domain GOPT0 GuessOptionFunctions0	1223
8.10.1	GuessOptionFunctions0 (GOPT0)	1225
9	Chapter H	1233
9.1	domain HASHTBL HashTable	1233
9.1.1	HashTable (HASHTBL)	1236
9.2	domain HEAP Heap	1238
9.2.1	Heap (HEAP)	1252
9.3	domain HEXADEC HexadecimalExpansion	1258
9.3.1	HexadecimalExpansion (HEXADEC)	1262
9.4	package HTMLFORM HTMLFormat	1264
9.4.1	Overview	1265
9.4.2	Why output to HTML?	1265
9.5	Using the formatter	1265
9.6	Form of the output	1266
9.7	Matrix Formatting	1266
9.8	Programmers Guide	1267
9.8.1	Future Developments	1267
9.8.2	HTMLFormat (HTMLFORM)	1273
9.9	domain HDP HomogeneousDirectProduct	1292
9.9.1	HomogeneousDirectProduct (HDP)	1295
9.10	domain HDMP HomogeneousDistributedMultivariatePolynomial	1297
9.10.1	HomogeneousDistributedMultivariatePolynomial (HDMP)	1303
9.11	domain HELLFDIV HyperellipticFiniteDivisor	1306
9.11.1	HyperellipticFiniteDivisor (HELLFDIV)	1308
10	Chapter I	1313
10.1	domain ICP InfClsPt	1313
10.1.1	InfClsPt (ICP)	1315
10.2	domain ICARD IndexCard	1317
10.2.1	IndexCard (ICARD)	1318
10.3	domain IBITS IndexedBits	1320
10.3.1	IndexedBits (IBITS)	1325
10.4	domain IDPAG IndexedDirectProductAbelianGroup	1327
10.4.1	IndexedDirectProductAbelianGroup (IDPAG)	1329
10.5	domain IDPAM IndexedDirectProductAbelianMonoid	1332
10.5.1	IndexedDirectProductAbelianMonoid (IDPAM)	1333
10.6	domain IDPO IndexedDirectProductObject	1336
10.6.1	IndexedDirectProductObject (IDPO)	1337

10.7 domain IDPOAM IndexedDirectProductOrderedAbelianMonoid .	1339
10.7.1 IndexedDirectProductOrderedAbelianMonoid (IDPOAM)	1340
10.8 domain IDPOAMS IndexedDirectProductOrderedAbelianMonoid-	
Sup	1342
10.8.1 IndexedDirectProductOrderedAbelianMonoidSup (IDPOAMS)	1344
10.9 domain INDE IndexedExponents	1346
10.9.1 IndexedExponents (INDE)	1348
10.10domain IFARRAY IndexedFlexibleArray	1350
10.10.1 IndexedFlexibleArray (IFARRAY)	1353
10.11domain ILIST IndexedList	1360
10.11.1 IndexedList (ILIST)	1364
10.12domain IMATRIX IndexedMatrix	1370
10.12.1 IndexedMatrix (IMATRIX)	1373
10.13domain IARRAY1 IndexedOneDimensionalArray	1376
10.13.1 IndexedOneDimensionalArray (IARRAY1)	1379
10.14domain ISTRING IndexedString	1382
10.14.1 IndexedString (ISTRING)	1385
10.15domain IARRAY2 IndexedTwoDimensionalArray	1391
10.15.1 IndexedTwoDimensionalArray (IARRAY2)	1393
10.16domain IVECTOR IndexedVector	1395
10.16.1 IndexedVector (IVECTOR)	1398
10.17domain ITUPLE InfiniteTuple	1399
10.17.1 InfiniteTuple (ITUPLE)	1401
10.18domain INFCLSPT InfinitelyClosePoint	1403
10.18.1 InfinitelyClosePoint (INFCLSPT)	1405
10.19domain INFCLSPS InfinitelyClosePointOverPseudoAlgebraicClo-	
sureOffFiniteField	1410
10.19.1 InfinitelyClosePointOverPseudoAlgebraicClosureOffFiniteField	
(INFCLSPS)	1412
10.20domain IAN InnerAlgebraicNumber	1414
10.20.1 InnerAlgebraicNumber (IAN)	1417
10.21domain IFF InnerFiniteField	1422
10.21.1 InnerFiniteField (IFF)	1425
10.22domain IFAMON InnerFreeAbelianMonoid	1428
10.22.1 InnerFreeAbelianMonoid (IFAMON)	1430
10.23domain IARRAY2 InnerIndexedTwoDimensionalArray	1432
10.23.1 InnerIndexedTwoDimensionalArray (IARRAY2)	1434
10.24domain IPADIC InnerPAdicInteger	1437
10.24.1 InnerPAdicInteger (IPADIC)	1439
10.25domain IPF InnerPrimeField	1446
10.25.1 InnerPrimeField (IPF)	1449
10.26domain ISUPS InnerSparseUnivariatePowerSeries	1454
10.26.1 InnerSparseUnivariatePowerSeries (ISUPS)	1457
10.27domain INTABL InnerTable	1482
10.27.1 InnerTable (INTABL)	1485
10.28domain ITAYLOR InnerTaylorSeries	1487

10.28.1 InnerTaylorSeries (ITAYLOR)	1489
10.29domain INFORM InputForm	1493
10.29.1 InputForm (INFORM)	1495
10.30domain INT Integer	1500
10.30.1 Integer (INT)	1515
10.31domain ZMOD IntegerMod	1520
10.31.1 IntegerMod (ZMOD)	1522
10.32domain INTFTBL IntegrationFunctionsTable	1525
10.32.1 IntegrationFunctionsTable (INTFTBL)	1526
10.33domain IR IntegrationResult	1529
10.33.1 IntegrationResult (IR)	1531
10.34domain INTRVL Interval	1536
10.34.1 Interval (INTRVL)	1541
11 Chapter J	1553
12 Chapter K	1555
12.1 domain KERNEL Kernel	1555
12.1.1 Kernel (KERNEL)	1563
12.2 domain KAFILE KeyedAccessFile	1567
12.2.1 KeyedAccessFile (KAFILE)	1574
13 Chapter L	1579
13.1 domain LAUPOL LaurentPolynomial	1579
13.1.1 LaurentPolynomial (LAUPOL)	1582
13.2 domain LIB Library	1587
13.2.1 Library (LIB)	1590
13.3 domain LEXP LieExponentials	1592
13.3.1 LieExponentials (LEXP)	1597
13.4 domain LPOLY LiePolynomial	1601
13.4.1 LiePolynomial (LPOLY)	1611
13.5 domain LSQM LieSquareMatrix	1616
13.5.1 LieSquareMatrix (LSQM)	1620
13.6 domain LODO LinearOrdinaryDifferentialOperator	1624
13.6.1 LinearOrdinaryDifferentialOperator (LODO)	1636
13.7 domain LODO1 LinearOrdinaryDifferentialOperator1	1638
13.7.1 LinearOrdinaryDifferentialOperator1 (LODO1)	1648
13.8 domain LODO2 LinearOrdinaryDifferentialOperator2	1650
13.8.1 LinearOrdinaryDifferentialOperator2 (LODO2)	1662
13.9 domain LIST List	1664
13.9.1 List (LIST)	1678
13.10domain LMOPS ListMonoidOps	1682
13.10.1 ListMonoidOps (LMOPS)	1684
13.11domain LMDICT ListMultiDictionary	1689
13.11.1 ListMultiDictionary (LMDICT)	1691
13.12domain LA LocalAlgebra	1695

13.12.1	LocalAlgebra (LA)	1697
13.13	domain LO Localize	1699
13.13.1	Localize (LO)	1701
13.14	domain LWORD LyndonWord	1704
13.14.1	LyndonWord (LWORD)	1712
14	Chapter M	1717
14.1	domain MCMPLX MachineComplex	1717
14.1.1	MachineComplex (MCMPLX)	1723
14.2	domain MFLOAT MachineFloat	1727
14.2.1	MachineFloat (MFLOAT)	1730
14.3	domain MINT MachineInteger	1738
14.3.1	MachineInteger (MINT)	1741
14.4	domain MAGMA Magma	1744
14.4.1	Magma (MAGMA)	1752
14.5	domain MKCHSET MakeCachableSet	1756
14.5.1	MakeCachableSet (MKCHSET)	1757
14.6	domain MMLFORM MathMLFormat	1759
14.6.1	Introduction to Mathematical Markup Language	1760
14.6.2	Displaying MathML	1760
14.6.3	Test Cases	1761
14.6.4	)set output mathml on	1761
14.6.5	File src/interp/setvars.boot.pamphlet	1762
14.6.6	File setvart.boot.pamphlet	1762
14.6.7	File src/algebra/Makefile.pamphlet	1763
14.6.8	File src/algebra/exposed.lsp.pamphlet	1763
14.6.9	File src/algebra/Lattice.pamphlet	1763
14.6.10	File src/doc/axiom.bib.pamphlet	1763
14.6.11	File interp/i-output.boot.pamphlet	1764
14.6.12	Public Declarations	1764
14.6.13	Private Constant Declarations	1767
14.6.14	Private Function Declarations	1769
14.6.15	Public Function Definitions	1771
14.6.16	Private Function Definitions	1773
14.6.17	Mathematical Markup Language Form	1792
14.6.18	MathMLForm (MMLFORM)	1796
14.7	domain MATRIX Matrix	1797
14.7.1	Matrix (MATRIX)	1818
14.8	domain MODMON ModMonic	1823
14.8.1	ModMonic (MODMON)	1828
14.9	domain MODFIELD ModularField	1834
14.9.1	ModularField (MODFIELD)	1836
14.10	domain MODRING ModularRing	1838
14.10.1	ModularRing (MODRING)	1840
14.11	domain MODMONOM ModuleMonomial	1843
14.11.1	ModuleMonomial (MODMONOM)	1844

14.12domain MODOP ModuleOperator	1846
14.12.1 ModuleOperator (MODOP)	1848
14.13domain MOEBIUS MoebiusTransform	1854
14.13.1 MoebiusTransform (MOEBIUS)	1856
14.14domain MRING MonoidRing	1859
14.14.1 MonoidRing (MRING)	1861
14.15domain MSET Multiset	1869
14.15.1 Multiset (MSET)	1875
14.16domain MPOLY MultivariatePolynomial	1882
14.16.1 MultivariatePolynomial (MPOLY)	1888
14.17domain MYEXPR MyExpression	1891
14.17.1 MyExpression (MYEXPR)	1896
14.18domain MYUP MyUnivariatePolynomial	1899
14.18.1 MyUnivariatePolynomial (MYUP)	1904
15 Chapter N	1907
15.1 domain NSDPS NeitherSparseOrDensePowerSeries	1907
15.1.1 NeitherSparseOrDensePowerSeries (NSDPS)	1912
15.2 domain NSMP NewSparseMultivariatePolynomial	1920
15.2.1 NewSparseMultivariatePolynomial (NSMP)	1925
15.3 domain NSUP NewSparseUnivariatePolynomial	1936
15.3.1 NewSparseUnivariatePolynomial (NSUP)	1941
15.4 domain NONE None	1949
15.4.1 None (NONE)	1951
15.5 domain NNI NonNegativeInteger	1952
15.5.1 NonNegativeInteger (NNI)	1954
15.6 domain NOTTING NottinghamGroup	1956
15.6.1 NottinghamGroup (NOTTING)	1960
15.7 domain NIPROB NumericalIntegrationProblem	1961
15.7.1 NumericalIntegrationProblem (NIPROB)	1963
15.8 domain ODEPROB NumericalODEProblem	1965
15.8.1 NumericalODEProblem (ODEPROB)	1966
15.9 domain OPTPROB NumericalOptimizationProblem	1968
15.9.1 NumericalOptimizationProblem (OPTPROB)	1969
15.10domain PDEPROB NumericalPDEProblem	1971
15.10.1 NumericalPDEProblem (PDEPROB)	1972
16 Chapter O	1975
16.1 domain OCT Octonion	1975
16.1.1 Octonion (OCT)	1983
16.2 domain ODEIFTBL ODEIntensityFunctionsTable	1985
16.2.1 ODEIntensityFunctionsTable (ODEIFTBL)	1987
16.3 domain ARRAY1 OneDimensionalArray	1990
16.3.1 OneDimensionalArray (ARRAY1)	1994
16.4 domain ONECOMP OnePointCompletion	1996
16.4.1 OnePointCompletion (ONECOMP)	1998

16.5	domain OMCONN OpenMathConnection	2001
16.5.1	OpenMathConnection (OMCONN)	2002
16.6	domain OMDEV OpenMathDevice	2004
16.6.1	OpenMathDevice (OMDEV)	2006
16.7	domain OMENC OpenMathEncoding	2011
16.7.1	OpenMathEncoding (OMENC)	2012
16.8	domain OMERR OpenMathError	2014
16.8.1	OpenMathError (OMERR)	2015
16.9	domain OMERRK OpenMathErrorKind	2017
16.9.1	OpenMathErrorKind (OMERRK)	2018
16.10	domain OP Operator	2020
16.10.1	Operator (OP)	2029
16.11	domain OMLO OppositeMonogenicLinearOperator	2030
16.11.1	OppositeMonogenicLinearOperator (OMLO)	2032
16.12	domain ORDCOMP OrderedCompletion	2034
16.12.1	OrderedCompletion (ORDCOMP)	2036
16.13	domain ODP OrderedDirectProduct	2040
16.13.1	OrderedDirectProduct (ODP)	2043
16.14	domain OFMONOID OrderedFreeMonoid	2045
16.14.1	OrderedFreeMonoid (OFMONOID)	2057
16.15	domain OVAR OrderedVariableList	2063
16.15.1	OrderedVariableList (OVAR)	2066
16.16	domain ODPOL OrderlyDifferentialPolynomial	2068
16.16.1	OrderlyDifferentialPolynomial (ODPOL)	2083
16.17	domain ODVAR OrderlyDifferentialVariable	2086
16.17.1	OrderlyDifferentialVariable (ODVAR)	2087
16.18	domain ODR OrdinaryDifferentialRing	2089
16.18.1	OrdinaryDifferentialRing (ODR)	2091
16.19	domain OWP OrdinaryWeightedPolynomials	2093
16.19.1	OrdinaryWeightedPolynomials (OWP)	2095
16.20	domain OSI OrdSetInts	2097
16.20.1	OrdSetInts (OSI)	2098
16.21	domain OUTFORM OutputForm	2100
16.21.1	OutputForm (OUTFORM)	2102
17	Chapter P	2113
17.1	domain PADIC PAdicInteger	2113
17.1.1	PAdicInteger (PADIC)	2115
17.2	domain PADICRAT PAdicRational	2117
17.2.1	PAdicRational (PADICRAT)	2121
17.3	domain PADICRC PAdicRationalConstructor	2124
17.3.1	PAdicRationalConstructor (PADICRC)	2128
17.4	domain PALETTE Palette	2134
17.4.1	Palette (PALETTE)	2135
17.5	domain PARPCURV ParametricPlaneCurve	2137
17.5.1	ParametricPlaneCurve (PARPCURV)	2138

17.6 domain PARSCURV ParametricSpaceCurve	2139
17.6.1 ParametricSpaceCurve (PARSCURV)	2141
17.7 domain PARSURF ParametricSurface	2143
17.7.1 ParametricSurface (PARSURF)	2144
17.8 domain PFR PartialFraction	2146
17.8.1 PartialFraction (PFR)	2156
17.9 domain PRITITION Partition	2165
17.9.1 Partition (PRITITION)	2166
17.10domain PATTERN Pattern	2170
17.10.1 Pattern (PATTERN)	2172
17.11domain PATLRES PatternMatchListResult	2181
17.11.1 PatternMatchListResult (PATLRES)	2182
17.12domain PATRES PatternMatchResult	2184
17.12.1 PatternMatchResult (PATRES)	2185
17.13domain PENDTREE PendantTree	2188
17.13.1 PendantTree (PENDTREE)	2190
17.14domain PERM Permutation	2192
17.14.1 Permutation (PERM)	2195
17.15domain PERMGRP PermutationGroup	2205
17.15.1 PermutationGroup (PERMGRP)	2207
17.16domain HACKPI Pi	2225
17.16.1 Pi (HACKPI)	2227
17.17domain ACPLLOT PlaneAlgebraicCurvePlot	2230
17.17.1 PlaneAlgebraicCurvePlot (ACPLLOT)	2245
17.18domain PLACES Places	2272
17.18.1 Places (PLACES)	2273
17.19domain PLACESPS PlacesOverPseudoAlgebraicClosureOfFinite- Field	2275
17.19.1 PlacesOverPseudoAlgebraicClosureOfFiniteField (PLACE- SPS)	2277
17.20domain PLCS Plcs	2278
17.20.1 Plcs (PLCS)	2280
17.21domain PLOT Plot	2284
17.21.1 Plot (PLOT)	2287
17.22domain PLOT3D Plot3D	2300
17.22.1 Plot3D (PLOT3D)	2302
17.23domain PBWLB PoincareBirkhoffWittLyndonBasis	2314
17.23.1 PoincareBirkhoffWittLyndonBasis (PBWLB)	2316
17.24domain POINT Point	2319
17.24.1 Point (POINT)	2322
17.25domain POLY Polynomial	2324
17.25.1 Polynomial (POLY)	2342
17.26domain IDEAL PolynomialIdeals	2345
17.26.1 PolynomialIdeals (IDEAL)	2347
17.27domain PR PolynomialRing	2357
17.27.1 PolynomialRing (PR)	2359

17.28domain PI PositiveInteger	2367
17.28.1 PositiveInteger (PI)	2368
17.29domain PF PrimeField	2370
17.29.1 PrimeField (PF)	2373
17.30domain PRIMARR PrimitiveArray	2376
17.30.1 PrimitiveArray (PRIMARR)	2379
17.31domain PRODUCT Product	2381
17.31.1 Product (PRODUCT)	2383
17.32domain PROJPL ProjectivePlane	2386
17.32.1 ProjectivePlane (PROJPL)	2387
17.33domain PROJPLPS ProjectivePlaneOverPseudoAlgebraicClosure- OffiniteField	2389
17.33.1 ProjectivePlaneOverPseudoAlgebraicClosureOffiniteField (PROJPLPS)	2390
17.34domain PROJSP ProjectiveSpace	2392
17.34.1 ProjectiveSpace (PROJSP)	2394
17.35domain PACEXT PseudoAlgebraicClosureOfAlgExtOfRational- Number	2397
17.35.1 PseudoAlgebraicClosureOfAlgExtOfRationalNumber (PACEXT)	2398
17.36domain PACOFF PseudoAlgebraicClosureOffiniteField	2406
17.36.1 PseudoAlgebraicClosureOffiniteField (PACOFF)	2409
17.37domain PACRAT PseudoAlgebraicClosureOfRationalNumber	2418
17.37.1 PseudoAlgebraicClosureOfRationalNumber (PACRAT)	2421
18 Chapter Q	2429
18.1 domain QFORM QuadraticForm	2429
18.1.1 QuadraticForm (QFORM)	2431
18.2 domain QALGSET QuasiAlgebraicSet	2433
18.2.1 QuasiAlgebraicSet (QALGSET)	2434
18.3 domain QUAT Quaternion	2439
18.3.1 Quaternion (QUAT)	2445
18.4 domain QEQUAT QueryEquation	2447
18.4.1 QueryEquation (QEQUAT)	2448
18.5 domain QUEUE Queue	2450
18.5.1 Queue (QUEUE)	2466
19 Chapter R	2471
19.1 domain RADFF RadicalFunctionField	2471
19.1.1 RadicalFunctionField (RADFF)	2476
19.2 domain RADIX RadixExpansion	2483
19.2.1 RadixExpansion (RADIX)	2490
19.3 domain RECLOS RealClosure	2498
19.3.1 RealClosure (RECLOS)	2526
19.4 domain RMATRIX RectangularMatrix	2534
19.4.1 RectangularMatrix (RMATRIX)	2536
19.5 domain REF Reference	2539

19.5.1	Reference (REF)	2540
19.6	domain RGCHAIN RegularChain	2542
19.6.1	RegularChain (RGCHAIN)	2546
19.7	domain REGSET RegularTriangularSet	2549
19.7.1	RegularTriangularSet (REGSET)	2579
19.8	domain RESRING ResidueRing	2590
19.8.1	ResidueRing (RESRING)	2592
19.9	domain RESULT Result	2594
19.9.1	Result (RESULT)	2597
19.10	domain RULE RewriteRule	2600
19.10.1	RewriteRule (RULE)	2601
19.11	domain ROIRC RightOpenIntervalRootCharacterization	2605
19.11.1	RightOpenIntervalRootCharacterization (ROIRC)	2607
19.12	domain ROMAN RomanNumeral	2618
19.12.1	RomanNumeral (ROMAN)	2625
19.13	domain ROUTINE RoutinesTable	2627
19.13.1	RoutinesTable (ROUTINE)	2630
19.14	domain RULECOLD RuleCalled	2640
19.14.1	RuleCalled (RULECOLD)	2641
19.15	domain RULESET Ruleset	2642
19.15.1	Ruleset (RULESET)	2643

20 Chapter S 2645

20.1	domain FORMULA ScriptFormulaFormat	2645
20.1.1	ScriptFormulaFormat (FORMULA)	2647
20.2	domain SEG Segment	2657
20.2.1	Segment (SEG)	2661
20.3	domain SEGBIND SegmentBinding	2664
20.3.1	SegmentBinding (SEGBIND)	2668
20.4	domain SET Set	2670
20.4.1	Set (SET)	2677
20.5	domain SETMN SetOfMIntegersInOneToN	2682
20.5.1	SetOfMIntegersInOneToN (SETMN)	2683
20.6	domain SDPOL SequentialDifferentialPolynomial	2687
20.6.1	SequentialDifferentialPolynomial (SDPOL)	2692
20.7	domain SDVAR SequentialDifferentialVariable	2695
20.7.1	SequentialDifferentialVariable (SDVAR)	2696
20.8	domain SEX SExpression	2698
20.8.1	SExpression (SEX)	2699
20.9	domain SEXOF SExpressionOf	2701
20.9.1	SExpressionOf (SEXOF)	2703
20.10	domain SAE SimpleAlgebraicExtension	2706
20.10.1	SimpleAlgebraicExtension (SAE)	2710
20.11	domain SFORT SimpleFortranProgram	2715
20.11.1	SimpleFortranProgram (SFORT)	2716
20.12	domain SINT SingleInteger	2719

20.12.1 SingleInteger (SINT)	2724
20.13domain SAOS SingletonAsOrderedSet	2729
20.13.1 SingletonAsOrderedSet (SAOS)	2731
20.14domain SMP SparseMultivariatePolynomial	2732
20.14.1 SparseMultivariatePolynomial (SMP)	2736
20.15domain SMTS SparseMultivariateTaylorSeries	2751
20.15.1 SparseMultivariateTaylorSeries (SMTS)	2757
20.16domain STBL SparseTable	2764
20.16.1 SparseTable (STBL)	2768
20.17domain SULS SparseUnivariateLaurentSeries	2770
20.17.1 SparseUnivariateLaurentSeries (SULS)	2775
20.18domain SUP SparseUnivariatePolynomial	2782
20.18.1 SparseUnivariatePolynomial (SUP)	2787
20.19domain SUEXPR SparseUnivariatePolynomialExpressions	2797
20.19.1 SparseUnivariatePolynomialExpressions (SUEXPR)	2803
20.20domain SUPXS SparseUnivariatePuisseuxSeries	2807
20.20.1 SparseUnivariatePuisseuxSeries (SUPXS)	2811
20.21domain ORESUP SparseUnivariateSkewPolynomial	2814
20.21.1 SparseUnivariateSkewPolynomial (ORESUP)	2816
20.22domain SUTS SparseUnivariateTaylorSeries	2818
20.22.1 SparseUnivariateTaylorSeries (SUTS)	2821
20.23domain SHDP SplitHomogeneousDirectProduct	2831
20.23.1 SplitHomogeneousDirectProduct (SHDP)	2834
20.24domain SPLNODE SplittingNode	2836
20.24.1 SplittingNode (SPLNODE)	2837
20.25domain SPLTREE SplittingTree	2841
20.25.1 SplittingTree (SPLTREE)	2843
20.26domain SREGSET SquareFreeRegularTriangularSet	2851
20.26.1 SquareFreeRegularTriangularSet (SREGSET)	2862
20.27domain SQMATRIX SquareMatrix	2873
20.27.1 SquareMatrix (SQMATRIX)	2877
20.28domain STACK Stack	2881
20.28.1 Stack (STACK)	2894
20.29domain STREAM Stream	2899
20.29.1 Stream (STREAM)	2904
20.30domain STRING String	2920
20.30.1 String (STRING)	2932
20.31domain STRTBL StringTable	2934
20.31.1 StringTable (STRTBL)	2936
20.32domain SUBSPACE SubSpace	2938
20.32.1 SubSpace (SUBSPACE)	2941
20.33domain COMPPROP SubSpaceComponentProperty	2951
20.33.1 SubSpaceComponentProperty (COMPPROP)	2952
20.34domain SUCH SuchThat	2954
20.34.1 SuchThat (SUCH)	2955
20.35domain SWITCH Switch	2956

20.35.1 Switch (SWITCH)	2958
20.36domain SYMBOL Symbol	2961
20.36.1 Symbol (SYMBOL)	2970
20.37domain SYMTAB SymbolTable	2978
20.37.1 SymbolTable (SYMTAB)	2979
20.38domain SYMPOLY SymmetricPolynomial	2984
20.38.1 SymmetricPolynomial (SYMPOLY)	2986

21 Chapter T 2989

21.1 domain TABLE Table	2989
21.1.1 Table (TABLE)	2997
21.2 domain TABLEAU Tableau	2999
21.2.1 Tableau (TABLEAU)	3000
21.3 domain TS TaylorSeries	3002
21.3.1 TaylorSeries (TS)	3005
21.4 domain TEX TexFormat	3007
21.4.1 product(product(i*j,i=a..b),j=c..d) fix	3007
21.4.2 TexFormat (TEX)	3012
21.5 domain TEXTFILE TextFile	3026
21.5.1 TextFile (TEXTFILE)	3030
21.6 domain SYMS TheSymbolTable	3033
21.6.1 TheSymbolTable (SYMS)	3035
21.7 domain M3D ThreeDimensionalMatrix	3041
21.7.1 ThreeDimensionalMatrix (M3D)	3043
21.8 domain VIEW3D ThreeDimensionalViewport	3050
21.8.1 ThreeDimensionalViewport (VIEW3D)	3052
21.9 domain SPACE3 ThreeSpace	3074
21.9.1 ThreeSpace (SPACE3)	3076
21.10domain TREE Tree	3085
21.10.1 Tree (TREE)	3087
21.11domain TUBE TubePlot	3095
21.11.1 TubePlot (TUBE)	3096
21.12domain TUPLE Tuple	3098
21.12.1 Tuple (TUPLE)	3099
21.13domain ARRAY2 TwoDimensionalArray	3101
21.13.1 TwoDimensionalArray (ARRAY2)	3112
21.14domain VIEW2D TwoDimensionalViewport	3114
21.14.1 TwoDimensionalViewport (VIEW2D)	3120

22 Chapter U 3135

22.1 domain UFPS UnivariateFormalPowerSeries	3135
22.1.1 UnivariateFormalPowerSeries (UFPS)	3139
22.2 domain ULS UnivariateLaurentSeries	3141
22.2.1 UnivariateLaurentSeries (ULS)	3146
22.3 domain ULSCONS UnivariateLaurentSeriesConstructor	3150
22.3.1 UnivariateLaurentSeriesConstructor (ULSCONS)	3155

22.4	domain UP UnivariatePolynomial	3167
22.4.1	UnivariatePolynomial (UP)	3182
22.5	domain UPXS UnivariatePuisseuxSeries	3185
22.5.1	UnivariatePuisseuxSeries (UPXS)	3189
22.6	domain UPXSCONS UnivariatePuisseuxSeriesConstructor	3194
22.6.1	UnivariatePuisseuxSeriesConstructor (UPXSCONS)	3198
22.7	domain UPXSSING UnivariatePuisseuxSeriesWithExponentialSingularity	3207
22.7.1	UnivariatePuisseuxSeriesWithExponentialSingularity (UPXSSING)	3209
22.8	domain OREUP UnivariateSkewPolynomial	3216
22.8.1	UnivariateSkewPolynomial (OREUP)	3232
22.9	domain UTS UnivariateTaylorSeries	3234
22.9.1	UnivariateTaylorSeries (UTS)	3238
22.10	domain UTSZ UnivariateTaylorSeriesCZero	3245
22.10.1	UnivariateTaylorSeriesCZero (UTSZ)	3249
22.11	domain UNISEG UniversalSegment	3256
22.11.1	UniversalSegment (UNISEG)	3260
22.12	domain U32VEC U32Vector	3264
22.12.1	U32Vector (U32VEC)	3267
23	Chapter V	3269
23.1	domain VARIABLE Variable	3269
23.1.1	Variable (VARIABLE)	3270
23.2	domain VECTOR Vector	3272
23.2.1	Vector (VECTOR)	3278
23.3	domain VOID Void	3280
23.3.1	Void (VOID)	3283
24	Chapter W	3285
24.1	domain WP WeightedPolynomials	3285
24.1.1	WeightedPolynomials (WP)	3287
24.2	domain WUTSET WuWenTsunTriangularSet	3290
24.2.1	WuWenTsunTriangularSet (WUTSET)	3298
25	Chapter X	3307
25.1	domain XDPOLY XDistributedPolynomial	3307
25.1.1	XDistributedPolynomial (XDPOLY)	3310
25.2	domain XPBWPOLY XPBWPolynomial	3313
25.2.1	XPBWPolynomial (XPBWPOLY)	3332
25.3	domain XPOLY XPolynomial	3338
25.3.1	XPolynomial (XPOLY)	3344
25.4	domain XPR XPolynomialRing	3346
25.4.1	XPolynomialRing (XPR)	3356
25.5	domain XRPOLY XRecursivePolynomial	3361
25.5.1	XRecursivePolynomial (XRPOLY)	3363

<i>CONTENTS</i>	161
26 Chapter Y	3371
27 Chapter Z	3373
28 The bootstrap code	3375
28.1 BOOLEAN.lsp	3375
28.2 CHAR.lsp BOOTSTRAP	3381
28.3 DFLOAT.lsp BOOTSTRAP	3385
28.4 ILIST.lsp BOOTSTRAP	3403
28.5 INT.lsp BOOTSTRAP	3417
28.6 ISTRING.lsp BOOTSTRAP	3429
28.7 LIST.lsp BOOTSTRAP	3449
28.8 NNI.lsp BOOTSTRAP	3456
28.9 OUTFORM.lsp BOOTSTRAP	3460
28.10PI.lsp BOOTSTRAP	3475
28.11PRIMARR.lsp BOOTSTRAP	3478
28.12REF.lsp BOOTSTRAP	3482
28.13SINT.lsp BOOTSTRAP	3485
28.14SYMBOL.lsp BOOTSTRAP	3500
28.15VECTOR.lsp BOOTSTRAP	3518
29 Chunk collections	3521
30 Index	3531

Volume 10.4: Axiom Algebra: Packages

1	Chapter Overview	1
2	Chapter A	3
2.1	package AFALGGRO AffineAlgebraicSetComputeWithGroebnerBasis	3
2.1.1	AffineAlgebraicSetComputeWithGroebnerBasis (AFALGGRO)	5
2.2	package AFALGRES AffineAlgebraicSetComputeWithResultant .	9
2.2.1	AffineAlgebraicSetComputeWithResultant (AFALGRES)	11
2.3	package AF AlgebraicFunction	15
2.3.1	AlgebraicFunction (AF)	15
2.4	package INTHERAL AlgebraicHermiteIntegration	21
2.4.1	AlgebraicHermiteIntegration (INTHERAL)	21
2.5	package INTALG AlgebraicIntegrate	24
2.5.1	AlgebraicIntegrate (INTALG)	24
2.6	package INTAF AlgebraicIntegration	32
2.6.1	AlgebraicIntegration (INTAF)	32
2.7	package ALGMANIP AlgebraicManipulations	35
2.7.1	AlgebraicManipulations (ALGMANIP)	35
2.8	package ALGMFACT AlgebraicMultFact	40
2.8.1	AlgebraicMultFact (ALGMFACT)	40
2.9	package ALGPKG AlgebraPackage	42
2.9.1	AlgebraPackage (ALGPKG)	42
2.10	package ALGFACT AlgFactor	53
2.10.1	AlgFactor (ALGFACT)	53
2.11	package INTPACK AnnaNumericalIntegrationPackage	56
2.11.1	AnnaNumericalIntegrationPackage (INTPACK)	56
2.12	package OPTPACK AnnaNumericalOptimizationPackage	68
2.12.1	AnnaNumericalOptimizationPackage (OPTPACK)	68
2.13	package ODEPACK AnnaOrdinaryDifferentialEquationPackage .	78
2.13.1	AnnaOrdinaryDifferentialEquationPackage (ODEPACK)	78
2.14	package PDEPACK AnnaPartialDifferentialEquationPackage . .	88
2.14.1	AnnaPartialDifferentialEquationPackage (PDEPACK)	88
2.15	package ANY1 AnyFunctions1	95
2.15.1	AnyFunctions1 (ANY1)	95
2.16	package API ApplicationProgramInterface	97
2.16.1	ApplicationProgramInterface (API)	102
2.17	package APPRULE ApplyRules	104
2.17.1	ApplyRules (APPRULE)	104
2.18	package APPLYORE ApplyUnivariateSkewPolynomial	108
2.18.1	ApplyUnivariateSkewPolynomial (APPLYORE)	108
2.19	package ASSOCEQ AssociatedEquations	110
2.19.1	AssociatedEquations (ASSOCEQ)	110
2.20	package PMPRED AttachPredicates	113

2.20.1	AttachPredicates (PMPRED)	113
2.21	package AXSERV AxiomServer	115
2.21.1	AxiomServer (AXSERV)	115
3	Chapter B	135
3.1	package BALFACT BalancedFactorisation	135
3.1.1	BalancedFactorisation (BALFACT)	135
3.2	package BOP1 BasicOperatorFunctions1	137
3.2.1	BasicOperatorFunctions1 (BOP1)	137
3.3	package BEZIER Bezier	141
3.3.1	Bezier (BEZIER)	146
3.4	package BEZOUT BezoutMatrix	148
3.4.1	BezoutMatrix (BEZOUT)	148
3.5	package BLUPPACK BlowUpPackage	152
3.5.1	BlowUpPackage (BLUPPACK)	153
3.6	package BOUNDZRO BoundIntegerRoots	159
3.6.1	BoundIntegerRoots (BOUNDZRO)	159
3.7	package BRILL BrillhartTests	162
3.7.1	BrillhartTests (BRILL)	162
4	Chapter C	165
4.1	package CARTEN2 CartesianTensorFunctions2	165
4.1.1	CartesianTensorFunctions2 (CARTEN2)	165
4.2	package CHVAR ChangeOfVariable	167
4.2.1	ChangeOfVariable (CHVAR)	167
4.3	package CPIMA CharacteristicPolynomialInMonogenicalAlgebra	171
4.3.1	CharacteristicPolynomialInMonogenicalAlgebra (CPIMA)	171
4.4	package CHARPOL CharacteristicPolynomialPackage	173
4.4.1	CharacteristicPolynomialPackage (CHARPOL)	173
4.5	package IBACHIN ChineseRemainderToolsForIntegralBases	175
4.5.1	ChineseRemainderToolsForIntegralBases (IBACHIN)	175
4.6	package CVMP CoerceVectorMatrixPackage	180
4.6.1	CoerceVectorMatrixPackage (CVMP)	180
4.7	package COMBF CombinatorialFunction	182
4.7.1	CombinatorialFunction (COMBF)	186
4.8	package CDEN CommonDenominator	199
4.8.1	CommonDenominator (CDEN)	199
4.9	package COMMONOP CommonOperators	201
4.9.1	CommonOperators (COMMONOP)	201
4.10	package COMMUPC CommuteUnivariatePolynomialCategory	206
4.10.1	CommuteUnivariatePolynomialCategory (COMMUPC)	206
4.11	package COMPFAC ComplexFactorization	208
4.11.1	ComplexFactorization (COMPFAC)	208
4.12	package COMPLEX2 ComplexFunctions2	211
4.12.1	ComplexFunctions2 (COMPLEX2)	211

4.13	package CINTSLPE ComplexIntegerSolveLinearPolynomialEquation	212
4.13.1	ComplexIntegerSolveLinearPolynomialEquation (CINTSLPE)	212
4.14	package COMPLPAT ComplexPattern	214
4.14.1	ComplexPattern (COMPLPAT)	214
4.15	package CPMATCH ComplexPatternMatch	216
4.15.1	ComplexPatternMatch (CPMATCH)	216
4.16	package CRFP ComplexRootFindingPackage	218
4.16.1	ComplexRootFindingPackage (CRFP)	218
4.17	package CMPLXRT ComplexRootPackage	232
4.17.1	ComplexRootPackage (CMPLXRT)	232
4.18	package CTRIGMNP ComplexTrigonometricManipulations	234
4.18.1	ComplexTrigonometricManipulations (CTRIGMNP)	234
4.19	package ODECONST ConstantLODE	237
4.19.1	ConstantLODE (ODECONST)	237
4.20	package COORDSYS CoordinateSystems	240
4.20.1	CoordinateSystems (COORDSYS)	240
4.21	package CRAPACK CRAPackage	245
4.21.1	CRAPackage (CRAPACK)	245
4.22	package CYCLES CycleIndicators	248
4.22.1	CycleIndicators (CYCLES)	269
4.23	package CSTTOOLS CyclicStreamTools	275
4.23.1	CyclicStreamTools (CSTTOOLS)	275
4.24	package CYCLOTOM CyclotomicPolynomialPackage	277
4.24.1	CyclotomicPolynomialPackage (CYCLOTOM)	277
5	Chapter D	279
5.1	package DFINTTLS DefiniteIntegrationTools	279
5.1.1	DefiniteIntegrationTools (DFINTTLS)	279
5.2	package DEGRED DegreeReductionPackage	286
5.2.1	DegreeReductionPackage (DEGRED)	286
5.3	package DTP DesingTreePackage	288
5.3.1	DesingTreePackage (DTP)	289
5.4	package DIOSP DiophantineSolutionPackage	299
5.4.1	DiophantineSolutionPackage (DIOSP)	299
5.5	package DIRPROD2 DirectProductFunctions2	304
5.5.1	DirectProductFunctions2 (DIRPROD2)	304
5.6	package DLP DiscreteLogarithmPackage	306
5.6.1	DiscreteLogarithmPackage (DLP)	306
5.7	package DISPLAY DisplayPackage	309
5.7.1	DisplayPackage (DISPLAY)	309
5.8	package DDFACT DistinctDegreeFactorize	313
5.8.1	DistinctDegreeFactorize (DDFACT)	313
5.9	package DFSFUN DoubleFloatSpecialFunctions	319
5.9.1	DoubleFloatSpecialFunctions (DFSFUN)	335
5.9.2	The Exponential Integral	340

5.9.3	En:(PI,R)→OPR	346
5.9.4	The Ei Function	347
5.9.5	The Fresnel Integral[?, ?]	374
5.10	package DBLRESP DoubleResultantPackage	379
5.10.1	DoubleResultantPackage (DBLRESP)	379
5.11	package DRAWCX DrawComplex	381
5.11.1	DrawComplex (DRAWCX)	381
5.12	package DRAWHACK DrawNumericHack	386
5.12.1	DrawNumericHack (DRAWHACK)	386
5.13	package DROPT0 DrawOptionFunctions0	388
5.13.1	DrawOptionFunctions0 (DROPT0)	388
5.14	package DROPT1 DrawOptionFunctions1	393
5.14.1	DrawOptionFunctions1 (DROPT1)	393
5.15	package D01AGNT d01AgentsPackage	395
5.15.1	d01AgentsPackage (D01AGNT)	395
5.16	package D01WGTS d01WeightsPackage	402
5.16.1	d01WeightsPackage (D01WGTS)	402
5.17	package D02AGNT d02AgentsPackage	409
5.17.1	d02AgentsPackage (D02AGNT)	409
5.18	package D03AGNT d03AgentsPackage	416
5.18.1	d03AgentsPackage (D03AGNT)	416

6 Chapter E 419

6.1	package EP EigenPackage	419
6.1.1	EigenPackage (EP)	419
6.2	package EF ElementaryFunction	426
6.2.1	ElementaryFunction (EF)	441
6.3	package DEFINTEF ElementaryFunctionDefiniteIntegration	461
6.3.1	ElementaryFunctionDefiniteIntegration (DEFINTEF)	461
6.4	package LODEEF ElementaryFunctionLODESolver	467
6.4.1	ElementaryFunctionLODESolver (LODEEF)	467
6.5	package ODEEF ElementaryFunctionODESolver	474
6.5.1	ElementaryFunctionODESolver (ODEEF)	474
6.6	package SIGNEF ElementaryFunctionSign	481
6.6.1	ElementaryFunctionSign (SIGNEF)	481
6.7	package EFSTRUC ElementaryFunctionStructurePackage	486
6.7.1	ElementaryFunctionStructurePackage (EFSTRUC)	486
6.8	package EFULS ElementaryFunctionsUnivariateLaurentSeries	496
6.8.1	ElementaryFunctionsUnivariateLaurentSeries (EFULS)	496
6.9	package EFUPXS ElementaryFunctionsUnivariatePuisseuxSeries	505
6.9.1	ElementaryFunctionsUnivariatePuisseuxSeries (EFUPXS)	505
6.10	package INTEF ElementaryIntegration	512
6.10.1	ElementaryIntegration (INTEF)	512
6.11	package RDEEF ElementaryRischDE	523
6.11.1	ElementaryRischDE (RDEEF)	523
6.12	package RDEEFS ElementaryRischDESystem	532

6.12.1	ElementaryRischDESystem (RDEEFS)	532
6.13	package ELFUTS EllipticFunctionsUnivariateTaylorSeries	535
6.13.1	EllipticFunctionsUnivariateTaylorSeries (ELFUTS)	535
6.14	package EQ2 EquationFunctions2	537
6.14.1	EquationFunctions2 (EQ2)	537
6.15	package ERROR ErrorFunctions	538
6.15.1	ErrorFunctions (ERROR)	538
6.16	package GBEUCLID EuclideanGroebnerBasisPackage	541
6.16.1	EuclideanGroebnerBasisPackage (GBEUCLID)	567
6.17	package EVALCYC EvaluateCycleIndicators	580
6.17.1	EvaluateCycleIndicators (EVALCYC)	580
6.18	package ESCONT ExpertSystemContinuityPackage	582
6.18.1	ExpertSystemContinuityPackage (ESCONT)	582
6.19	package ESCONT1 ExpertSystemContinuityPackage1	589
6.19.1	ExpertSystemContinuityPackage1 (ESCONT1)	589
6.20	package ESTOOLS ExpertSystemToolsPackage	591
6.20.1	ExpertSystemToolsPackage (ESTOOLS)	591
6.21	package ESTOOLS1 ExpertSystemToolsPackage1	600
6.21.1	ExpertSystemToolsPackage1 (ESTOOLS1)	600
6.22	package ESTOOLS2 ExpertSystemToolsPackage2	601
6.22.1	ExpertSystemToolsPackage2 (ESTOOLS2)	601
6.23	package EXPR2 ExpressionFunctions2	603
6.23.1	ExpressionFunctions2 (EXPR2)	603
6.24	package EXPRSOL ExpressionSolve	605
6.24.1	Bugs	605
6.24.2	ExpressionSolve (EXPRSOL)	605
6.25	package ES1 ExpressionSpaceFunctions1	609
6.25.1	ExpressionSpaceFunctions1 (ES1)	609
6.26	package ES2 ExpressionSpaceFunctions2	610
6.26.1	ExpressionSpaceFunctions2 (ES2)	610
6.27	package EXPRODE ExpressionSpaceODESolver	612
6.27.1	ExpressionSpaceODESolver (EXPRODE)	612
6.28	package OMEXPR ExpressionToOpenMath	617
6.28.1	ExpressionToOpenMath (OMEXPR)	617
6.29	package EXPR2UPS ExpressionToUnivariatePowerSeries	624
6.29.1	ExpressionToUnivariatePowerSeries (EXPR2UPS)	624
6.30	package EXPRTUBE ExpressionTubePlot	632
6.30.1	ExpressionTubePlot (EXPRTUBE)	632
6.31	package EXP3D Export3D	636
6.31.1	Export3D (EXP3D)	638
6.32	package E04AGNT e04AgentsPackage	641
6.32.1	e04AgentsPackage (E04AGNT)	641

7 Chapter F	649
7.1 package FACTFUNC FactoredFunctions	649
7.1.1 FactoredFunctions (FACTFUNC)	649
7.2 package FR2 FactoredFunctions2	651
7.2.1 FactoredFunctions2 (FR2)	655
7.3 package FRUTIL FactoredFunctionUtilities	657
7.3.1 FactoredFunctionUtilities (FRUTIL)	657
7.4 package FACUTIL FactoringUtilities	659
7.4.1 FactoringUtilities (FACUTIL)	659
7.5 package FACTEXT FactorisationOverPseudoAlgebraicClosureOfAlgExtOfRationalNumber	662
7.5.1 FactorisationOverPseudoAlgebraicClosureOfAlgExtOfRationalNumber (FACTEXT)	663
7.6 package FACTRN FactorisationOverPseudoAlgebraicClosureOfRationalNumber	666
7.6.1 FactorisationOverPseudoAlgebraicClosureOfRationalNumber (FACTRN)	668
7.7 package FGLMICPK FGLMIfCanPackage	672
7.7.1 FGLMIfCanPackage (FGLMICPK)	672
7.8 package FORDER FindOrderFinite	675
7.8.1 FindOrderFinite (FORDER)	675
7.9 package FAMR2 FiniteAbelianMonoidRingFunctions2	677
7.9.1 FiniteAbelianMonoidRingFunctions2 (FAMR2)	677
7.10 package FDIV2 FiniteDivisorFunctions2	679
7.10.1 FiniteDivisorFunctions2 (FDIV2)	679
7.11 package FFFACTSE FiniteFieldFactorizationWithSizeParseBySideEffect	680
7.11.1 FiniteFieldFactorizationWithSizeParseBySideEffect (FFFACTSE)	682
7.12 package FFF FiniteFieldFunctions	688
7.12.1 FiniteFieldFunctions (FFF)	688
7.13 package FFHOM FiniteFieldHomomorphisms	694
7.13.1 FiniteFieldHomomorphisms (FFHOM)	694
7.14 package FFPOLY FiniteFieldPolynomialPackage	703
7.14.1 FiniteFieldPolynomialPackage (FFPOLY)	703
7.15 package FFPOLY2 FiniteFieldPolynomialPackage2	725
7.15.1 FiniteFieldPolynomialPackage2 (FFPOLY2)	725
7.16 package FFSLPE FiniteFieldSolveLinearPolynomialEquation	729
7.16.1 FiniteFieldSolveLinearPolynomialEquation (FFSLPE)	729
7.17 package FFSQFR FiniteFieldSquareFreeDecomposition	731
7.17.1 FiniteFieldSquareFreeDecomposition (FFSQFR)	732
7.18 package FLAGG2 FiniteLinearAggregateFunctions2	735
7.18.1 FiniteLinearAggregateFunctions2 (FLAGG2)	735
7.19 package FLASORT FiniteLinearAggregateSort	738
7.19.1 FiniteLinearAggregateSort (FLASORT)	738
7.20 package FSAGG2 FiniteSetAggregateFunctions2	741

7.20.1	FiniteSetAggregateFunctions2 (FSAGG2)	741
7.21	package FLOATCP FloatingComplexPackage	743
7.21.1	FloatingComplexPackage (FLOATCP)	743
7.22	package FLOATRP FloatingRealPackage	747
7.22.1	FloatingRealPackage (FLOATRP)	747
7.23	package FCPAK1 FortranCodePackage1	751
7.23.1	FortranCodePackage1 (FCPAK1)	751
7.24	package FOP FortranOutputStackPackage	755
7.24.1	FortranOutputStackPackage (FOP)	755
7.25	package FORT FortranPackage	758
7.25.1	FortranPackage (FORT)	758
7.26	package FRIDEAL2 FractionalIdealFunctions2	761
7.26.1	FractionalIdealFunctions2 (FRIDEAL2)	761
7.27	package FFFG FractionFreeFastGaussian	763
7.27.1	FractionFreeFastGaussian (FFFG)	763
7.28	package FFFGF FractionFreeFastGaussianFractions	776
7.28.1	FractionFreeFastGaussianFractions (FFFGF)	776
7.29	package FRAC2 FractionFunctions2	779
7.29.1	FractionFunctions2 (FRAC2)	779
7.30	package FRNAAF2 FramedNonAssociativeAlgebraFunctions2	781
7.30.1	FramedNonAssociativeAlgebraFunctions2 (FRNAAF2)	781
7.31	package FSPECF FunctionalSpecialFunction	783
7.31.1	FunctionalSpecialFunction (FSPECF)	783
7.31.2	differentiation of special functions	789
7.32	package FFCAT2 FunctionFieldCategoryFunctions2	793
7.32.1	FunctionFieldCategoryFunctions2 (FFCAT2)	793
7.33	package FFINTBAS FunctionFieldIntegralBasis	795
7.33.1	FunctionFieldIntegralBasis (FFINTBAS)	795
7.34	package PMASSFS FunctionSpaceAssertions	799
7.34.1	FunctionSpaceAssertions (PMASSFS)	799
7.35	package PMPREDFS FunctionSpaceAttachPredicates	802
7.35.1	FunctionSpaceAttachPredicates (PMPREDFS)	802
7.36	package FSCINT FunctionSpaceComplexIntegration	804
7.36.1	FunctionSpaceComplexIntegration (FSCINT)	804
7.37	package FS2 FunctionSpaceFunctions2	807
7.37.1	FunctionSpaceFunctions2 (FS2)	807
7.38	package FSINT FunctionSpaceIntegration	809
7.38.1	FunctionSpaceIntegration (FSINT)	809
7.39	package FSPRMELT FunctionSpacePrimitiveElement	813
7.39.1	FunctionSpacePrimitiveElement (FSPRMELT)	813
7.40	package FSRED FunctionSpaceReduce	816
7.40.1	FunctionSpaceReduce (FSRED)	816
7.41	package SUMFS FunctionSpaceSum	818
7.41.1	FunctionSpaceSum (SUMFS)	818
7.42	package FS2EXPP FunctionSpaceToExponentialExpansion	820
7.42.1	FunctionSpaceToExponentialExpansion (FS2EXPP)	820

7.43	package FS2UPS FunctionSpaceToUnivariatePowerSeries	833
7.43.1	FunctionSpaceToUnivariatePowerSeries (FS2UPS)	833
7.44	package FSUPFACT FunctionSpaceUnivariatePolynomialFactor	851
7.44.1	FunctionSpaceUnivariatePolynomialFactor (FSUPFACT)	851

8 Chapter G 855

8.1	package GALFACTU GaloisGroupFactorizationUtilities	855
8.1.1	GaloisGroupFactorizationUtilities (GALFACTU)	855
8.2	package GALFACT GaloisGroupFactorizer	860
8.2.1	GaloisGroupFactorizer (GALFACT)	860
8.3	package GALPOLYU GaloisGroupPolynomialUtilities	879
8.3.1	GaloisGroupPolynomialUtilities (GALPOLYU)	879
8.4	package GALUTIL GaloisGroupUtilities	882
8.4.1	GaloisGroupUtilities (GALUTIL)	882
8.5	package GAUSSFAC GaussianFactorizationPackage	886
8.5.1	GaussianFactorizationPackage (GAUSSFAC)	886
8.6	package GHENSEL GeneralHenselPackage	891
8.6.1	GeneralHenselPackage (GHENSEL)	891
8.7	package GENMFACT GeneralizedMultivariateFactorize	895
8.7.1	GeneralizedMultivariateFactorize (GENMFACT)	895
8.8	package GPAFF GeneralPackageForAlgebraicFunctionField	897
8.8.1	GeneralPackageForAlgebraicFunctionField (GPAFF)	899
8.9	package GENPGCD GeneralPolynomialGcdPackage	915
8.9.1	GeneralPolynomialGcdPackage (GENPGCD)	915
8.10	package GENUPS GenerateUnivariatePowerSeries	930
8.10.1	GenerateUnivariatePowerSeries (GENUPS)	930
8.11	package GENEEZ GenExEuclid	935
8.11.1	GenExEuclid (GENEEZ)	935
8.12	package GENUFACT GenUFactorize	940
8.12.1	GenUFactorize (GENUFACT)	940
8.13	package INTG0 GenusZeroIntegration	942
8.13.1	GenusZeroIntegration (INTG0)	942
8.14	package GDRAW GnuDraw	948
8.14.1	GnuDraw (GDRAW)	950
8.15	package GOSPER GosperSummationMethod	953
8.15.1	GosperSummationMethod (GOSPER)	953
8.16	package GRDEF GraphicsDefaults	959
8.16.1	GraphicsDefaults (GRDEF)	959
8.17	package GRAY GrayCode	962
8.17.1	GrayCode (GRAY)	962
8.18	package GBF GroebnerFactorizationPackage	965
8.18.1	GroebnerFactorizationPackage (GBF)	970
8.19	package GBINTERN GroebnerInternalPackage	978
8.19.1	GroebnerInternalPackage (GBINTERN)	978
8.20	package GB GroebnerPackage	989
8.20.1	GroebnerPackage (GB)	1019

8.21	package GROEB SOL GroebnerSolve	1023
8.21.1	GroebnerSolve (GROEB SOL)	1023
8.22	package GUESS Guess	1028
8.22.1	Guess (GUESS)	1028
8.22.2	general utilities	1036
8.22.3	guessing rational functions with an exponential term . . .	1036
8.22.4	guessing rational functions with a binomial term	1049
8.22.5	Hermite Padé interpolation	1056
8.22.6	guess – applying operators recursively	1083
8.23	package GUESSAN GuessAlgebraicNumber	1085
8.23.1	GuessAlgebraicNumber (GUESSAN)	1085
8.24	package GUESSF GuessFinite	1086
8.24.1	GuessFinite (GUESSF)	1086
8.25	package GUESSF1 GuessFiniteFunctions	1087
8.25.1	GuessFiniteFunctions (GUESSF1)	1087
8.26	package GUESSINT GuessInteger	1088
8.26.1	GuessInteger (GUESSINT)	1088
8.27	package GUESSP GuessPolynomial	1089
8.27.1	GuessPolynomial (GUESSP)	1089
8.28	package GUESSUP GuessUnivariatePolynomial	1090
8.28.1	GuessUnivariatePolynomial (GUESSUP)	1090
9	Chapter H	1097
9.1	package HB HallBasis	1097
9.1.1	HallBasis (HB)	1097
9.2	package HEUGCD HeuGcd	1100
9.2.1	HeuGcd (HEUGCD)	1100
10	Chapter I	1107
10.1	package IDECOMP IdealDecompositionPackage	1107
10.1.1	IdealDecompositionPackage (IDECOMP)	1107
10.2	package INCRMAPS IncrementingMaps	1117
10.2.1	IncrementingMaps (INCRMAPS)	1117
10.3	package INFPROD0 InfiniteProductCharacteristicZero	1119
10.3.1	InfiniteProductCharacteristicZero (INFPROD0)	1119
10.4	package INPRODFE InfiniteProductFiniteField	1121
10.4.1	InfiniteProductFiniteField (INPRODFE)	1121
10.5	package INPRODPF InfiniteProductPrimeField	1124
10.5.1	InfiniteProductPrimeField (INPRODPF)	1124
10.6	package ITFUN2 InfiniteTupleFunctions2	1126
10.6.1	InfiniteTupleFunctions2 (ITFUN2)	1126
10.7	package ITFUN3 InfiniteTupleFunctions3	1127
10.7.1	InfiniteTupleFunctions3 (ITFUN3)	1127
10.8	package INFINITY Infinity	1129
10.8.1	Infinity (INFINITY)	1129
10.9	package IALGFACT InnerAlgFactor	1131

10.9.1 InnerAlgFactor (IALGFACT)	1131
10.10package ICDEN InnerCommonDenominator	1134
10.10.1 InnerCommonDenominator (ICDEN)	1134
10.11package IMATLIN InnerMatrixLinearAlgebraFunctions	1136
10.11.1 InnerMatrixLinearAlgebraFunctions (IMATLIN)	1136
10.12package IMATQF InnerMatrixQuotientFieldFunctions	1142
10.12.1 InnerMatrixQuotientFieldFunctions (IMATQF)	1142
10.13package INMODGCD InnerModularGcd	1144
10.13.1 InnerModularGcd (INMODGCD)	1144
10.14package INNMFAC InnerMultFact	1151
10.14.1 InnerMultFact (INNMFAC)	1151
10.15package INBFF InnerNormalBasisFieldFunctions	1161
10.15.1 InnerNormalBasisFieldFunctions (INBFF)	1161
10.16package INEP InnerNumericEigenPackage	1170
10.16.1 InnerNumericEigenPackage (INEP)	1170
10.17package INFSP InnerNumericFloatSolvePackage	1175
10.17.1 InnerNumericFloatSolvePackage (INFSP)	1175
10.18package INPSIGN InnerPolySign	1180
10.18.1 InnerPolySign (INPSIGN)	1180
10.19package ISUMP InnerPolySum	1182
10.19.1 InnerPolySum (ISUMP)	1182
10.20package ITRIGMNP InnerTrigonometricManipulations	1184
10.20.1 InnerTrigonometricManipulations (ITRIGMNP)	1184
10.21package INFORM1 InputFormFunctions1	1189
10.21.1 InputFormFunctions1 (INFORM1)	1189
10.22package INTERGB InterfaceGroebnerPackage	1190
10.22.1 InterfaceGroebnerPackage (INTERGB)	1191
10.23package INTBIT IntegerBits	1193
10.23.1 IntegerBits (INTBIT)	1193
10.24package COMBINAT IntegerCombinatoricFunctions	1195
10.24.1 IntegerCombinatoricFunctions (COMBINAT)	1199
10.25package INTFACT IntegerFactorizationPackage	1203
10.25.1 IntegerFactorizationPackage (INTFACT)	1203
10.25.2 squareFree	1204
10.25.3 PollardSmallFactor	1205
10.25.4 BasicSieve	1208
10.25.5 BasicMethod	1209
10.25.6 factor	1210
10.26package ZLINDEP IntegerLinearDependence	1212
10.26.1 IntegerLinearDependence (ZLINDEP)	1216
10.27package INTHEORY IntegerNumberTheoryFunctions	1218
10.27.1 IntegerNumberTheoryFunctions (INTHEORY)	1233
10.28package PRIMES IntegerPrimesPackage	1239
10.28.1 IntegerPrimesPackage (PRIMES)	1239
10.28.2 smallPrimes	1241
10.28.3 primes	1246

10.28.4 rabinProvesCompositeSmall	1247
10.28.5 rabinProvesComposite	1247
10.28.6 prime?	1248
10.28.7 nextPrime	1249
10.28.8 prevPrime	1249
10.29package INTRET IntegerRetractions	1250
10.29.1 IntegerRetractions (INTRET)	1250
10.30package IROOT IntegerRoots	1251
10.30.1 IntegerRoots (IROOT)	1251
10.30.2 perfectSquare?	1252
10.30.3 perfectNthPower?	1252
10.30.4 perfectNthRoot	1253
10.30.5 approxNthRoot	1253
10.30.6 perfectNthRoot	1254
10.30.7 perfectSqrt	1254
10.30.8 approxSqrt	1254
10.31package INTSLPE IntegerSolveLinearPolynomialEquation	1255
10.31.1 IntegerSolveLinearPolynomialEquation (INTSLPE)	1255
10.32package IBATool IntegralBasisTools	1257
10.32.1 IntegralBasisTools (IBATool)	1257
10.33package IBPTOOLS IntegralBasisPolynomialTools	1261
10.33.1 IntegralBasisPolynomialTools (IBPTOOLS)	1261
10.34package IR2 IntegrationResultFunctions2	1264
10.34.1 IntegrationResultFunctions2 (IR2)	1264
10.35package IRRF2F IntegrationResultRFToFunction	1266
10.35.1 IntegrationResultRFToFunction (IRRF2F)	1266
10.36package IR2F IntegrationResultToFunction	1268
10.36.1 IntegrationResultToFunction (IR2F)	1268
10.37package INTTOOLS IntegrationTools	1274
10.37.1 IntegrationTools (INTTOOLS)	1274
10.38package IPRNTPK InternalPrintPackage	1278
10.38.1 InternalPrintPackage (IPRNTPK)	1278
10.39package IRURPK InternalRationalUnivariateRepresentationPack- age	1280
10.39.1 InternalRationalUnivariateRepresentationPackage (IRURPK)	1280
10.40package INTFRSP InterpolateFormsPackage	1285
10.40.1 InterpolateFormsPackage (INTFRSP)	1286
10.41package INTDIVP IntersectionDivisorPackage	1293
10.41.1 IntersectionDivisorPackage (INTDIVP)	1295
10.42package IRREDFFX IrredPolyOverFiniteField	1298
10.42.1 IrredPolyOverFiniteField (IRREDFFX)	1298
10.43package IRSN IrrRepSymNatPackage	1300
10.43.1 IrrRepSymNatPackage (IRSN)	1300
10.44package INVLAPLA InverseLaplaceTransform	1308
10.44.1 InverseLaplaceTransform (INVLAPLA)	1308

11 Chapter J 1311**12 Chapter K 1313**

12.1 package KERNEL2 KernelFunctions2	1313
12.1.1 KernelFunctions2 (KERNEL2)	1313
12.2 package KOVACIC Kovacic	1315
12.2.1 Kovacic (KOVACIC)	1315

13 Chapter L 1319

13.1 package LAPLACE LaplaceTransform	1319
13.1.1 LaplaceTransform (LAPLACE)	1319
13.2 package LAZM3PK LazardSetSolvingPackage	1325
13.2.1 LazardSetSolvingPackage (LAZM3PK)	1347
13.3 package LEADCDET LeadingCoefDetermination	1351
13.3.1 LeadingCoefDetermination (LEADCDET)	1351
13.4 package LEXTRIPK LexTriangularPackage	1354
13.4.1 LexTriangularPackage (LEXTRIPK)	1430
13.5 package LINDEP LinearDependence	1436
13.5.1 LinearDependence (LINDEP)	1436
13.6 package LODOF LinearOrdinaryDifferentialOperatorFactorizer .	1439
13.6.1 LinearOrdinaryDifferentialOperatorFactorizer (LODOF) .	1439
13.7 package LODOOPS LinearOrdinaryDifferentialOperatorsOps . .	1443
13.7.1 LinearOrdinaryDifferentialOperatorsOps (LODOOPS) . .	1443
13.8 package LPEFRAC LinearPolynomialEquationByFractions . . .	1446
13.8.1 LinearPolynomialEquationByFractions (LPEFRAC) . . .	1446
13.9 package LISYSER LinearSystemFromPowerSeriesPackage	1448
13.9.1 LinearSystemFromPowerSeriesPackage (LISYSER)	1449
13.10package LSMP LinearSystemMatrixPackage	1451
13.10.1 LinearSystemMatrixPackage (LSMP)	1451
13.11package LSMP1 LinearSystemMatrixPackage1	1454
13.11.1 LinearSystemMatrixPackage1 (LSMP1)	1454
13.12package LSPP LinearSystemPolynomialPackage	1456
13.12.1 LinearSystemPolynomialPackage (LSPP)	1456
13.13package LGROBP LinGroebnerPackage	1458
13.13.1 LinGroebnerPackage (LGROBP)	1458
13.14package LOP LinesOpPack	1465
13.14.1 LinesOpPack (LOP)	1467
13.15package LF LiouvillianFunction	1470
13.15.1 LiouvillianFunction (LF)	1470
13.16package LIST2 ListFunctions2	1475
13.16.1 ListFunctions2 (LIST2)	1475
13.17package LIST3 ListFunctions3	1477
13.17.1 ListFunctions3 (LIST3)	1477
13.18package LIST2MAP ListToMap	1479
13.18.1 ListToMap (LIST2MAP)	1479
13.19package LPARSPT LocalParametrizationOfSimplePointPackage .	1482

13.19.1 LocalParametrizationOfSimplePointPackage (LPARSPT)	1483
--	------

14 Chapter M	1489
14.1 package MKBCFUNC MakeBinaryCompiledFunction	1489
14.1.1 MakeBinaryCompiledFunction (MKBCFUNC)	1489
14.2 package MKFLCFN MakeFloatCompiledFunction	1491
14.2.1 MakeFloatCompiledFunction (MKFLCFN)	1491
14.3 package MKFUNC MakeFunction	1495
14.3.1 MakeFunction (MKFUNC)	1500
14.4 package MKRECORD MakeRecord	1501
14.4.1 MakeRecord (MKRECORD)	1501
14.5 package MKUCFUNC MakeUnaryCompiledFunction	1503
14.5.1 MakeUnaryCompiledFunction (MKUCFUNC)	1503
14.6 package MAPHACK1 MappingPackageInternalHacks1	1505
14.6.1 MappingPackageInternalHacks1 (MAPHACK1)	1505
14.7 package MAPHACK2 MappingPackageInternalHacks2	1507
14.7.1 MappingPackageInternalHacks2 (MAPHACK2)	1507
14.8 package MAPHACK3 MappingPackageInternalHacks3	1508
14.8.1 MappingPackageInternalHacks3 (MAPHACK3)	1508
14.9 package MAPPKG1 MappingPackage1	1510
14.9.1 MappingPackage1 (MAPPKG1)	1520
14.10 package MAPPKG2 MappingPackage2	1523
14.10.1 MappingPackage2 (MAPPKG2)	1533
14.11 package MAPPKG3 MappingPackage3	1535
14.11.1 MappingPackage3 (MAPPKG3)	1545
14.12 package MAPPKG4 MappingPackage4	1547
14.12.1 MappingPackage4 (MAPPKG4)	1553
14.13 package MATCAT2 MatrixCategoryFunctions2	1555
14.13.1 MatrixCategoryFunctions2 (MATCAT2)	1555
14.14 package MCDEN MatrixCommonDenominator	1557
14.14.1 MatrixCommonDenominator (MCDEN)	1557
14.15 package MATLIN MatrixLinearAlgebraFunctions	1559
14.15.1 MatrixLinearAlgebraFunctions (MATLIN)	1559
14.16 package MTHING MergeThing	1567
14.16.1 MergeThing (MTHING)	1567
14.17 package MESH MeshCreationRoutinesForThreeDimensions . . .	1569
14.17.1 MeshCreationRoutinesForThreeDimensions (MESH) . . .	1569
14.18 package MDDFACT ModularDistinctDegreeFactorizer	1573
14.18.1 ModularDistinctDegreeFactorizer (MDDFACT)	1573
14.19 package MHROWRED ModularHermitianRowReduction	1579
14.19.1 ModularHermitianRowReduction (MHROWRED)	1579
14.20 package MRF2 MonoidRingFunctions2	1585
14.20.1 MonoidRingFunctions2 (MRF2)	1585
14.21 package MONOTOOL MonomialExtensionTools	1587
14.21.1 MonomialExtensionTools (MONOTOOL)	1587
14.22 package MSYSCMD MoreSystemCommands	1590

14.22.1	MoreSystemCommands (MSYSCMD)	1590
14.23	package MPCPF MPolyCatPolyFactorizer	1592
14.23.1	MPolyCatPolyFactorizer (MPCPF)	1592
14.24	package MPRFF MPolyCatRationalFunctionFactorizer	1594
14.24.1	MPolyCatRationalFunctionFactorizer (MPRFF)	1594
14.25	package MPC2 MPolyCatFunctions2	1598
14.25.1	MPolyCatFunctions2 (MPC2)	1598
14.26	package MPC3 MPolyCatFunctions3	1600
14.26.1	MPolyCatFunctions3 (MPC3)	1600
14.27	package MRATFAC MRationalFactorize	1602
14.27.1	MRationalFactorize (MRATFAC)	1602
14.28	package MFINFACT MultFiniteFactorize	1604
14.28.1	MultFiniteFactorize (MFINFACT)	1604
14.29	package MMAP MultipleMap	1616
14.29.1	MultipleMap (MMAP)	1616
14.30	package MCALCFN MultiVariableCalculusFunctions	1618
14.30.1	MultiVariableCalculusFunctions (MCALCFN)	1618
14.31	package MULTFACT MultivariateFactorize	1623
14.31.1	MultivariateFactorize (MULTFACT)	1623
14.32	package MLIFT MultivariateLifting	1625
14.33	package MULTSQFR MultivariateSquareFree	1630
14.33.1	MultivariateSquareFree (MULTSQFR)	1630

15 Chapter N**1639**

15.1	package NAGF02 NagEigenPackage	1639
15.1.1	NagEigenPackage (NAGF02)	1712
15.2	package NAGE02 NagFittingPackage	1725
15.2.1	NagFittingPackage (NAGE02)	1866
15.3	package NAGF04 NagLinearEquationSolvingPackage	1880
15.3.1	NagLinearEquationSolvingPackage (NAGF04)	1951
15.4	package NAGSP NAGLinkSupportPackage	1961
15.4.1	NAGLinkSupportPackage (NAGSP)	1961
15.5	package NAGD01 NagIntegrationPackage	1964
15.5.1	NagIntegrationPackage (NAGD01)	2048
15.6	package NAGE01 NagInterpolationPackage	2058
15.6.1	NagInterpolationPackage (NAGE01)	2100
15.7	package NAGF07 NagLapack	2107
15.7.1	NagLapack (NAGF07)	2122
15.8	package NAGF01 NagMatrixOperationsPackage	2126
15.8.1	NagMatrixOperationsPackage (NAGF01)	2187
15.9	package NAGE04 NagOptimisationPackage	2195
15.9.1	NagOptimisationPackage (NAGE04)	2360
15.10	package NAGD02 NagOrdinaryDifferentialEquationsPackage	2370
15.10.1	NagOrdinaryDifferentialEquationsPackage (NAGD02)	2468
15.11	package NAGD03 NagPartialDifferentialEquationsPackage	2480
15.11.1	NagPartialDifferentialEquationsPackage (NAGD03)	2519

15.12package NAGC02 NagPolynomialRootsPackage	2523
15.12.1 NagPolynomialRootsPackage (NAGC02)	2538
15.13package NAGC05 NagRootFindingPackage	2541
15.13.1 NagRootFindingPackage (NAGC05)	2559
15.14package NAGC06 NagSeriesSummationPackage	2563
15.14.1 NagSeriesSummationPackage (NAGC06)	2612
15.15package NAGS NagSpecialFunctionsPackage	2619
15.15.1 NagSpecialFunctionsPackage (NAGS)	2778
15.16package NSUP2 NewSparseUnivariatePolynomialFunctions2 . . .	2796
15.16.1 NewSparseUnivariatePolynomialFunctions2 (NSUP2) . . .	2796
15.17package NEWTON NewtonInterpolation	2798
15.17.1 NewtonInterpolation (NEWTON)	2798
15.18package NPOLYGON NewtonPolygon	2800
15.18.1 NewtonPolygon (NPOLYGON)	2801
15.19package NCODIV NonCommutativeOperatorDivision	2806
15.19.1 NonCommutativeOperatorDivision (NCODIV)	2806
15.20package NONE1 NoneFunctions1	2809
15.20.1 NoneFunctions1 (NONE1)	2809
15.21package NODE1 NonLinearFirstOrderODESolver	2811
15.21.1 NonLinearFirstOrderODESolver (NODE1)	2811
15.22package NLINSOL NonLinearSolvePackage	2815
15.22.1 NonLinearSolvePackage (NLINSOL)	2815
15.23package NORMPK NormalizationPackage	2818
15.23.1 NormalizationPackage (NORMPK)	2818
15.24package NORMMA NormInMonogenicAlgebra	2823
15.24.1 NormInMonogenicAlgebra (NORMMA)	2823
15.25package NORMRETR NormRetractPackage	2825
15.25.1 NormRetractPackage (NORMRETR)	2825
15.26package NPCOEF NPCoef	2827
15.26.1 NPCoef (NPCOEF)	2827
15.27package NFINTBAS NumberFieldIntegralBasis	2831
15.27.1 NumberFieldIntegralBasis (NFINTBAS)	2831
15.28package NUMFMT NumberFormats	2837
15.28.1 NumberFormats (NUMFMT)	2837
15.29package NTPOLFN NumberTheoreticPolynomialFunctions . . .	2842
15.29.1 NumberTheoreticPolynomialFunctions (NTPOLFN) . . .	2842
15.30package NUMERIC Numeric	2845
15.30.1 Numeric (NUMERIC)	2845
15.31package NUMODE NumericalOrdinaryDifferentialEquations . . .	2855
15.31.1 NumericalOrdinaryDifferentialEquations (NUMODE) . . .	2855
15.32package NUMQUAD NumericalQuadrature	2864
15.32.1 NumericalQuadrature (NUMQUAD)	2864
15.33package NCEP NumericComplexEigenPackage	2877
15.33.1 NumericComplexEigenPackage (NCEP)	2877
15.34package NCNTFRAC NumericContinuedFraction	2880
15.34.1 NumericContinuedFraction (NCNTFRAC)	2880

15.35	package NREP NumericRealEigenPackage	2882
15.35.1	NumericRealEigenPackage (NREP)	2882
15.36	package NUMTUBE NumericTubePlot	2885
15.36.1	NumericTubePlot (NUMTUBE)	2885
16	Chapter O	2889
16.1	package OCTCT2 OctonionCategoryFunctions2	2889
16.1.1	OctonionCategoryFunctions2 (OCTCT2)	2889
16.2	package ODEINT ODEIntegration	2891
16.2.1	ODEIntegration (ODEINT)	2891
16.3	package ODETOOLS ODETools	2894
16.3.1	ODETools (ODETOOLS)	2894
16.4	package ARRAY12 OneDimensionalArrayFunctions2	2896
16.4.1	OneDimensionalArrayFunctions2 (ARRAY12)	2896
16.5	package ONECOMP2 OnePointCompletionFunctions2	2898
16.5.1	OnePointCompletionFunctions2 (ONECOMP2)	2898
16.6	package OMPKG OpenMathPackage	2900
16.6.1	OpenMathPackage (OMPKG)	2900
16.7	package OMSERVER OpenMathServerPackage	2903
16.7.1	OpenMathServerPackage (OMSERVER)	2903
16.8	package OPQUERY OperationsQuery	2905
16.8.1	OperationsQuery (OPQUERY)	2905
16.9	package ORDCOMP2 OrderedCompletionFunctions2	2906
16.9.1	OrderedCompletionFunctions2 (ORDCOMP2)	2906
16.10	package ORDFUNS OrderingFunctions	2908
16.10.1	OrderingFunctions (ORDFUNS)	2908
16.11	package ORTHPOL OrthogonalPolynomialFunctions	2911
16.11.1	OrthogonalPolynomialFunctions (ORTHPOL)	2911
16.12	package OUT OutputPackage	2914
16.12.1	OutputPackage (OUT)	2914
17	Chapter P	2917
17.1	package PAFF PackageForAlgebraicFunctionField	2917
17.1.1	PackageForAlgebraicFunctionField (PAFF)	2919
17.2	package PAFFFF PackageForAlgebraicFunctionFieldOverFinite- Field	2926
17.2.1	PackageForAlgebraicFunctionFieldOverFiniteField (PAFFFF)	2928
17.3	package PFORP PackageForPoly	2937
17.3.1	PackageForPoly (PFORP)	2939
17.4	package PADEPAC PadeApproximantPackage	2946
17.4.1	PadeApproximantPackage (PADEPAC)	2946
17.5	package PADE PadeApproximants	2948
17.5.1	PadeApproximants (PADE)	2948
17.6	package PWFFINTB PAdicWildFunctionFieldIntegralBasis	2952
17.6.1	PAdicWildFunctionFieldIntegralBasis (PWFFINTB)	2952
17.7	package YSTREAM ParadoxicalCombinatorsForStreams	2958

17.7.1	ParadoxicalCombinatorsForStreams (YSTREAM)	2958
17.8	package PLEQN ParametricLinearEquations	2960
17.8.1	ParametricLinearEquations (PLEQN)	2960
17.9	package PARPC2 ParametricPlaneCurveFunctions2	2975
17.9.1	ParametricPlaneCurveFunctions2 (PARPC2)	2975
17.10	package PARSC2 ParametricSpaceCurveFunctions2	2976
17.10.1	ParametricSpaceCurveFunctions2 (PARSC2)	2976
17.11	package PARSU2 ParametricSurfaceFunctions2	2977
17.11.1	ParametricSurfaceFunctions2 (PARSU2)	2977
17.12	package PARAMP ParametrizationPackage	2978
17.12.1	ParametrizationPackage (PARAMP)	2979
17.13	package PFRPAC PartialFractionPackage	2982
17.13.1	PartialFractionPackage (PFRPAC)	2984
17.14	package PARTPERM PartitionsAndPermutations	2986
17.14.1	PartitionsAndPermutations (PARTPERM)	2986
17.15	package PATTERN1 PatternFunctions1	2990
17.15.1	PatternFunctions1 (PATTERN1)	2990
17.16	package PATTERN2 PatternFunctions2	2992
17.16.1	PatternFunctions2 (PATTERN2)	2992
17.17	package PATMATCH PatternMatch	2994
17.17.1	PatternMatch (PATMATCH)	2994
17.18	package PMASS PatternMatchAssertions	2997
17.18.1	PatternMatchAssertions (PMASS)	2997
17.19	package PMFS PatternMatchFunctionSpace	2999
17.19.1	PatternMatchFunctionSpace (PMFS)	2999
17.20	package PMINS PatternMatchIntegerNumberSystem	3002
17.20.1	PatternMatchIntegerNumberSystem (PMINS)	3002
17.21	package INTPM PatternMatchIntegration	3005
17.21.1	PatternMatchIntegration (INTPM)	3005
17.22	package PMKERNEL PatternMatchKernel	3013
17.22.1	PatternMatchKernel (PMKERNEL)	3013
17.23	package PMLSAGG PatternMatchListAggregate	3016
17.23.1	PatternMatchListAggregate (PMLSAGG)	3016
17.24	package PMPLCAT PatternMatchPolynomialCategory	3018
17.24.1	PatternMatchPolynomialCategory (PMPLCAT)	3018
17.25	package PMDOWN PatternMatchPushDown	3021
17.25.1	PatternMatchPushDown (PMDOWN)	3021
17.26	package PMQFCAT PatternMatchQuotientFieldCategory	3024
17.26.1	PatternMatchQuotientFieldCategory (PMQFCAT)	3024
17.27	package PATRES2 PatternMatchResultFunctions2	3026
17.27.1	PatternMatchResultFunctions2 (PATRES2)	3026
17.28	package PMSYM PatternMatchSymbol	3028
17.28.1	PatternMatchSymbol (PMSYM)	3028
17.29	package PMTOOLS PatternMatchTools	3030
17.29.1	PatternMatchTools (PMTOOLS)	3030
17.30	package PERMAN Permanent	3035

17.30.1 Permanent (PERMAN)	3037
17.31 package PGE PermutationGroupExamples	3042
17.31.1 PermutationGroupExamples (PGE)	3042
17.32 package PICOERCE PiCoercions	3051
17.32.1 PiCoercions (PICOERCE)	3051
17.33 package PLOT1 PlotFunctions1	3053
17.33.1 PlotFunctions1 (PLOT1)	3053
17.34 package PLOTTOOL PlotTools	3055
17.34.1 PlotTools (PLOTTOOL)	3055
17.35 package PRJALGPK ProjectiveAlgebraicSetPackage	3057
17.35.1 ProjectiveAlgebraicSetPackage (PRJALGPK)	3059
17.36 package PTFUNC2 PointFunctions2	3063
17.36.1 PointFunctions2 (PTFUNC2)	3063
17.37 package PTPACK PointPackage	3064
17.37.1 PointPackage (PTPACK)	3064
17.38 package PFO PointsOfFiniteOrder	3067
17.38.1 PointsOfFiniteOrder (PFO)	3067
17.39 package PFOQ PointsOfFiniteOrderRational	3074
17.39.1 PointsOfFiniteOrderRational (PFOQ)	3074
17.40 package PFOTOOLS PointsOfFiniteOrderTools	3077
17.40.1 PointsOfFiniteOrderTools (PFOTOOLS)	3077
17.41 package PLPKCRV PolynomialPackageForCurve	3079
17.41.1 PolynomialPackageForCurve (PLPKCRV)	3080
17.42 package POLTOPOL PolToPol	3083
17.42.1 PolToPol (POLTOPOL)	3083
17.43 package PGROEB PolyGroebner	3086
17.43.1 PolyGroebner (PGROEB)	3086
17.44 package PAN2EXPR PolynomialAN2Expression	3088
17.44.1 PolynomialAN2Expression (PAN2EXPR)	3088
17.45 package POLYLIFT PolynomialCategoryLifting	3090
17.45.1 PolynomialCategoryLifting (POLYLIFT)	3090
17.46 package POLYCATQ PolynomialCategoryQuotientFunctions	3092
17.46.1 PolynomialCategoryQuotientFunctions (POLYCATQ)	3092
17.47 package PCOMP PolynomialComposition	3096
17.47.1 PolynomialComposition (PCOMP)	3096
17.48 package PDECOMP PolynomialDecomposition	3097
17.48.1 PolynomialDecomposition (PDECOMP)	3097
17.49 package PFBR PolynomialFactorizationByRecursion	3099
17.49.1 PolynomialFactorizationByRecursion (PFBR)	3099
17.50 package PFBRU PolynomialFactorizationByRecursionUnivariate	3106
17.50.1 PolynomialFactorizationByRecursionUnivariate (PFBRU)	3106
17.51 package POLY2 PolynomialFunctions2	3112
17.51.1 PolynomialFunctions2 (POLY2)	3112
17.52 package PGCD PolynomialGcdPackage	3114
17.52.1 PolynomialGcdPackage (PGCD)	3114
17.53 package PINTERP PolynomialInterpolation	3123

17.53.1 PolynomialInterpolation (PINTERP)	3123
17.54package PINTERPA PolynomialInterpolationAlgorithms	3125
17.54.1 PolynomialInterpolationAlgorithms (PINTERPA)	3125
17.55package PNTHEORY PolynomialNumberTheoryFunctions	3127
17.55.1 PolynomialNumberTheoryFunctions (PNTHEORY)	3127
17.56package POLYROOT PolynomialRoots	3133
17.56.1 PolynomialRoots (POLYROOT)	3133
17.57package PSETPK PolynomialSetUtilitiesPackage	3137
17.57.1 PolynomialSetUtilitiesPackage (PSETPK)	3137
17.58package SOLVEFOR PolynomialSolveByFormulas	3156
17.58.1 PolynomialSolveByFormulas (SOLVEFOR)	3156
17.59package PSQFR PolynomialSquareFree	3163
17.59.1 PolynomialSquareFree (PSQFR)	3163
17.60package POLY2UP PolynomialToUnivariatePolynomial	3167
17.60.1 PolynomialToUnivariatePolynomial (POLY2UP)	3167
17.61package LIMITPS PowerSeriesLimitPackage	3169
17.61.1 PowerSeriesLimitPackage (LIMITPS)	3169
17.62package PREASSOC PrecomputedAssociatedEquations	3181
17.62.1 PrecomputedAssociatedEquations (PREASSOC)	3181
17.63package PRIMARR2 PrimitiveArrayFunctions2	3184
17.63.1 PrimitiveArrayFunctions2 (PRIMARR2)	3184
17.64package PRIMELT PrimitiveElement	3186
17.64.1 PrimitiveElement (PRIMELT)	3186
17.65package ODEPRIM PrimitiveRatDE	3189
17.65.1 PrimitiveRatDE (ODEPRIM)	3189
17.66package ODEPRRIC PrimitiveRatRicDE	3194
17.66.1 PrimitiveRatRicDE (ODEPRRIC)	3194
17.67package PRINT PrintPackage	3201
17.67.1 PrintPackage (PRINT)	3201
17.68package PSEUDLIN PseudoLinearNormalForm	3202
17.68.1 PseudoLinearNormalForm (PSEUDLIN)	3202
17.69package PRS PseudoRemainderSequence	3206
17.69.1 PseudoRemainderSequence (PRS)	3206
17.70package INTPAF PureAlgebraicIntegration	3227
17.70.1 PureAlgebraicIntegration (INTPAF)	3227
17.71package ODEPAL PureAlgebraicLODE	3236
17.71.1 PureAlgebraicLODE (ODEPAL)	3236
17.72package PUSHVAR PushVariables	3238
17.72.1 PushVariables (PUSHVAR)	3238
18 Chapter Q	3241
18.1 package QALGSET2 QuasiAlgebraicSet2	3241
18.1.1 QuasiAlgebraicSet2 (QALGSET2)	3241
18.2 package QCMPACK QuasiComponentPackage	3245
18.2.1 QuasiComponentPackage (QCMPACK)	3245
18.3 package QFCAT2 QuotientFieldCategoryFunctions2	3255

18.3.1	QuotientFieldCategoryFunctions2 (QFCAT2)	3255
18.4	package QUATCT2 QuaternionCategoryFunctions2	3257
18.4.1	QuaternionCategoryFunctions2 (QUATCT2)	3259

19 Chapter R 3261

19.1	package REP RadicalEigenPackage	3261
19.1.1	RadicalEigenPackage (REP)	3261
19.2	package SOLVERAD RadicalSolvePackage	3266
19.2.1	RadicalSolvePackage (SOLVERAD)	3277
19.3	package RADUTIL RadixUtilities	3285
19.3.1	RadixUtilities (RADUTIL)	3285
19.4	package RDIST RandomDistributions	3287
19.4.1	RandomDistributions (RDIST)	3287
19.5	package RFDIST RandomFloatDistributions	3289
19.5.1	RandomFloatDistributions (RFDIST)	3289
19.6	package RIDIST RandomIntegerDistributions	3292
19.6.1	RandomIntegerDistributions (RIDIST)	3292
19.7	package RANDSRC RandomNumberSource	3294
19.7.1	RandomNumberSource (RANDSRC)	3294
19.8	package RATEFACT RationalFactorize	3296
19.8.1	RationalFactorize (RATEFACT)	3296
19.9	package RF RationalFunction	3298
19.9.1	RationalFunction (RF)	3298
19.10	package DEFINTRF RationalFunctionDefiniteIntegration	3301
19.10.1	RationalFunctionDefiniteIntegration (DEFINTRF)	3301
19.11	package RFFACT RationalFunctionFactor	3304
19.11.1	RationalFunctionFactor (RFFACT)	3304
19.12	package RFFACTOR RationalFunctionFactorizer	3306
19.12.1	RationalFunctionFactorizer (RFFACTOR)	3306
19.13	package INTRF RationalFunctionIntegration	3308
19.13.1	RationalFunctionIntegration (INTRF)	3308
19.14	package LIMITRF RationalFunctionLimitPackage	3310
19.14.1	RationalFunctionLimitPackage (LIMITRF)	3310
19.15	package SIGNRF RationalFunctionSign	3314
19.15.1	RationalFunctionSign (SIGNRF)	3314
19.16	package SUMRF RationalFunctionSum	3317
19.16.1	RationalFunctionSum (SUMRF)	3324
19.17	package INTRAT RationalIntegration	3327
19.17.1	RationalIntegration (INTRAT)	3327
19.18	package RINTERP RationalInterpolation	3329
19.18.1	Introduction	3329
19.18.2	Questions and Outlook	3329
19.18.3	RationalInterpolation (RINTERP)	3329
19.19	package ODERAT RationalLODE	3333
19.19.1	RationalLODE (ODERAT)	3333
19.20	package RATRET RationalRetractions	3339

19.20.1 RationalRetractions (RATRET)	3339
19.21package ODERTRIC RationalRicDE	3341
19.21.1 RationalRicDE (ODERTRIC)	3341
19.22package RURPK RationalUnivariateRepresentationPackage . . .	3348
19.22.1 RationalUnivariateRepresentationPackage (RURPK) . . .	3348
19.23package POLUTIL RealPolynomialUtilitiesPackage	3352
19.23.1 RealPolynomialUtilitiesPackage (POLUTIL)	3353
19.24package REALSOLV RealSolvePackage	3356
19.24.1 RealSolvePackage (REALSOLV)	3360
19.25package REAL0 RealZeroPackage	3362
19.25.1 RealZeroPackage (REAL0)	3362
19.26package REAL0Q RealZeroPackageQ	3369
19.26.1 RealZeroPackageQ (REAL0Q)	3369
19.27package RMCAT2 RectangularMatrixCategoryFunctions2	3372
19.27.1 RectangularMatrixCategoryFunctions2 (RMCAT2)	3372
19.28package RECOP RecurrenceOperator	3374
19.28.1 RecurrenceOperator (RECOP)	3374
19.28.2 Defining new operators	3376
19.28.3 Recurrences	3378
19.28.4 Functional Equations	3382
19.29package RDIV ReducedDivisor	3387
19.29.1 ReducedDivisor (RDIV)	3387
19.30package ODERED ReduceLODE	3389
19.30.1 ReduceLODE (ODERED)	3389
19.31package REDORDER ReductionOfOrder	3391
19.31.1 ReductionOfOrder (REDORDER)	3391
19.32package RSDCMPK RegularSetDecompositionPackage	3393
19.32.1 RegularSetDecompositionPackage (RSDCMPK)	3393
19.33package RSETGCD RegularTriangularSetGcdPackage	3400
19.33.1 RegularTriangularSetGcdPackage (RSETGCD)	3400
19.34package REPDB RepeatedDoubling	3409
19.34.1 RepeatedDoubling (REPDB)	3409
19.35package REPSQ RepeatedSquaring	3411
19.35.1 RepeatedSquaring (REPSQ)	3411
19.36package REP1 RepresentationPackage1	3413
19.36.1 RepresentationPackage1 (REP1)	3413
19.37package REP2 RepresentationPackage2	3421
19.37.1 RepresentationPackage2 (REP2)	3421
19.38package RESLATC ResolveLatticeCompletion	3439
19.38.1 ResolveLatticeCompletion (RESLATC)	3439
19.39package RETSOL RetractSolvePackage	3441
19.39.1 RetractSolvePackage (RETSOL)	3441
19.40package RFP RootsFindingPackage	3443
19.40.1 RootsFindingPackage (RFP)	3444

20 Chapter S	3449
20.1 package SAERFFC SAERationalFunctionAlgFactor	3449
20.1.1 SAERationalFunctionAlgFactor (SAERFFC)	3449
20.2 package FORMULA1 ScriptFormulaFormat1	3451
20.2.1 ScriptFormulaFormat1 (FORMULA1)	3451
20.3 package SEGBIND2 SegmentBindingFunctions2	3453
20.3.1 SegmentBindingFunctions2 (SEGBIND2)	3453
20.4 package SEG2 SegmentFunctions2	3455
20.4.1 SegmentFunctions2 (SEG2)	3455
20.5 package SAEFACT SimpleAlgebraicExtensionAlgFactor	3457
20.5.1 SimpleAlgebraicExtensionAlgFactor (SAEFACT)	3457
20.6 package SIMPAN SimplifyAlgebraicNumberConvertPackage . . .	3458
20.6.1 SimplifyAlgebraicNumberConvertPackage (SIMPAN) . . .	3458
20.7 package SMITH SmithNormalForm	3460
20.7.1 SmithNormalForm (SMITH)	3460
20.8 package SCACHE SortedCache	3466
20.8.1 SortedCache (SCACHE)	3466
20.9 package SORTPAK SortPackage	3469
20.9.1 SortPackage (SORTPAK)	3469
20.10 package SUP2 SparseUnivariatePolynomialFunctions2	3471
20.10.1 SparseUnivariatePolynomialFunctions2 (SUP2)	3471
20.11 package SPECOUT SpecialOutputPackage	3473
20.11.1 SpecialOutputPackage (SPECOUT)	3473
20.12 package SFQCMPIK SquareFreeQuasiComponentPackage	3476
20.12.1 SquareFreeQuasiComponentPackage (SFQCMPIK)	3476
20.13 package SRDCMPIK SquareFreeRegularSetDecompositionPackage	3486
20.13.1 SquareFreeRegularSetDecompositionPackage (SRDCMPIK)	3486
20.14 package SFRGCD SquareFreeRegularTriangularSetGcdPackage .	3493
20.14.1 SquareFreeRegularTriangularSetGcdPackage (SFRGCD) .	3493
20.15 package MATSTOR StorageEfficientMatrixOperations	3504
20.15.1 StorageEfficientMatrixOperations (MATSTOR)	3504
20.16 package STREAM1 StreamFunctions1	3509
20.16.1 StreamFunctions1 (STREAM1)	3509
20.17 package STREAM2 StreamFunctions2	3511
20.17.1 StreamFunctions2 (STREAM2)	3511
20.18 package STREAM3 StreamFunctions3	3514
20.18.1 StreamFunctions3 (STREAM3)	3514
20.19 package STINPROD StreamInfiniteProduct	3516
20.19.1 StreamInfiniteProduct (STINPROD)	3516
20.20 package STTAYLOR StreamTaylorSeriesOperations	3519
20.20.1 StreamTaylorSeriesOperations (STTAYLOR)	3519
20.21 package STNSR StreamTensor	3530
20.21.1 StreamTensor (STNSR)	3531
20.22 package STTF StreamTranscendentalFunctions	3532
20.22.1 StreamTranscendentalFunctions (STTF)	3532

20.23package STTFNC StreamTranscendentalFunctionsNonCommutative	3543
20.23.1 StreamTranscendentalFunctionsNonCommutative (STTFNC)	3543
20.24package SCPKG StructuralConstantsPackage	3549
20.24.1 StructuralConstantsPackage (SCPKG)	3549
20.25package SHP SturmHabichtPackage	3553
20.25.1 SturmHabichtPackage (SHP)	3553
20.26package SUBRESP SubResultantPackage	3562
20.26.1 SubResultantPackage (SUBRESP)	3562
20.27package SUPFRACF SupFractionFactorizer	3566
20.27.1 SupFractionFactorizer (SUPFRACF)	3566
20.28package ODESYS SystemODESolver	3568
20.28.1 SystemODESolver (ODESYS)	3568
20.29package SYSSOLP SystemSolvePackage	3574
20.29.1 SystemSolvePackage (SYSSOLP)	3574
20.30package SGCF SymmetricGroupCombinatoricFunctions	3580
20.30.1 SymmetricGroupCombinatoricFunctions (SGCF)	3580
20.31package SYMFUNC SymmetricFunctions	3591
20.31.1 SymmetricFunctions (SYMFUNC)	3591
21 Chapter T	3593
21.1 package TABLBUMP TableauxBumpers	3593
21.1.1 TableauxBumpers (TABLBUMP)	3593
21.2 package TBCMPPK TabulatedComputationPackage	3597
21.2.1 TabulatedComputationPackage (TBCMPPK)	3597
21.3 package TANEXP TangentExpansions	3601
21.3.1 TangentExpansions (TANEXP)	3601
21.4 package UTSSOL TaylorSolve	3603
21.4.1 TaylorSolve (UTSSOL)	3603
21.5 package TEMUTL TemplateUtilities	3607
21.5.1 TemplateUtilities (TEMUTL)	3607
21.6 package TEX1 TexFormat1	3609
21.6.1 TexFormat1 (TEX1)	3609
21.7 package TOOLSIGN ToolsForSign	3611
21.7.1 ToolsForSign (TOOLSIGN)	3611
21.8 package DRAW TopLevelDrawFunctions	3613
21.8.1 TopLevelDrawFunctions (DRAW)	3613
21.9 package DRAWCURV TopLevelDrawFunctionsForAlgebraicCurves	3621
21.9.1 TopLevelDrawFunctionsForAlgebraicCurves (DRAWCURV)	3621
21.10package DRAWCFUN TopLevelDrawFunctionsForCompiledFunctions	3625
21.10.1 TopLevelDrawFunctionsForCompiledFunctions (DRAWCFUN)	3625
21.11package DRAWPT TopLevelDrawFunctionsForPoints	3642
21.11.1 TopLevelDrawFunctionsForPoints (DRAWPT)	3642
21.12package TOPSP TopLevelThreeSpace	3645

21.12.1 TopLevelThreeSpace (TOPSP)	3645
21.13package INTHERTR TranscendentalHermiteIntegration	3646
21.13.1 TranscendentalHermiteIntegration (INTHERTR)	3646
21.14package INTTR TranscendentalIntegration	3648
21.14.1 TranscendentalIntegration (INTTR)	3648
21.15package TRMANIP TranscendentalManipulations	3659
21.15.1 TranscendentalManipulations (TRMANIP)	3659
21.16package RDETR TranscendentalRischDE	3669
21.16.1 TranscendentalRischDE (RDETR)	3669
21.17package RDETRS TranscendentalRischDESystem	3674
21.17.1 TranscendentalRischDESystem (RDETRS)	3674
21.18package SOLVETRA TransSolvePackage	3680
21.18.1 TransSolvePackage (SOLVETRA)	3686
21.19package SOLVESER TransSolvePackageService	3699
21.19.1 TransSolvePackageService (SOLVESER)	3699
21.20package TRIMAT TriangularMatrixOperations	3702
21.20.1 TriangularMatrixOperations (TRIMAT)	3702
21.21package TRIGMNIP TrigonometricManipulations	3704
21.21.1 TrigonometricManipulations (TRIGMNIP)	3704
21.22package TUBETOOL TubePlotTools	3708
21.22.1 TubePlotTools (TUBETOOL)	3708
21.23package CLIP TwoDimensionalPlotClipping	3712
21.23.1 TwoDimensionalPlotClipping (CLIP)	3712
21.24package TWOFACT TwoFactorize	3719
21.24.1 TwoFactorize (TWOFACT)	3719

22 Chapter U**3725**

22.1 package UNIFACT UnivariateFactorize	3725
22.1.1 UnivariateFactorize (UNIFACT)	3725
22.2 package UFPS1 UnivariateFormalPowerSeriesFunctions	3733
22.2.1 UnivariateFormalPowerSeriesFunctions (UFPS1)	3733
22.3 package ULS2 UnivariateLaurentSeriesFunctions2	3735
22.3.1 UnivariateLaurentSeriesFunctions2 (ULS2)	3735
22.4 package UPOLYC2 UnivariatePolynomialCategoryFunctions2	3737
22.4.1 UnivariatePolynomialCategoryFunctions2 (UPOLYC2)	3737
22.5 package UPCDEN UnivariatePolynomialCommonDenominator	3739
22.5.1 UnivariatePolynomialCommonDenominator (UPCDEN)	3739
22.6 package UPDECOMP UnivariatePolynomialDecompositionPack-	
age	3741
22.6.1 UnivariatePolynomialDecompositionPackage (UPDECOMP)	3741
22.7 package UPDIVP UnivariatePolynomialDivisionPackage	3745
22.7.1 UnivariatePolynomialDivisionPackage (UPDIVP)	3745
22.8 package UP2 UnivariatePolynomialFunctions2	3747
22.8.1 UnivariatePolynomialFunctions2 (UP2)	3747
22.9 package UPMP UnivariatePolynomialMultiplicationPackage	3749
22.9.1 UnivariatePolynomialMultiplicationPackage (UPMP)	3749

22.10	package UPSQFREE UnivariatePolynomialSquareFree	3752
22.10.1	UnivariatePolynomialSquareFree (UPSQFREE)	3752
22.11	package UPXS2 UnivariatePuisseuxSeriesFunctions2	3756
22.11.1	UnivariatePuisseuxSeriesFunctions2 (UPXS2)	3756
22.12	package OREPCTO UnivariateSkewPolynomialCategoryOps	3758
22.12.1	UnivariateSkewPolynomialCategoryOps (OREPCTO)	3758
22.13	package UTS2 UnivariateTaylorSeriesFunctions2	3762
22.13.1	UnivariateTaylorSeriesFunctions2 (UTS2)	3762
22.14	package UTSODE UnivariateTaylorSeriesODESolver	3764
22.14.1	UnivariateTaylorSeriesODESolver (UTSODE)	3764
22.15	package UNISEG2 UniversalSegmentFunctions2	3768
22.15.1	UniversalSegmentFunctions2 (UNISEG2)	3768
22.16	package UDPO UserDefinedPartialOrdering	3770
22.16.1	UserDefinedPartialOrdering (UDPO)	3770
22.17	package UDVO UserDefinedVariableOrdering	3773
22.17.1	UserDefinedVariableOrdering (UDVO)	3773
22.18	package UTSODETL UTSodetools	3775
22.18.1	UTSodetools (UTSODETL)	3775
23	Chapter V	3777
23.1	package VECTOR2 VectorFunctions2	3777
23.1.1	VectorFunctions2 (VECTOR2)	3777
23.2	package VIEWDEF ViewDefaultsPackage	3780
23.2.1	ViewDefaultsPackage (VIEWDEF)	3780
23.3	package VIEW ViewportPackage	3786
23.3.1	ViewportPackage (VIEW)	3786
24	Chapter W	3789
24.1	package WEIER WeierstrassPreparation	3789
24.1.1	WeierstrassPreparation (WEIER)	3789
24.2	package WFFINTBS WildFunctionFieldIntegralBasis	3794
24.2.1	WildFunctionFieldIntegralBasis (WFFINTBS)	3794
25	Chapter X	3799
25.1	package XEXPPKG XExponentialPackage	3799
25.1.1	XExponentialPackage (XEXPPKG)	3799
26	Chapter Y	3803
27	Chapter Z	3805
27.1	package ZDSOLVE ZeroDimensionalSolvePackage	3805
27.1.1	ZeroDimensionalSolvePackage (ZDSOLVE)	3875
28	Chunk collections	3887
29	Index	3901

Volume 10.5: Axiom Algebra: Numerics

1	Numerical Analysis [?]	1
2	Chapter Overview	3
3	Algebra Cover Code	5
3.1	package BLAS1 BlasLevelOne	5
3.1.1	BlasLevelOne (BLAS1)	9
3.2	dcabs1 BLAS	11
3.3	lsame BLAS	14
3.4	xerbla BLAS	14
4	BLAS Level 1	15
4.1	dasum BLAS	15
4.2	daxpy BLAS	26
4.3	dcopy BLAS	36
4.4	ddot BLAS	43
4.5	dnrm2 BLAS	48
4.6	drotg BLAS	52
4.7	drot BLAS	56
4.8	dscal BLAS	60
4.9	dswap BLAS	64
4.10	dzasum BLAS	69
4.11	dznrm2 BLAS	73
4.12	icamax BLAS	77
4.13	idamax BLAS	81
4.14	isamax BLAS	85
4.15	izamax BLAS	89
4.16	zaxpy BLAS	93
4.17	zcopy BLAS	97
4.18	zdotc BLAS	101
4.19	zdotu BLAS	105
4.20	zdscal BLAS	109
4.21	zrotg BLAS	112
4.22	zscal BLAS	116
4.23	zswap BLAS	119
5	BLAS Level 2	123
5.1	dgbmv BLAS	123
5.2	dgemv BLAS	133
5.3	dger BLAS	142
5.4	dsbmv BLAS	147
5.5	dspmv BLAS	158
5.6	dspr2 BLAS	168
5.7	dspr BLAS	177

5.8	dsymv BLAS	184
5.9	dsyr2 BLAS	194
5.10	dsyr BLAS	203
5.11	dtbmv BLAS	210
5.12	dtbsv BLAS	223
5.13	dtpmv BLAS	237
5.14	dtpsv BLAS	251
5.15	dtrmv BLAS	265
5.16	dtrsv BLAS	277
5.17	zgbmv BLAS	289
5.18	zgemv BLAS	300
5.19	zgerc BLAS	310
5.20	zgeru BLAS	315
5.21	zhbmv BLAS	320
5.22	zhemv BLAS	331
5.23	zher2 BLAS	341
5.24	zher BLAS	354
5.25	zhpmv BLAS	364
5.26	zhpr2 BLAS	375
5.27	zhpr BLAS	392
5.28	ztbmv BLAS	402
5.29	ztbsv BLAS	419
5.30	ztpmv BLAS	436
5.31	ztpsv BLAS	452
5.32	ztrmv BLAS	469
5.33	ztrsv BLAS	484
6	BLAS Level 3	501
6.1	dgemm BLAS	501
6.2	dsymm BLAS	511
6.3	dsyr2k BLAS	522
6.4	dsyrk BLAS	534
6.5	dtrmm BLAS	545
6.6	dtrsm BLAS	559
6.7	zgemm BLAS	575
6.8	zhemm BLAS	590
6.9	zher2k BLAS	602
6.10	zherk BLAS	620
6.11	zsymm BLAS	635
6.12	zsyr2k BLAS	646
6.13	zsyrk BLAS	658
6.14	ztrmm BLAS	669
6.15	ztrsm BLAS	686

7 LAPACK	705
7.1 dbdsdc LAPACK	705
7.2 dbdsqr LAPACK	720
7.3 ddisna LAPACK	749
7.4 dgebak LAPACK	755
7.5 dgebal LAPACK	761
7.6 dgebd2 LAPACK	769
7.7 dgebrd LAPACK	778
7.8 dgeev LAPACK	786
7.9 dgeevx LAPACK	801
7.10 dgehd2 LAPACK	821
7.11 dgehrd LAPACK	826
7.12 dgelq2 LAPACK	834
7.13 dgelqf LAPACK	838
7.14 dgeqr2 LAPACK	843
7.15 dgeqrf LAPACK	847
7.16 dgesdd LAPACK	852
7.17 dgesvd LAPACK	899
7.18 dgesv LAPACK	1042
7.19 dgetf2 LAPACK	1046
7.20 dgetrf LAPACK	1051
7.21 dgetrs LAPACK	1056
7.22 dhseqr LAPACK	1060
7.23 dlabad LAPACK	1075
7.24 dlabrd LAPACK	1077
7.25 dlacon LAPACK	1092
7.26 dlacpy LAPACK	1098
7.27 dladiv LAPACK	1102
7.28 dlaed6 LAPACK	1104
7.29 dlaexc LAPACK	1114
7.30 dlahqr LAPACK	1127
7.31 dlahrd LAPACK	1145
7.32 dlaln2 LAPACK	1152
7.33 dlamch LAPACK	1171
7.34 dlamc1 LAPACK	1175
7.35 dlamc2 LAPACK	1181
7.36 dlamc3 LAPACK	1189
7.37 dlamc4 LAPACK	1191
7.38 dlamc5 LAPACK	1194
7.39 dlamrg LAPACK	1198
7.40 dlange LAPACK	1202
7.41 dlanhs LAPACK	1207
7.42 dlanst LAPACK	1212
7.43 dlanv2 LAPACK	1217
7.44 dlapy2 LAPACK	1222
7.45 dlaqtr LAPACK	1224

7.46	dlarfb LAPACK	1253
7.47	dlarfg LAPACK	1269
7.48	dlarf LAPACK	1273
7.49	dlarft LAPACK	1276
7.50	dlarfx LAPACK	1285
7.51	dlartg LAPACK	1332
7.52	dlas2 LAPACK	1337
7.53	dlascl LAPACK	1341
7.54	dlasd0 LAPACK	1349
7.55	dlasd1 LAPACK	1357
7.56	dlasd2 LAPACK	1364
7.57	dlasd3 LAPACK	1379
7.58	dlasd4 LAPACK	1394
7.59	dlasd5 LAPACK	1430
7.60	dlasd6 LAPACK	1437
7.61	dlasd7 LAPACK	1446
7.62	dlasd8 LAPACK	1459
7.63	dlasda LAPACK	1469
7.64	dlasdq LAPACK	1485
7.65	dlasdt LAPACK	1495
7.66	dlaset LAPACK	1500
7.67	dlasq1 LAPACK	1504
7.68	dlasq2 LAPACK	1509
7.69	dlasq3 LAPACK	1531
7.70	dlasq4 LAPACK	1547
7.71	dlasq5 LAPACK	1561
7.72	dlasq6 LAPACK	1573
7.73	dlasr LAPACK	1584
7.74	dlasrt LAPACK	1600
7.75	dlasq LAPACK	1608
7.76	dlasv2 LAPACK	1612
7.77	dlaswp LAPACK	1618
7.78	dlasy2 LAPACK	1623
7.79	dorg2r LAPACK	1641
7.80	dorgbr LAPACK	1645
7.81	dorghr LAPACK	1653
7.82	dorgl2 LAPACK	1658
7.83	dorglq LAPACK	1663
7.84	dorgqr LAPACK	1669
7.85	dorm2r LAPACK	1675
7.86	dormbr LAPACK	1680
7.87	dorml2 LAPACK	1688
7.88	dormlq LAPACK	1693
7.89	dormqr LAPACK	1700
7.90	dtrevc LAPACK	1707
7.91	dtrexc LAPACK	1753

<i>CONTENTS</i>	191
7.92 dtrsna LAPACK	1763
7.93 ieeeck LAPACK	1781
7.94 ilaenv LAPACK	1786
7.95 zlange LAPACK	1799
7.96 zlassq LAPACK	1804
8 Chunk collections	1809
9 Index	1817

Volume 11: Axiom Browser

1	Overview	1
1.1	Build Instructions	1
1.2	The Makefile	2
1.3	Building new pages	3
1.3.1	Communicating with Axiom	3
1.3.2	Handling statements with no free variables	4
1.3.3	Handling statements with free variables	4
1.3.4	Handling domain database lookups	4
1.3.5	Handling)show domain	4
1.3.6	Handling lisp expressions	5
1.3.7	Handling expressions that have no output	5
1.4	Defined Pages	5
1.5	The Standard Layout	19
1.6	Cascading Style Sheet	20
1.6.1	Standard Style Sheet	20
1.6.2	Menu style sheet	22
1.7	standard head	26
1.8	Javascript functions	27
1.8.1	Show only mathml	27
1.8.2	Show Full Answer	28
1.8.3	Handle Free Variables	29
1.8.4	axiom talker	31
1.9	Pages	33
1.9.1	axiomfonts.xhtml	48
1.9.2	aldorusersguidepage.xhtml	99
1.9.3	algebrapage.xhtml	99
1.9.4	alggrouptheory.xhtml	100
1.9.5	alggrouptheorygroup.xhtml	101
1.9.6	alggrouptheoryrepa6.xhtml	102
1.9.7	alggrouptheoryreptheory.xhtml	106
1.9.8	algnumbertheory.xhtml	107
1.9.9	algnumbertheorygalois.xhtml	108
1.9.10	basiccommand.xhtml	116
1.9.11	basiclimit.xhtml	117
1.9.12	bcexpand.xhtml	118
1.9.13	bcmatrix.xhtml	120
1.9.14	calculus.xhtml	125
1.9.15	calculuspage.xhtml	126
1.9.16	calderivatives.xhtml	128
1.9.17	calintegrals.xhtml	131
1.9.18	callaplace.xhtml	135
1.9.19	callimits.xhtml	137
1.9.20	calmoreintegrals.xhtml	141

1.9.21	calseries.xhtml	145
1.9.22	calseries1.xhtml	147
1.9.23	calseries2.xhtml	150
1.9.24	calseries3.xhtml	152
1.9.25	calseries4.xhtml	154
1.9.26	calseries5.xhtml	158
1.9.27	calseries6.xhtml	161
1.9.28	calseries7.xhtml	164
1.9.29	calseries8.xhtml	165
1.9.30	cats.xhtml	169
1.9.31	commandline.xhtml	170
1.9.32	complexlimit.xhtml	187
1.9.33	conversionfunctions.xhtml	189
1.9.34	cryptopage.xhtml	193
1.9.35	cryptoclass1.xhtml	195
1.9.36	cryptoclass2.xhtml	200
1.9.37	cryptoclass3.xhtml	204
1.9.38	cryptoclass4.xhtml	208
1.9.39	cryptoclass5.xhtml	212
1.9.40	cryptoclass6.xhtml	216
1.9.41	cryptoclass7.xhtml	219
1.9.42	cryptoclass8.xhtml	223
1.9.43	cryptoclass9.xhtml	228
1.9.44	cryptoclass10.xhtml	232
1.9.45	cryptoclass11.xhtml	234
1.9.46	dbopbinary.xhtml	237
1.9.47	dbcharacteristic.xhtml	238
1.9.48	dbcomplexcomplex.xhtml	238
1.9.49	dbcomplexconjugate.xhtml	238
1.9.50	dbcomplexfactor.xhtml	238
1.9.51	dbcomplexdoublefloat.xhtml	239
1.9.52	dbcomplexfloat.xhtml	239
1.9.53	dbcompleximag.xhtml	239
1.9.54	dbcomplexnorm.xhtml	239
1.9.55	dbcomplexreal.xhtml	240
1.9.56	dbcomplexinteger.xhtml	240
1.9.57	dbexpressioninteger.xhtml	240
1.9.58	dbfractioninteger.xhtml	240
1.9.59	dbfractionpolynomialinteger.xhtml	241
1.9.60	dblookup.xhtml	241
1.9.61	dbopacos.xhtml	241
1.9.62	dbopacosh.xhtml	241
1.9.63	dbopacot.xhtml	242
1.9.64	dbopacoth.xhtml	242
1.9.65	dbopacsc.xhtml	242
1.9.66	dbopacsch.xhtml	242

1.9.67	dbopaddmod.xhtml	243
1.9.68	dbopairyai.xhtml	243
1.9.69	dbopairybi.xhtml	243
1.9.70	dbopapproximants.xhtml	243
1.9.71	dbopasin.xhtml	244
1.9.72	dbopasinh.xhtml	244
1.9.73	dbopasec.xhtml	244
1.9.74	dbopasech.xhtml	244
1.9.75	dbopatan.xhtml	245
1.9.76	dbopatanh.xhtml	245
1.9.77	dbopbernoullib.xhtml	245
1.9.78	dbopbesseli.xhtml	245
1.9.79	dbopbesselj.xhtml	246
1.9.80	dbopbesselk.xhtml	246
1.9.81	dbopbessely.xhtml	246
1.9.82	dbopbeta.xhtml	246
1.9.83	dbopcardinalnumber.xhtml	247
1.9.84	dbopchebyshevt.xhtml	247
1.9.85	dbopchebyshevu.xhtml	247
1.9.86	dbopcoefficient.xhtml	247
1.9.87	dbopcoefficients.xhtml	248
1.9.88	dbopcoerce.xhtml	248
1.9.89	dbopcolumn.xhtml	248
1.9.90	dbopcompactfraction.xhtml	248
1.9.91	dbopcomplexeigenvectors.xhtml	249
1.9.92	dbopcomplexelementary.xhtml	249
1.9.93	dbopcomplexintegrate.xhtml	249
1.9.94	dbopcomplexlimit.xhtml	249
1.9.95	dbopcomplexsolve.xhtml	250
1.9.96	dbopcontent.xhtml	250
1.9.97	dbopcontinuedfraction.xhtml	250
1.9.98	dbopconvergents.xhtml	250
1.9.99	dbopconvert.xhtml	251
1.9.100	dbopcopy.xhtml	251
1.9.101	dbopcos.xhtml	251
1.9.102	dbopcosh.xhtml	251
1.9.103	dbopcot.xhtml	252
1.9.104	dbopcoth.xhtml	252
1.9.105	dbopcount.xhtml	252
1.9.106	dbopcountableq.xhtml	252
1.9.107	dbopcreate3space.xhtml	253
1.9.108	dbopcsc.xhtml	253
1.9.109	dbopcsch.xhtml	253
1.9.110	dbopcurve.xhtml	253
1.9.111	dbopcycleragits.xhtml	254
1.9.112	dbopcyclotomic.xhtml	254

1.9.113 dbopd.xhtml	254
1.9.114 dbopdecimal.xhtml	254
1.9.115 dbopdefiningpolynomial.xhtml	255
1.9.116 dbopdegree.xhtml	255
1.9.117 dbopdenom.xhtml	255
1.9.118 dbopdraw.xhtml	255
1.9.119 dbopdeterminant.xhtml	256
1.9.120 dbopdiagonalmatrix.xhtml	256
1.9.121 dbopdigamma.xhtml	256
1.9.122 dbopdigits.xhtml	256
1.9.123 dbopdimension.xhtml	257
1.9.124 dbopdivide.xhtml	257
1.9.125 dbopdivisors.xhtml	257
1.9.126 dbopei.xhtml	257
1.9.127 dbopeigenmatrix.xhtml	258
1.9.128 dbopeigenvalues.xhtml	258
1.9.129 dbopeigenvector.xhtml	258
1.9.130 dbopeigenvectors.xhtml	258
1.9.131 dbopelt.xhtml	259
1.9.132 dbopequal.xhtml	259
1.9.133 dbopeulere.xhtml	259
1.9.134 dbopeulerphi.xhtml	259
1.9.135 dbopeval.xhtml	260
1.9.136 dbopevenq.xhtml	260
1.9.137 dbopexp.xhtml	260
1.9.138 dbopexquo.xhtml	260
1.9.139 dbopfactor.xhtml	261
1.9.140 dbopfactorfraction.xhtml	261
1.9.141 dbopfibonacci.xhtml	261
1.9.142 dbopfiniteq.xhtml	261
1.9.143 dbopfirstdenom.xhtml	262
1.9.144 dbopfirstnumer.xhtml	262
1.9.145 dbopfractragits.xhtml	262
1.9.146 dbopfractionpart.xhtml	262
1.9.147 dbopgamma.xhtml	263
1.9.148 dbopgcd.xhtml	263
1.9.149 dbophermiteh.xhtml	263
1.9.150 dbophex.xhtml	263
1.9.151 dbophorizconcat.xhtml	264
1.9.152 dbophtrigs.xhtml	264
1.9.153 dbophypergeometric0f1.xhtml	264
1.9.154 dbopinteger.xhtml	264
1.9.155 dbopintegrate.xhtml	265
1.9.156 dbopinverse.xhtml	265
1.9.157 dbopinvmmod.xhtml	265
1.9.158 dbopjacobi.xhtml	265

1.9.159 dboplaguerrel.xhtml	266
1.9.160 dboplaurent.xhtml	266
1.9.161 dboplcm.xhtml	266
1.9.162 dbopleadingcoefficient.xhtml	266
1.9.163 dbopleadingmonomial.xhtml	267
1.9.164 dboplegendre.xhtml	267
1.9.165 dboplength.xhtml	267
1.9.166 dboplimit.xhtml	267
1.9.167 dboplog.xhtml	268
1.9.168 dboploggamma.xhtml	268
1.9.169 dbopmainvariable.xhtml	268
1.9.170 dbopmakegraphimage.xhtml	268
1.9.171 dbopmakeobject.xhtml	269
1.9.172 dbopmakeviewport3d.xhtml	269
1.9.173 dbopmap.xhtml	269
1.9.174 dbopmapbang.xhtml	269
1.9.175 dbopmatrix.xhtml	270
1.9.176 dbopmax.xhtml	270
1.9.177 dbopmemberq.xhtml	270
1.9.178 dbopmin.xhtml	270
1.9.179 dbopminimumdegree.xhtml	271
1.9.180 dbopminus.xhtml	271
1.9.181 dbopmoebiusmu.xhtml	271
1.9.182 dbopmonicdivide.xhtml	271
1.9.183 dbopmulmod.xhtml	272
1.9.184 dbopncols.xhtml	272
1.9.185 dbopnegativeq.xhtml	272
1.9.186 dbopnew.xhtml	272
1.9.187 dbopnextprime.xhtml	273
1.9.188 dbopnorm.xhtml	273
1.9.189 dbopnrows.xhtml	273
1.9.190 dbopnthfractionalterm.xhtml	273
1.9.191 dbopnthroot.xhtml	274
1.9.192 dbopnumer.xhtml	274
1.9.193 dbopnumeric.xhtml	274
1.9.194 dbopoddq.xhtml	274
1.9.195 dboponedimensionalarray.xhtml	275
1.9.196 dbopoperator.xhtml	275
1.9.197 dboporthonormalbasis.xhtml	275
1.9.198 dbopoutputfixed.xhtml	275
1.9.199 dbopoutputfloating.xhtml	276
1.9.200 dbopoutputgeneral.xhtml	276
1.9.201 dbopoutputspacing.xhtml	276
1.9.202 dboppadicfraction.xhtml	276
1.9.203 dbopnullity.xhtml	277
1.9.204 dbopnullspace.xhtml	277

1.9.205 dbopnumberoffractionalterms.xhtml	277
1.9.206 dboppartialfraction.xhtml	277
1.9.207 dboppartialquotients.xhtml	278
1.9.208 dbopplus.xhtml	278
1.9.209 dboppattern.xhtml	278
1.9.210 dboppermanent.xhtml	278
1.9.211 dboppi.xhtml	279
1.9.212 dboppolygamma.xhtml	279
1.9.213 dboppositiveq.xhtml	279
1.9.214 dboppositiveremainder.xhtml	279
1.9.215 dbopprefixragits.xhtml	280
1.9.216 dbopprevprime.xhtml	280
1.9.217 dbopprimefactor.xhtml	280
1.9.218 dbopprimeq.xhtml	280
1.9.219 dbopprimes.xhtml	281
1.9.220 dboppuiseux.xhtml	281
1.9.221 dbopqelt.xhtml	281
1.9.222 dbopqseteltbang.xhtml	281
1.9.223 dbopquatern.xhtml	282
1.9.224 dbopradicaleigenvectors.xhtml	282
1.9.225 dbopradicalsolve.xhtml	282
1.9.226 dboprank.xhtml	282
1.9.227 dbopratdenom.xhtml	283
1.9.228 dboprealeigenvectors.xhtml	283
1.9.229 dboprealelementary.xhtml	283
1.9.230 dbopreduce.xhtml	283
1.9.231 dbopreductum.xhtml	284
1.9.232 dboprem.xhtml	284
1.9.233 dbopquo.xhtml	284
1.9.234 dbopresetvariableorder.xhtml	284
1.9.235 dbopresultant.xhtml	285
1.9.236 dboprootof.xhtml	285
1.9.237 dboprootsimp.xhtml	285
1.9.238 dboprootsof.xhtml	285
1.9.239 dbopseries.xhtml	286
1.9.240 dbopround.xhtml	286
1.9.241 dboprow.xhtml	286
1.9.242 dboprowechelon.xhtml	286
1.9.243 dbopsetcolumnbang.xhtml	287
1.9.244 dbopseteltbang.xhtml	287
1.9.245 dbopsetrowbang.xhtml	287
1.9.246 dbopsetelt.xhtml	287
1.9.247 dbopsetsubmatrixbang.xhtml	288
1.9.248 dbopsign.xhtml	288
1.9.249 dbopsimplify.xhtml	288
1.9.250 dbopseriesolve.xhtml	288

1.9.251 dbopsin.xhtml	289
1.9.252 dbopsingleintegerand.xhtml	289
1.9.253 dbopsingleintegernot.xhtml	289
1.9.254 dbopsingleintegeror.xhtml	289
1.9.255 dbopsingleintegerxor.xhtml	290
1.9.256 dbopsec.xhtml	290
1.9.257 dbopsech.xhtml	290
1.9.258 dbopsetvariableorder.xhtml	290
1.9.259 dbopsinh.xhtml	291
1.9.260 dbopsolve.xhtml	291
1.9.261 dbopsqrt.xhtml	291
1.9.262 dbopstar.xhtml	291
1.9.263 dbopstarstar.xhtml	292
1.9.264 dbopsubmatrix.xhtml	292
1.9.265 dbopsubmod.xhtml	292
1.9.266 dbopsurface.xhtml	292
1.9.267 dbopsumofkthpowerdivisors.xhtml	293
1.9.268 dboptan.xhtml	293
1.9.269 dboptanh.xhtml	293
1.9.270 dboptaylor.xhtml	293
1.9.271 dboptimes.xhtml	294
1.9.272 dboptotaldegree.xhtml	294
1.9.273 dboptrace.xhtml	294
1.9.274 dboptranspose.xhtml	294
1.9.275 dboptrigs.xhtml	295
1.9.276 dboptruncate.xhtml	295
1.9.277 dbopvariables.xhtml	295
1.9.278 dbopvectorise.xhtml	295
1.9.279 dbopvectorspace.xhtml	296
1.9.280 dbopwrite.xhtml	296
1.9.281 dbopzeroof.xhtml	296
1.9.282 dbopzerosof.xhtml	296
1.9.283 dbopzeroq.xhtml	297
1.9.284 dbopvertconcat.xhtml	297
1.9.285 dbopwholepart.xhtml	297
1.9.286 dbopolynomialinteger.xhtml	297
1.9.287 dbopolynomialfractioninteger.xhtml	298
1.9.288 dbopwholeragits.xhtml	298
1.9.289 definiteintegral.xhtml	299
1.9.290 determinantofhilbert.xhtml	300
1.9.291 differentiate.xhtml	302
1.9.292 dlmf.xhtml	303
1.9.293 dlmfapproximations.xhtml	305
1.9.294 dlmfasymptoticexpansions.xhtml	316
1.9.295 dlmfbarnesgfunction.xhtml	369
1.9.296 dlmfbetafunction.xhtml	388

1.9.297 dlmfcontinuedfractions.xhtml	420
1.9.298 dlmfdefinitions.xhtml	428
1.9.299 dlmffunctionrelations.xhtml	438
1.9.300 dlmfgraphics.xhtml	457
1.9.301 dlmfinequalities.xhtml	463
1.9.302 dlmfinfiniteproducts.xhtml	479
1.9.303 dlmfintegrals.xhtml	490
1.9.304 dlmfintegralrepresentations.xhtml	510
1.9.305 dlmfmathematicalapplications.xhtml	552
1.9.306 dlmfmethodsofcomputation.xhtml	563
1.9.307 dlmfmultidimensionalintegral.xhtml	565
1.9.308 dlmfnotation.xhtml	597
1.9.309 dlmfphysicalapplications.xhtml	606
1.9.310 dlmfpolygammafunctions.xhtml	619
1.9.311 dlmfqgammaandbetafunctions.xhtml	631
1.9.312 dlmfseriesexpansions.xhtml	650
1.9.313 dlmfsums.xhtml	669
1.9.314 dlmfsoftware.xhtml	672
1.9.315 dlmfspecialvaluesandextrema.xhtml	673
1.9.316 dlmftables.xhtml	702
1.9.317 draw.xhtml	756
1.9.318 draw2donevariable.xhtml	759
1.9.319 draw2ddefinedcurve.xhtml	761
1.9.320 draw2dpolynomialequation.xhtml	763
1.9.321 draw3dtwovariable.xhtml	765
1.9.322 draw3ddefinedtube.xhtml	767
1.9.323 draw3ddefinedsurface.xhtml	769
1.9.324 equdifferential.xhtml	771
1.9.325 equdifferentiallinear.xhtml	773
1.9.326 equdifferentialnonlinear.xhtml	777
1.9.327 equdifferentialpowerseries.xhtml	782
1.9.328 equationpage.xhtml	785
1.9.329 equsystemlinear.xhtml	787
1.9.330 examplesexposedpage.xhtml	790
1.9.331 factored.xhtml	790
1.9.332 foundationlibrarydocpage.xhtml	790
1.9.333 funalgebraicfunctions.xhtml	791
1.9.334 funelementaryfunctions.xhtml	793
1.9.335 funoperatoralgebra.xhtml	794
1.9.336 functionpage.xhtml	799
1.9.337 funpatternmatching.xhtml	801
1.9.338 funrationalfunctions.xhtml	810
1.9.339 funsimplification.xhtml	812
1.9.340 glossarypage.xhtml	815
1.9.341 graphexamples.xhtml	852
1.9.342 graphexamplesassorted.xhtml	853

1.9.343 graphexamplesimplicit.xhtml	855
1.9.344 graphexampleslistofpoints.xhtml	857
1.9.345 graphexamplesonevariable.xhtml	859
1.9.346 graphexamplesparametric.xhtml	860
1.9.347 graphexamplespolar.xhtml	862
1.9.348 graphexamplesthreed.xhtml	864
1.9.349 graphicspage.xhtml	866
1.9.350 graphviewports.xhtml	867
1.9.351 graph2d.xhtml	868
1.9.352 graph2dimplicit.xhtml	869
1.9.353 graph2dlistsofpoints.xhtml	870
1.9.354 graph2donevariable.xhtml	873
1.9.355 graph2dparametric.xhtml	875
1.9.356 graph2dpolar.xhtml	877
1.9.357 graph3d.xhtml	878
1.9.358 graph3dobjects.xhtml	879
1.9.359 graph3dparametric.xhtml	883
1.9.360 graph3dsurfaces.xhtml	885
1.9.361 graph3dtubeplots.xhtml	887
1.9.362 graph3dtwovariables.xhtml	889
1.9.363 htxtoppage.xhtml	890
1.9.364 indefiniteintegral.xhtml	891
1.9.365 introtofloat.xhtml	892
1.9.366 jenks.xhtml	894
1.9.367 laurentseries.xhtml	897
1.9.368 linalgpage.xhtml	899
1.9.369 linconversion.xhtml	902
1.9.370 lincreate.xhtml	906
1.9.371 lineigen.xhtml	911
1.9.372 linhilbert.xhtml	915
1.9.373 linintro.xhtml	917
1.9.374 linoperations.xhtml	920
1.9.375 linpermaent.xhtml	925
1.9.376 linsquarematrices.xhtml	927
1.9.377 linvectors.xhtml	929
1.9.378 lin1darrays.xhtml	933
1.9.379 lin2darrays.xhtml	936
1.9.380 man0page.xhtml	942
1.9.381 menualgebraadjointmatrix.xhtml	944
1.9.382 menualgebraapplytolist.xhtml	944
1.9.383 menualgebracharacteristicpolynomial.xhtml	944
1.9.384 menualgebra determinant.xhtml	945
1.9.385 menualgebraeigenvalues.xhtml	945
1.9.386 menualgebraeigenvectors.xhtml	945
1.9.387 menualgebraentermatrix.xhtml	945
1.9.388 menualgebrainvertmatrix.xhtml	946

1.9.389 menualgebrageneratematrix.xhtml	946
1.9.390 menualgebramakelist.xhtml	946
1.9.391 menualgebramaptolist.xhtml	946
1.9.392 menualgebramaptomatrix.xhtml	947
1.9.393 menualgebrareducelist.xhtml	947
1.9.394 menualgebratransposematrix.xhtml	947
1.9.395 menuaxiomaddtopath.xhtml	947
1.9.396 menuaxiomclearmemory.xhtml	948
1.9.397 menuaxiomdeletefunction.xhtml	948
1.9.398 menuaxiomdeletevariable.xhtml	948
1.9.399 menuaxiominterrupt.xhtml	948
1.9.400 menuaxiomrestart.xhtml	949
1.9.401 menuaxiomshowdefinition.xhtml	949
1.9.402 menuaxiomdisplay.xhtml	949
1.9.403 menuaxiomset.xhtml	949
1.9.404 menuaxiomshowfunctions.xhtml	950
1.9.405 menuaxiomshowvariables.xhtml	950
1.9.406 menuaxiomtoggl timedisplay.xhtml	950
1.9.407 menucalculuscalculussum.xhtml	950
1.9.408 menucalculuscalculusproduct.xhtml	951
1.9.409 menucalculuschangevariable.xhtml	951
1.9.410 menucalculuscontinuedfractions.xhtml	951
1.9.411 menucalculusdifferentiate.xhtml	951
1.9.412 menucalculusdividepolynomials.xhtml	952
1.9.413 menucalculusfindlimit.xhtml	952
1.9.414 menucalculusgetseries.xhtml	952
1.9.415 menucalculusgreatestcommondivisor.xhtml	952
1.9.416 menucalculusleastcommonmultiple.xhtml	953
1.9.417 menucalculusintegrate.xhtml	953
1.9.418 menucalculusinverselaplace transform.xhtml	953
1.9.419 menucalculuslaplace transform.xhtml	953
1.9.420 menucalculuslevel3.xhtml	954
1.9.421 menucalculuslevel3a.xhtml	954
1.9.422 menucalculuslevel3b.xhtml	954
1.9.423 menucalculuslevel3c.xhtml	954
1.9.424 menucalculuspadeapproximation.xhtml	955
1.9.425 menucalculuspartialfractions.xhtml	955
1.9.426 menucalculusrischintegrate.xhtml	955
1.9.427 menueditcopy.xhtml	955
1.9.428 menueditcopyasimage.xhtml	956
1.9.429 menueditcopytex.xhtml	956
1.9.430 menueditcopytext.xhtml	956
1.9.431 menueditcut.xhtml	956
1.9.432 menueditpaste.xhtml	957
1.9.433 menueditdeleteselection.xhtml	957
1.9.434 menueditselectiontoimage.xhtml	957

1.9.435 menueditselectiontoinput.xhtml	957
1.9.436 menuequationsrealrootsofpolynomial.xhtml	958
1.9.437 menuequationsatvalue.xhtml	958
1.9.438 menuequationsboundaryvalueproblem.xhtml	958
1.9.439 menuequationsinitialvalueproblem1.xhtml	958
1.9.440 menuequationsinitialvalueproblem2.xhtml	959
1.9.441 menuequationssolvealgebraicsystem.xhtml	959
1.9.442 menuequationsseliminatevariable.xhtml	959
1.9.443 menuequationssolveinearsystem.xhtml	959
1.9.444 menuequationssolveode.xhtml	960
1.9.445 menuequationssolveodewithlaplace.xhtml	960
1.9.446 menuequationsrootsofpolynomial.xhtml	960
1.9.447 menuequationssolve.xhtml	960
1.9.448 menuequationssolvenumerically.xhtml	961
1.9.449 menufileexit.xhtml	961
1.9.450 menufileinputfile.xhtml	961
1.9.451 menufileloadlibrary.xhtml	961
1.9.452 menufileopen.xhtml	962
1.9.453 menufileprint.xhtml	962
1.9.454 menufileread.xhtml	962
1.9.455 menufilesave.xhtml	962
1.9.456 menufilesaveas.xhtml	963
1.9.457 menufiletogglespool.xhtml	963
1.9.458 menunumericsetprecision.xhtml	963
1.9.459 menunumerictofloat.xhtml	963
1.9.460 menunumerictofloat.xhtml	964
1.9.461 menunumerictogglenumericoutput.xhtml	964
1.9.462 menusimplifyaddalgebraicequality.xhtml	964
1.9.463 menusimplifycomplexsimplification.xhtml	964
1.9.464 menusimplifycontractlogarithms.xhtml	965
1.9.465 menusimplifyevaluatenumform.xhtml	965
1.9.466 menusimplifyexpandexpression.xhtml	965
1.9.467 menusimplifyexpandlogarithms.xhtml	965
1.9.468 menusimplifyfactorialsandgamma.xhtml	966
1.9.469 menusimplifyfactorcomplex.xhtml	966
1.9.470 menusimplifyfactorexpression.xhtml	966
1.9.471 menusimplifymoduluscomputation.xhtml	966
1.9.472 menusimplifysimplifyexpression.xhtml	967
1.9.473 menusimplifysubstitute.xhtml	967
1.9.474 menusimplifysimplifyradicals.xhtml	967
1.9.475 menusimplifytogglealgebraicflag.xhtml	967
1.9.476 menusimplifytrigsimplification.xhtml	968
1.9.477 numbasicfunctions.xhtml	969
1.9.478 numberspage.xhtml	976
1.9.479 numcardinalnumbers.xhtml	978
1.9.480 numcomplexnumbers.xhtml	983

1.9.481 numcontinuedfractions.xhtml	987
1.9.482 numexamples.xhtml	994
1.9.483 numfactorization.xhtml	996
1.9.484 numfinitefields.xhtml	998
1.9.485 numfloat.xhtml	1000
1.9.486 numfractions.xhtml	1002
1.9.487 numfunctions.xhtml	1004
1.9.488 numgeneralinfo.xhtml	1010
1.9.489 numintegerfractions.xhtml	1010
1.9.490 numintegers.xhtml	1011
1.9.491 nummachinefloats.xhtml	1014
1.9.492 nummachinesizedintegers.xhtml	1018
1.9.493 numnumbertheoreticfunctions.xhtml	1021
1.9.494 numnumericfunctions.xhtml	1024
1.9.495 numoctonions.xhtml	1036
1.9.496 numotherbases.xhtml	1040
1.9.497 numpartialfractions.xhtml	1044
1.9.498 numproblems.xhtml	1048
1.9.499 numquaternions.xhtml	1051
1.9.500 numquotientfields.xhtml	1054
1.9.501 numrationalnumbers.xhtml	1058
1.9.502 numrepeatingbinaryexpansions.xhtml	1060
1.9.503 numrepeatingdecimals.xhtml	1062
1.9.504 numrepeatinghexexpansions.xhtml	1064
1.9.505 numromannumerals.xhtml	1066
1.9.506 ocwmit18085.xhtml	1069
1.9.507 ocwmit18085lecture1.xhtml	1070
1.9.508 ocwmit18085lecture2.xhtml	1079
1.9.509 operations.xhtml	1079
1.9.510 outputfunctions.xhtml	1080
1.9.511 pagelist.xhtml	1082
1.9.512 pagematrix.xhtml	1082
1.9.513 pageonedimensionalarray.xhtml	1082
1.9.514 pageset.xhtml	1082
1.9.515 pagetable.xhtml	1083
1.9.516 pagepermanent.xhtml	1083
1.9.517 pagesquarematrix.xhtml	1083
1.9.518 pagetwodimensionalarray.xhtml	1084
1.9.519 pagevector.xhtml	1089
1.9.520 polybasicfunctions.xhtml	1090
1.9.521 polyfactorization.xhtml	1094
1.9.522 polyfactorization1.xhtml	1095
1.9.523 polyfactorization2.xhtml	1096
1.9.524 polyfactorization3.xhtml	1097
1.9.525 polyfactorization4.xhtml	1099
1.9.526 polygcdandfriends.xhtml	1100

1.9.527 polynomialpage.xhtml	1102
1.9.528 polyroots.xhtml	1104
1.9.529 polyroots1.xhtml	1106
1.9.530 polyroots2.xhtml	1108
1.9.531 polyroots3.xhtml	1111
1.9.532 polyroots4.xhtml	1114
1.9.533 polyspecificitytypes.xhtml	1117
1.9.534 polyspecificitytypes1.xhtml	1119
1.9.535 polyspecificitytypes2.xhtml	1131
1.9.536 polyspecificitytypes3.xhtml	1140
1.9.537 polyspecificitytypes4.xhtml	1144
1.9.538 polysubstitutions.xhtml	1147
1.9.539 puiseuxseries.xhtml	1149
1.9.540 reallimit.xhtml	1151
1.9.541 refsearchpage.xhtml	1152
1.9.542 releasenotes.xhtml	1153
1.9.543 rootpage.xhtml	1155
1.9.544 series.xhtml	1158
1.9.545 seriesexpand.xhtml	1160
1.9.546 solve.xhtml	1161
1.9.547 solvelinearequations.xhtml	1162
1.9.548 solvelinearatrix.xhtml	1165
1.9.549 solvesinglepolynomial.xhtml	1170
1.9.550 solvesystempolynomials.xhtml	1171
1.9.551 summation.xhtml	1171
1.9.552 systemvariables.xhtml	1172
1.9.553 taylorseries.xhtml	1173
1.9.554 topexamplepage.xhtml	1175
1.9.555 topicspage.xhtml	1176
1.9.556 topreferencepage.xhtml	1178
1.9.557 topsettingspage.xhtml	1179
1.9.558 tutorial.xhtml	1179
1.9.559 uglangpage.xhtml	1180
1.9.560 ugsyscmdpage.xhtml	1180
1.9.561 usersguidepage.xhtml	1180
1.9.562 rcm3720.input	1181
1.9.563 signatures.txt	1182
1.9.564 strang.input	1183
1.9.565 bitmaps/axiom1.bitmap	1184
1.10 License	1191

Volume 12: Axiom Crystal

1	Axiom Crystal Design	1
1.1	Book presentation	1
1.1.1	Book spines	1
1.1.2	Linking information	2
2	Experiments	3
2.1	Hide/Show a div element	3
2.2	Hide/Show a nested div element	4
2.3	Hide/Show a ring of elements	5
3	Other work	9
3.1	Understanding the Dynamics of Complex Lisp Programs [?] . . .	9

Bibliography: Axiom Bibliography

0.1	Axiom Citations in the Literature	v
0.2	Axiom Citations of External Sources	xxi